EXECUTIVE CHAMBERS

HONOLULU

BENJAMIN J. CAYETANO
GOVERNOR

March 17, 1997

TO: The Honorable Sam Callejo, Comptroller
Department of Accounting and General Services

SUBJECT: Acceptance of the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the New Manoa Library Site Selection Study

With this memorandum, I accept the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the New Manoa Library Site Selection Study, Honolulu, the Island of Oahu, as satisfactory fulfillment of the requirements of Chapter 343, Hawaii Revised Statutes. The economic, social and environmental impacts which will likely occur should this project be implemented are adequately described in the statement. The analysis, together with the comments made by reviewers, provides useful information to policy makers and the public.

My acceptance of the statement is an affirmation of the adequacy of that statement under the applicable laws but does not constitute an endorsement of the proposed action.

I find that the mitigation measures proposed in the environmental impact statement will minimize the negative impacts of the project. Therefore, if this project is implemented, the Department of Accounting and General Services and/or its agents should perform these or alternative and at least equally effective mitigation measures at the discretion of the permitting agencies. The mitigation measures identified in the environmental impact statement are listed in the enclosed document.

Benjamin J. Cayetano

BENJAMIN J. CAYETANO

Enclosure

c: Lawrence Miike
✓ Office of Environmental Quality Control

1996 - Oahu - FEIS -
Manoa Library FILE COPY [redacted]

FINAL
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT
and
SITE SELECTION STUDY
for the
NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY

October, 1996

Prepared For:
State of Hawaii
Department of Accounting and General Services

Prepared By:
Facility Technics/*Hawaii*

FINAL
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT
and
SITE SELECTION STUDY
for the
NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY

October, 1996

Prepared For:
State of Hawaii
Department of Accounting and General Services

Prepared By:
Facility Technics/*Hawaii*

FINAL
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT
and
SITE SELECTION STUDY
for the
NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY

SERVICE AREA:	Honolulu and Vicinity Census Tracts 27.01, 27.02, 29, 30, 31.01 and 31.02, Island of Oahu, State of Hawaii
PROPOSING AGENCY:	State of Hawaii Department of Accounting and General Services
ACCEPTING AUTHORITY:	Governor, State of Hawaii
PREPARED BY:	Facility Technics/Hawaii 2046 South King Street Honolulu, Hawaii 96826
RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:	SAM CALLEJO, COMPTROLLER — DATE: 10/17/96

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 5

1.0 INTRODUCTION 10

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 11
- 2.1 Study Purpose 11
- 2.2 Proposed Project 11
- 2.3 Project Need 15
- 2.4 Existing Facilities 16
- 2.5 Alternatives Considered 19

3.0 PROJECT SETTING 20
- 3.1 Historic Perspective 20
  - 3.1.1. HISTORIC RESOURCES 20
- 3.2 Regional Overview 20
- 3.3 Service Area Environment 21
  - 3.3.1. CLIMATE 21
  - 3.3.2. FLORA 21
  - 3.3.3. FAUNA 21
  - 3.3.4. FLOOD/TSUNAMI HAZARD 21
  - 3.3.5. GEOLOGY AND SOILS OF THE MANOA AND MAKIKI AREAS 22
  - 3.3.6. ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES 26
  - 3.3.7. EXISTING LAND USE 27
- 3.4 Socioeconomic Characteristics 43
  - 3.4.1. POPULATION 43
  - 3.4.2. EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME 43
  - 3.4.3. PUBLIC SERVICES 43
- 3.5 Service Area Infrastructure 45
  - 3.5.1. WATER SYSTEM 45
  - 3.5.2. SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM 46
  - 3.5.3. STORM DRAINAGE 46
  - 3.5.4. ELECTRICITY 47
  - 3.5.5 TELEPHONE AND CABLE SERVICE 48
  - 3.5.6. GAS SERVICE 48
- 3.6 Land Use Plans, Policies and Controls 48
  - 3.6.1. HAWAII STATE PLAN 48
  - 3.6.2. STATE OF HAWAII DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES 50
  - 3.6.3. CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU GENERAL PLAN 50
  - 3.6.4. CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU DEVELOPMENT PLAN 52
  - 3.6.5. LAND USE ORDINANCE, CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU 53
  - 3.6.6. POTENTIAL HILLSIDE DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS 54
  - 3.6.7. HAWAII STATE PUBLIC LIBRARY MASTER PLAN 55

3.6.8. LONG RANGE DEVELOPMENT PLAN, UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII, MANOA CAMPUS 57
3.6.9. NECESSARY APPROVALS 60

4.0 POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AREAS ON THE ALTERNATIVE SITES 62
4.1 Site 1: The Existing Manoa Public Library Site 62
4.2 Site 2: The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities Site 63
4.3 Site 3: The Manoa District Park Site 64
4.4 Site 4: The Makiki District Park Site 65

5.0 PROBABLE IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES 66
5.1 Short Term Impacts 66
5.1.1. NOISE 66
5.1.2. AIR QUALITY 66
5.1.3. CONSTRUCTION WASTES 67
5.1.4. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY 67
5.1.5. PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY 67
5.2 Long Term Impacts 67
5.2.1. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY 68
5.2.2. PUBLIC SERVICES 69
5.2.3. PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY 69
5.2.4. AESTHETICS 69
5.2.5. HISTORIC AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL 69
5.2.6. TRAFFIC 69
5.2.7. UTILITIES 69

6.0 THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LOCAL SHORT-TERM USES OF MAN'S ENVIRONMENT, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND ENHANCEMENT OF LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY 70

7.0 IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENTS OF RESOURCES 71

8.0 AGENCIES, ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS CONSULTED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS DOCUMENT 71

9.0 FACILITY TECHNICS LIST OF PREPARERS OF THIS DOCUMENT 73

APPENDIX A: IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL SITES 74

APPENDIX B: EIS CONSULTATION PHASE, COMMENTS AND RESPONSES 81

APPENDIX C: EIS PUBLIC REVIEW PHASE, COMMENTS AND RESPONSES 82

APPENDIX D. DESIGN STUDY SCHEMES A, B and C 83

TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 1: Regional Map 12
Figure 2: Library District Map 13
Figure 3: Area Map of Sites 14
Figure 4: Existing Library Site Plan 17
Figure 5: Existing Library Floor Plan 18
Figure 6: Manoa Stream Flood Map 24
Figure 7: Soils Map of the Study Area 25
Figure 8: Site Plan showing Manoa Public Library and current and proposed University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex and Agriculture Research facilities 28
Figure 9: Site 1, Manoa Public Library from Woodlawn Drive 29
Figure 10: Site 1, Manoa Public Library from the parking lot 29
Figure 11: Site 1, Manoa Public Library rear garden, looking northeast 30
Figure 12: Site 1, Landscaped strip between the Manoa Public Library parking lot and the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex Woodlawn Drive parking lot 30
Figure 13: Site 1, Manoa Public Library rear garden, looking southwest 31
Figure 14: Site 1, Landscaped strip between Manoa Public Library site and the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex site 31
Figure 15: The University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex parking lot with the back of the Manoa Marketplace buildings to the right 32
Figure 16: The Manoa Public Library, the University pet Clinic, and the back of the Manoa Marketplace buildings from Woodlawn Drive 33
Figure 17: Site 2, The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities from Woodlawn Drive, looking south 33
Figure 18: Site 2, The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities from Woodlawn Drive, looking south 34
Figure 19: Site 2, The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities from Noelani Elementary School, looking east 34
Figure 20: Site 2, The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities from Noelani Elementary School, looking northeast 35
Figure 21: Site 2, The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities from Woodlawn Drive, looking northeast 35
Figure 22: Site 3, Manoa District Park Site Plan 36
Figure 23: Site 3, Manoa District Park site from Manoa Road looking toward Gym and courts 37
Figure 24: Site 3, Manoa District Park site from the courts looking toward Manoa Road 37
Figure 25: Site 4, Makiki District Park 39
Figure 26: Site 4, Makiki District Park (Old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association) from Keeaumoku Street 40
Figure 27: Site 4, Makiki District Park (Old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association) from Kaihee Street 40
Figure 28: Site 4, Makiki District Park (Old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association) from Wilder Street 41

Figure 29: Site 4, Makiki District Park (Old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association) from the corner of Wilder and Makiki Streets 41
Figure 30: St. Clement's Church and nearby apartment buildings from Makiki District Park 42
Figure 31: Apartments and single family residences at Makiki and Wilder Streets 42
Figure 32: Future University of Hawaii Mauka Campus Projects (from Long Range Development Plan Appendix - University of Hawaii, Manoa) 59

TABLE OF TABLES

Table 1: Summary of Impacts and Mitigation Measures 8
Table 2: Estimated Library Patrons from New Residential Developments 19
Table A1: Preliminary Sites - Zoning, Size and Assessed Value 75
Table A2: Evaluation Criteria and Weights 76
Table A3: Evaluation of Preliminary Sites 78

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. Brief description of the action

The Hawaii State Public Library System Master Plan[1] identified a deficiency in the size of the Manoa Public Library for the population it serves. The Hawaii State Public Library System (HSPLS) proposes an expansion of the existing library or its relocation on a site within the Manoa Library district. This study represents the State's initial effort to expand or relocate the library by identifying and evaluating potential library sites and assessing the environmental impacts of the viable sites in accordance with Chapters 341, 343, and 344, Hawaii Revised Statutes. Following an initial identification and evaluation of candidate sites, four sites were selected for environmental assessment. These are:

- The existing Manoa Library site located on Woodlawn Drive.The site is owned by the State of Hawaii.

- The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site, also on Woodlawn Drive which is also owned by the State of Hawaii.

- A portion of the Manoa Valley Field located off of Manoa Road between Lowrey Avenue and the Manoa Elementary School. This site is owned by the City and County of Honolulu.

- The Makiki District Park site, the old Hawaii Sugar Planters Association site, located between Keeaumoku Street, Wilder Street, Makiki Street and the H1 Freeway. This site is owned by the City and County of Honolulu. Construction of a new library on this site would be in addition to the existing Manoa Public Library, which would be retained.

2. Alternatives considered

Four alternative actions have been considered: 1) continue the existing situation, 2) revise the library service districts, 3) build a new library, and 4) expand the existing library.

1. CONTINUE THE EXISTING SITUATION. Long term growth projections show an increasing demand for public library services in the Manoa district. In the short term, three residential developments under construction or recently completed will add 315 residential units and nearly 600 new library patrons to the district. The alternative of doing nothing and continuing the existing situation would severely impact the ability of the existing library to provide services to the residents of the Manoa District.

2. REVISE THE LIBRARY SERVICE DISTRICTS. Create two districts out of the Manoa Public Library district. The existing library would serve one of the new districts and a new library would be developed for the other new library district. This alternative cannot guarantee that current library

---

[1]Facility Technics/*Hawaii, Customer Satisfaction ... A Master Plan for Public Libraries, Volumes 1 and 2*, the Hawaii State Public Library System, April 1991.

patrons will not continue to use the existing library. Many patrons are students at Manoa School and Noelani School with out-of-district transfers, and out-of-district adult patrons combine visits to the library with visits to the adjacent Manoa Marketplace shopping center.

3. BUILD A NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY. This continues to be an alternative until the site selection and EIS process is complete.

4. EXPAND THE EXISTING MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY. This continues to be an alternative until the site selection and EIS process is complete.

3. Significant Beneficial and Adverse Impacts, and Proposed Mitigation Measures

The significant beneficial impacts of the proposed project will include the provision of badly needed library space to offset overcrowding in existing facilities, provision of specialized library educational and cultural programs that ensure the continued maintenance and enhancement of public education, provision of short term economic benefits from construction expenditures and employment, provision of associated infrastructure benefits, and some long-term economic benefits associated with the operation and maintenance of the facility.

There will be some short-term adverse impacts associated with construction activities, all of which can be mitigated by existing State of Hawaii and City and County of Honolulu regulations. The main adverse impacts depend on the site selected.

If either the existing site with expansion on the U of H Astronomy Complex site, or the U of H Agriculture Research Complex site is selected, the University would be adversely impacted, losing land and improved off-street parking, and in the case of the Agriculture Research site, losing buildings which would have to be replaced and having research programs disrupted. The University would also be required to use its resources to subdivide its land or revise its approved Plan Review Use (PRU), and may have to revise its Long Range Development Plan. There is no mitigation for development on the Astronomy Complex site other than economic remuneration. A potential mitigation for development of a new Manoa Library on the Agriculture Research site would be a land trade in which the University would obtain title to the existing library's land and building.

If either the Manoa Valley Field site or the Makiki District park site is selected, the main adverse impact would be the loss of recreation and/or open space. If the Manoa Valley field is selected, a potential mitigation would be a land trade in which the Department of Parks and Recreation would obtain title to the existing library's land and building. There is no mitigation for development on the Makiki District Park site other than economic remuneration.

Both the short-term and long-term impacts and mitigation measures, by site, are summarized in Table 1.

Subsequent to the August 1993 Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study, the Hawaii State Public Library System and the Department of Accounting and General Services, selected Kober/Hanssen/Mitchell Architects, Inc. to perform a design study (Design Study for The New Manoa Public Library, Honolulu, Hawaii February 1995) for the existing Manoa Public Library and the U of H Astronomy Complex properties. The study incorporates options to either build a new

library, or expand the existing library based on the joint use of both parcels. Three conceptural design schemes are presented based on parameters developed by HSPLS, UH and representatives of the Manoa community.The schemes are:

Scheme A: Expand the existing 6,532 sf library to approximately 23,000 sf and add a 3-level parking structure.

Scheme B: Build a new 23,000 sf elevated library with on-grade parking under the library plus a 2-level parking structure.

Scheme C: Build a new 23,000 sf elevated library with on-grade parking under the library only and no parking structure.

The University of Hawaii's preference is Scheme C. (See Appendix D)

Final size, shape and architectural style of the library are to be determined during the masterplanning and design phases.

4. Unresolved issues

The primary unresolved issue is the final selection of a site for the new or expanded Manoa Public Library. This issue cannot be resolved except by the agencies and jurisdictions involved, who have the authority to negotiate and to commit resources. After the site selection and negotiation, depending on the site selected, archaeology and/or traffic impact assessment studies may be required.

5. Compatibility with land use plans and policies and list of permits and approvals

Development of a new public library will be subject to various governmental permits and approvals depending on the State Land Use (SLU) and City and County of Honolulu zoning designation of the site selected. All four sites are Urban under the State Land Use classification. Two sites are zoned R-7.5 by the City and County, the existing site and the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site. The other two sites, Manoa Valley Field and Makiki District Park (the old Hawaii Sugar Planters Association) are zoned P-2. A public library can be developed in SLU Urban Districts and in County R-7.5 and P-2 zoning districts.

Permits and approvals will also depend, to some degree, on the site selected. All necessary approvals are discussed at greater length in Section 3.6.9. Depending on the site and final plans, permits and approvals will be required from:

- the City and County of Honolulu Department of Land Utilization
- the City and County of Honolulu Building Department
- the City and County of Honolulu Department of Public Works
- the City and County of Honolulu Department of Transportation
- the City and County of Honolulu Board of Water Supply
- the State of Hawaii Department of Health
- the State of Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources
- the State of Hawaii Department of Accounting and General Services
- the State of Hawaii Office of State Planning
- the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers

Table 1:
Summary of Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures at Alternative Sites

Alternative Sites	Hydrology and Water Quality	Air Quality	Noise	Construction Wastes	Aesthetics
Site 1: Construct the new Manoa Library on the existing Manoa Library site, with expansion on the U of H Astronomy Complex site.	Potential increased runoff due to increased impervious surfaces on the Site. *Mitigation: improve drainage system.* Potential short term impacts on Manoa Stream during construction. *Mitigation: employ NPDES Best Management Practices.*	Potential short term impacts from construction generated dust and particulates. *Mitigation: Employ dust control measures; terminate soil disturbance activities if wind speeds exceed 25 mph.*	Potential short term noise impacts from construction activities. *Mitigation: limit construction activities to reasonable hours.*	Potential short term impacts from construction materials and soils wastes. *Mitigation: employ NPDES Best Management Practices*	Aesthetic impacts are unknown at this time. *Mitigation: building design, layout and landscaping should enhance surrounding neighborhood.*
Site 2: Construct the new Manoa Library on the U of H Agriculture Research Complex site.	Potential increased runoff due to increased impervious surfaces on the Site. *Mitigation: improve drainage system.* Potential short term impacts on Manoa Stream during construction. *Mitigation: employ NPDES Best Management Practices.*	Potential short term impacts from construction generated dust and particulates. *Mitigation: Employ dust control measures; terminate soil disturbance activities if wind speeds exceed 25 mph.*	Potential short term noise impacts from construction activities. *Mitigation: limit construction activities to reasonable hours.*	Potential short term impacts from construction materials and soils wastes. *Mitigation: employ NPDES Best Management Practices* Potential contaminated soils. *Mitigation: Subsurface investigation and if contaminants found, prepare remediation plan.*	Aesthetic impacts are unknown at this time. *Mitigation: building design, layout and landscaping should enhance surrounding neighborhood.*
Site 3: Construct the new Manoa Library on the Manoa District Park site.	Potential increased runoff due to increased impervious surfaces on the Site. *Mitigation: improve drainage system.* Potential short term impacts on Manoa Stream during construction. *Mitigation: employ NPDES Best Management Practices.*	Potential short term impacts from construction generated dust and particulates. *Mitigation: Employ dust control measures; terminate soil disturbance activities if wind speeds exceed 25 mph.*	Potential short term noise impacts from construction activities. *Mitigation: limit construction activities to reasonable hours*	Potential short term impacts from construction materials and soils wastes. *Mitigation: employ NPDES Best Management Practices*	Aesthetic impacts are unknown at this time. *Mitigation: building design, layout and landscaping should enhance surrounding neighborhood.*
Site 4: Construct the new Manoa Library on the Makiki District Park site, the old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association.		Potential short term impacts from construction generated dust and particulates. *Mitigation: Employ dust control measures; terminate soil disturbance activities if wind speeds exceed 25 mph.*	Potential short term noise impacts from construction activities. *Mitigation: limit construction activities to reasonable hours.*	Potential short term impacts from construction materials and soils wastes. *Mitigation: employ NPDES Best Management Practices* Potential contaminated soils. *Mitigation: Subsurface investigation and if contaminants found, prepare remediation plan.*	Aesthetic impacts are unknown at this time. *Mitigation: building design, layout and landscaping should enhance surrounding neighborhood.*

Table 1 (continued):
Summary of Environmental Impacts and Proposed Mitigation Measures at Alternative Sites

Alternative Sites	Public Services	Traffic & Parking	Utilities	Historic and Archaeological	Public Health and Safety
Site 1: Construct the new Manoa Library on the existing Manoa Library site, with expansion on the U of H Astronomy Complex site.	U of H would lose from 5,000 to 23,000 s.f. of a site currently planned for the Astronomy Complex expansion, may have to revise its PRU, and may have to revise its Long Range Development Plan (LRDP). *Mitigation: None*	Potential beneficial impact from the increase in off-street parking spaces.	Current insufficient number of fire hydrants. *Mitigation: existing regulations*	None anticipated. *Notify and consult with the State Historic Office if unanticipated archaeological remains are encountered during construction.*	
Site 2: Construct the new Manoa Library on the U of H Agriculture Research Complex site.	U of H would lose 70,000 s.f. of a site currently planned for the Agriculture Complex expansion and some existing buildings, may have to revise its PRU, may have to revise its LRDP, and research programs may be disrupted. *Mitigation: Transfer the existing Manoa Library site and building to the University.*	Potential beneficial impact from the increase in off-street parking spaces.	Current insufficient number of fire hydrants. *Mitigation: existing regulations*	Potential impact. *Mitigation: conduct an archaeological survey to ensure that no resources are impacted. Notify and consult with the State Historic Office if unanticipated archaeological remains are encountered during construction.*	Potential impact since site is located in Floodway Zone. *Mitigation: Design in accordance with the requirements of the City and County of Honolulu Land Use Ordinance*
Site 3: Construct the new Manoa Library on the Manoa District Park site.	Manoa District Park would lose playing fields and the community would lose recreation space. *Mitigation: dedicate the existing library site to recreation uses.*	Potential for increased traffic volumes in the area. *Mitigation: conduct traffic study if this site is selected.*	Current insufficient number of fire hydrants. *Mitigation: existing regulations*	Potential impact. *Mitigation: conduct an archaeological survey to ensure that no resources are impacted. Notify and consult with the State Historic Office if unanticipated archaeological remains are encountered during construction.*	
Site 4: Construct the new Manoa Library on the Makiki District Park site, the old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association	The community may lose recreation space. *Mitigation: construct the new building only on the site of an existing building and/or non-recreation portion of the site.* Inconvenient location for Manoa District library patrons. *Mitigation:in addition to constructing a new library on Site 4, retain the existing Manoa Public Library*	Potential for increased traffic volumes in the area. *Mitigation: conduct traffic study if this site is selected.*		Potential impact. *Mitigation: conduct an archaeological survey to ensure that no resources are impacted and complete the Historic Preservation Review Process. Notify and consult with the State Historic Office if unanticipated archaeological remains are encountered during construction.*	

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Hawaii State Public Library System (HSPLS) is proposing to expand or replace the Manoa Public Library. The recent Hawaii State Library System Master Plan[2] reported that the 6,532 gross square feet (GSF) Manoa Public Library will require 22,962 GSF, or 16,000 additional GSF, in order to provide services for the projected population over the next ten years.

Eight sites were identified during the site selection process which occurred from February through April, 1992. This process is described in Appendix A. In April of 1992 four sites were selected to be further evaluated by the Environmental Impact Statement process. Site selection was based on criteria established by the Hawaii State Public Library System. The four selected sites were:

- the existing site (TMK 2-9-23:25) and adjacent lands if available
- a portion of the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site (TMK 2-9-23:1)
- a portion of the Noelani Elementary School (TMK 2-9-23:23)
- a portion of the old Hawaii Sugar Planters Association (HSPA) site (TMK 2-4-22:1).

A preliminary Environmental Assessment of the four sites and Notice of Preparation of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement'(EIS) was prepared and submitted to the Department of Accounting and General Services (D.A.G.S.) on August 7, 1992. The preliminary *Environmental Assessment and Notice of Preparation of the Draft EIS* was approved by D.A.G.S. on October 28, 1992 and was submitted to the Office of Environmental Quality Control (OEQC), to the consulted agencies, and to the agencies to be consulted during the preparation of the Draft EIS.

On August 19, 1992, the State of Hawaii Department of Education requested approval from the State of Hawaii Department of Budget and Finance for a change in the minimum acreage criteria for public schools. The current minimum acreage for an elementary school is 6 to 8 acres and the proposed new minimum is 8 to 12 acres.[3] Under this proposed new minimum acreage requirement, the 8.57 acre Noelani School site would be too small to subdivide, to allow for the needed 1.85 acre library site. Representatives of the HSPLS and D.A.G.S. subsequently determined to remove the Noelani Elementary School site from consideration, and to include one of the original eight sites, a portion of the Manoa District Park site (TMK 2-9-36:3), for evaluation in the Draft EIS .

The Draft EIS therefore differed from the preliminary Environmental Assessment and Preparation notice for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement. It does not evaluate the Noelani Elementary School Site, but it does evaluate a portion of the Manoa District Park site.

Traffic and archaeology impact assessment studies were not included in the scope of this EIS because to do so would have entailed preparing four traffic studies and four archaeology studies, one for each site under consideration. However the potential impacts and issues of traffic and archaeology have

---

[2]Facility Technics, *CUSTOMER SATISFACTION ... a Master Plan for Public Libraries*, Hawaii State Public Library System, April 1991.

[3]This change was requested to allow for the construction of schools that meet current educational needs and new or more stringently enforced code requirements, including fire code requirements, Uniform Federal Access Standards (UFAS) requirements, perimeter and building setback requirements, septic tank and leaching field requirements and drainage retention pond requirements.

been generally considered, and this EIS recommends conducting these studies after a site has been selected, depending on which site is chosen.

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.1 Study Purpose

In accordance with the Hawaii State Public Library System Master Plan[4] which identified a deficiency in the size of the Manoa Public Library for the population it serves, the Hawaii State Public Library System (HSPLS) proposes an expansion of the existing library or its relocation on a site within the Manoa Library district. This study represents the State's initial effort to expand or relocate the library by identifying and evaluating potential library sites and assessing the environmental impacts of the viable sites in accordance with Chapters 341, 343, and 344, Hawaii Revised Statutes.

The primary objective of this study is to identify and assess alternative sites for locating a replacement for the existing Manoa Public Library. This includes:

- developing site selection criteria,
- determining potential sites,
- developing site evaluation criteria,
- evaluating the potential sites to select four alternative sites for further analysis,
- preparing a Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) on the four alternative sites, and
- following review and comments on the Draft EIS, preparing a Final EIS.

2.2 Proposed Project

The Manoa Library serves a district that includes all of Manoa Valley, Mount Tantalus and much of the Makiki District. It includes census tracts 27.01, 27.02, 29, 30, 31.01, 31.02, 32, 33, 34.04 and 34.05, and is approximately two miles wide and four miles long (see Figure 2).

The Hawaii State Public Library System has conducted a site selection study and proposes to construct an approximately 16,430 gross square feet (GSF) addition to the existing Manoa Library in Urban Honolulu, or construct a new 23,000 GSF library on one of three potential sites.

- The existing site which will be referred to in this report as Site 1, is located on Woodlawn Drive (see Figure 3). Constructing an addition at the existing site would probably require expansion into the adjacent University of Hawaii Astronomy Department parking lot. This site and the adjacent parking lot are owned by the State of Hawaii.

- The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site, also on Woodlawn Drive will be referred to as Site 2 (see Figure 3) and is owned by the State of Hawaii.

---

[4]Facility Technics/*Hawaii, Customer Satisfaction ... A Master Plan for Public Libraries, Volumes 1 and 2*, the Hawaii State Public Library System, April 1991.

- A portion of the Manoa Valley Field located off of Manoa Road between Lowrey Avenue and the Manoa Elementary School is referred to as Site 3 (see Figure 3). This site is owned by the City and County of Honolulu.

- The Makiki District Park site, the old Hawaii Sugar Planters Association site, located between Keeaumoku Street, Wilder Street, Makiki Street and the H1 Freeway. This site is referred to as Site 4 (see Figure 3). It is owned by the City and County of Honolulu.

Figure 1: Regional Map

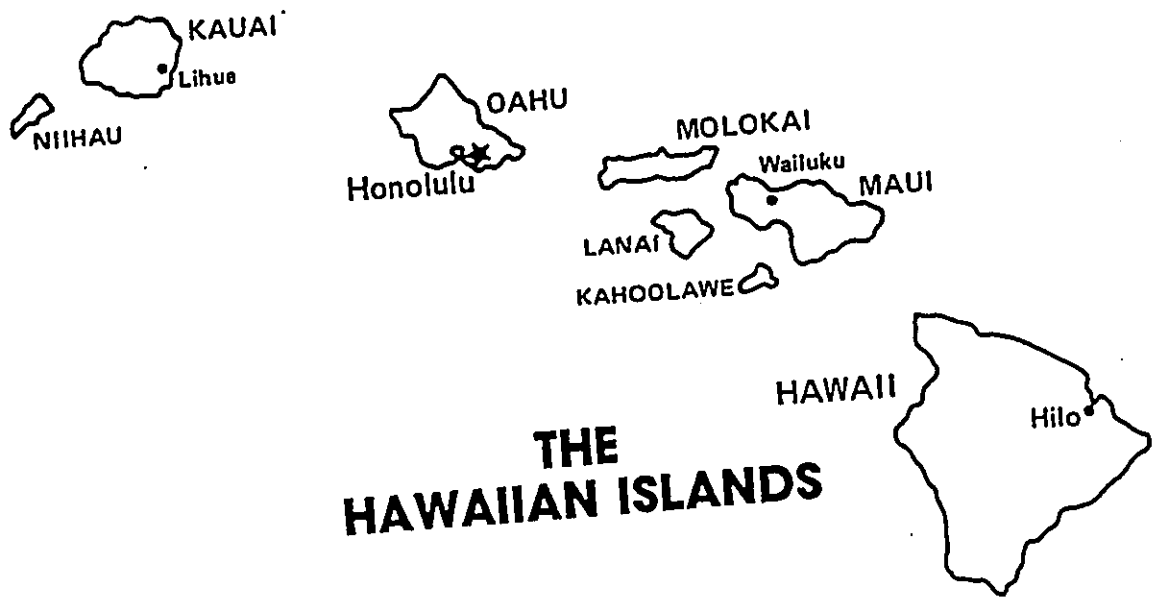


Figure 2: Library District Map

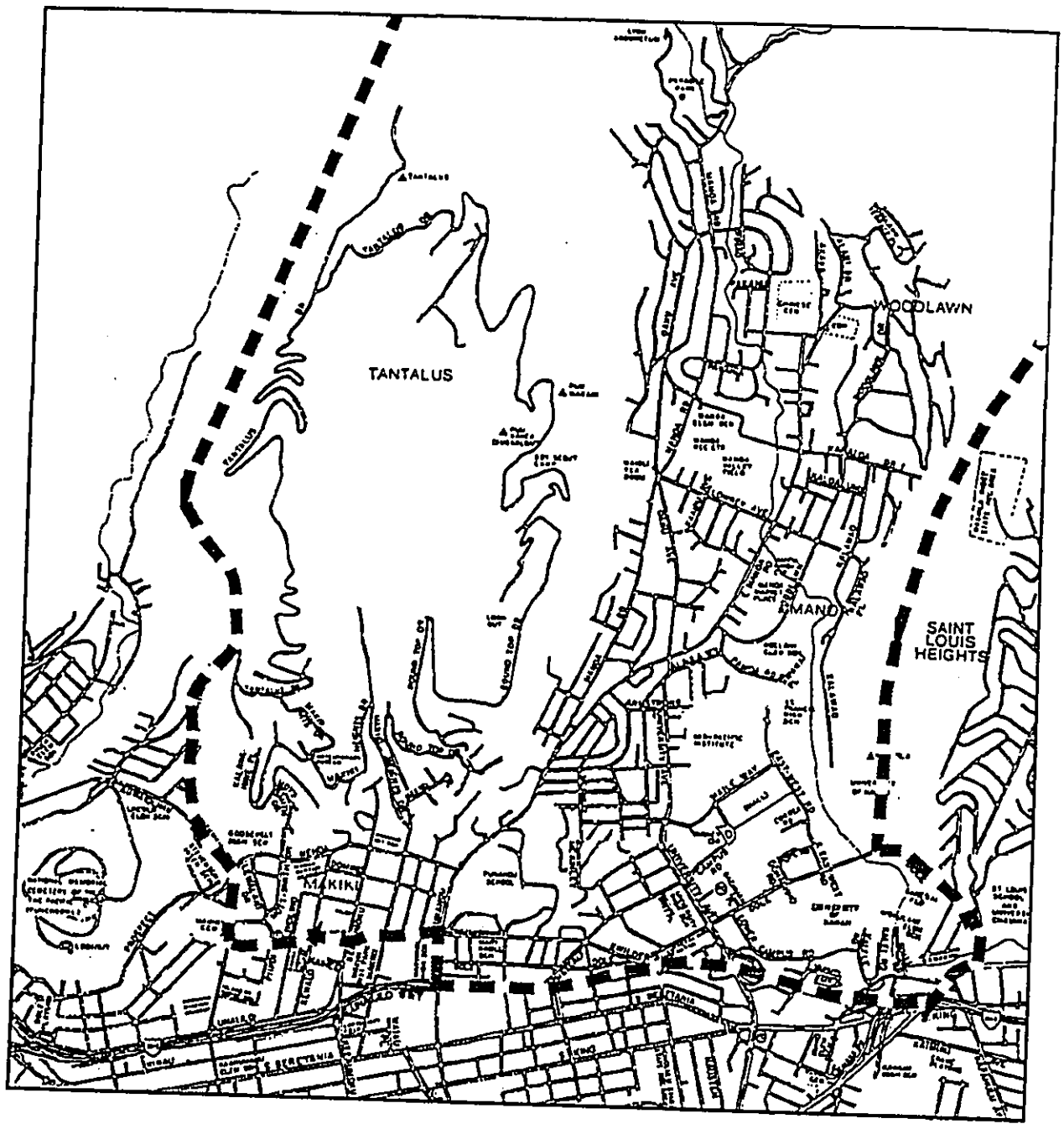
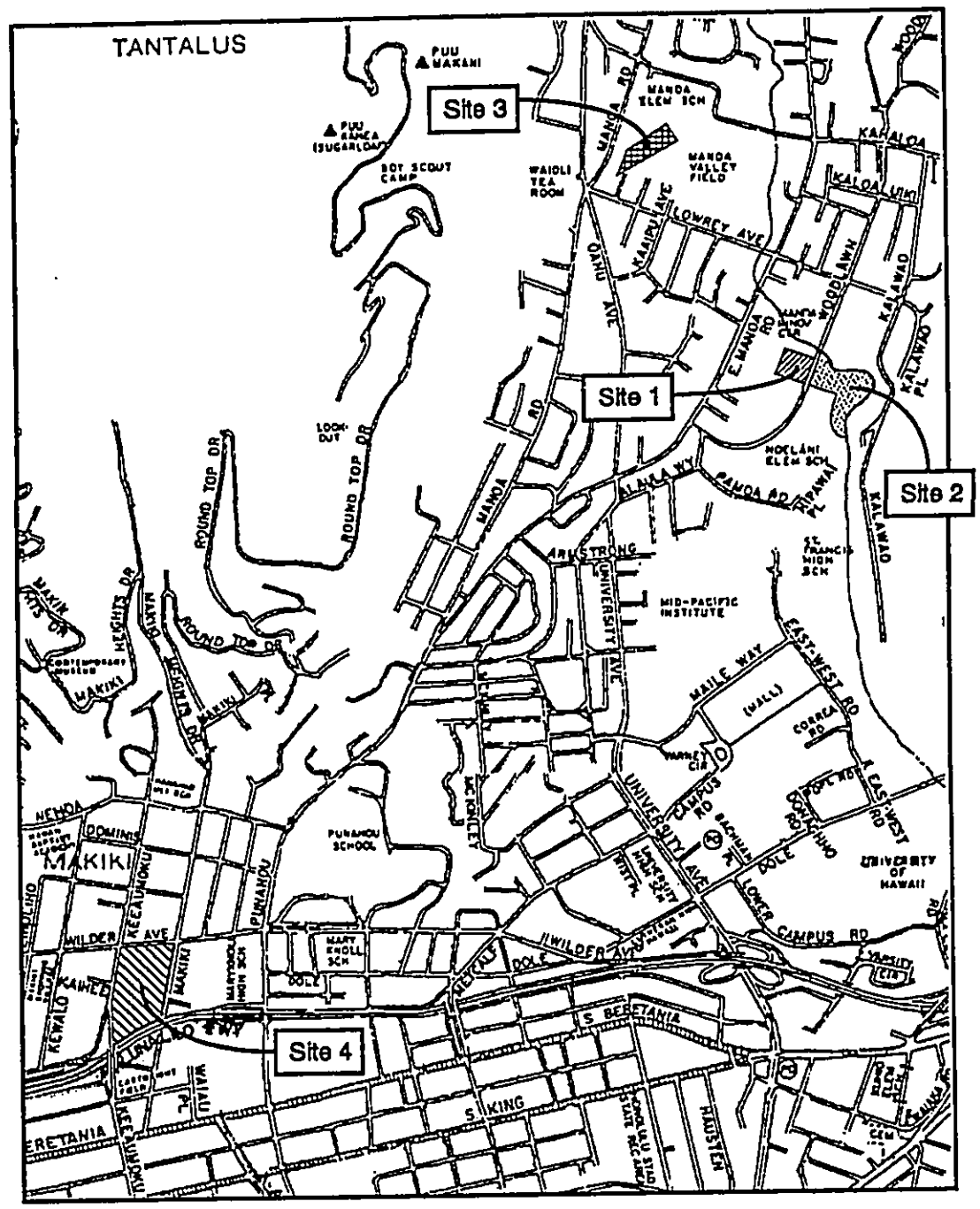


Figure 3: Area Map of Sites



Site 1 - The Manoa Public Library

Site 2 - The U of H Agriculture Site

Site 3 - Manoa District Park

Site 4 - Makiki District Park

All of the potential sites are owned by the State of Hawaii (Sites 1 and 2) or the City and County of Honolulu (Sites 3 and 4). Funds for site evaluation, EIS and planning for the Manoa Public Library have been appropriated through Act 299/90, Executive Budget, Capital Improvements Projects, which has been signed by the Governor. Once the sites are evaluated and an option selected, funds will be sought for land acquisition (as required), design, construction and equipment.

The Site Evaluation and Environmental Impact Statement should be completed by the fall of 1993. Phasing and timing for the remainder of the project will depend on the budgets and workloads of the agencies involved, and an allocation of funds by the State. Allocation of additional funds for land acquisition, design, construction and equipment could occur by mid-1994 at the earliest. Following the selection of a design consultant and contract negotiation, design could begin by early 1995, and construction could start in late 1995 for completion in mid-to late 1996.

2.3 Project Need

The Current library is a 6,532 gross square feet (GSF) building. The HSPLS Master Plan identified Manoa Public Library as needing 22,962 GSF or 16,430 additional GSF by 2010. Using the Plan's criteria of 0.6 GSF of library space per capita, and with a current service area population of 31,911[5], the library should currently have 19,147 GSF. Thus there is a current deficit of 12,615 GSF.

The Manoa Library has approximately 206 users per day in a six day week, or an average of 26 users per hour in an eight hour day.[6] The library has 18 regular parking spaces and one handicapped parking stall. These 19 parking spaces are inadequate for library patrons and cannot accommodate staff parking. In addition, there is a high demand for on-street parking spaces on Woodlawn Drive during weekday business hours, and few available on-street parking spaces for library patrons and staff.

The Manoa Library is overcrowded. It has no additional room for stacks, there is very little vacant shelf space in the stacks, shelving is at the maximum height, and stacks are too close together. This overcrowded condition causes the library to discard duplicate copies of popular books after a short period of time, or to withdraw items that have not circulated for a year. This then leads to a high volume of inter-branch loans (1,348 in the fourth quarter of 1992, or approximately 450 per month).[7]

The HSPLS is considering a plan to convert the Manoa Public Library meeting room into library reading room space. There is a great demand on this meeting space. During the forth quarter of 1992 there were 67 public meetings with a total attendance of 793 persons, and 55 library meetings or programs in the meeting room with a total attendance of 1,227 persons[8]. Library programs include after school and summer children's programs, and regular formal programs for Manoa Elementary School, Noelani Elementary School, Punahou School, and the University's English as a Second Language Program. It will be difficult for the library to provide these services without a separate meeting room.

---

[5]East Oahu Library District Statistical Report Summary, Oct. - Dec. 1992.
[6]Ibid.
[7]Ibid.
[8]Ibid.

The existing library has been studied for handicapped access upgrading and electrical upgrading requirements[9]. Several deficiencies have been noted, including the need for:

- a loading/unloading space in the parking area,
- a ramp in the front of the building to provide access from the sidewalk,
- building modifications to provide accessible routes throughout the library, and
- interior and access improvements to toilet rooms, offices, workrooms and the staff lounge.

2.4 Existing Facilities

The existing Manoa Public Library is located at 2716 Woodlawn Drive in Manoa Valley. (See Figure 4, a site plan of the existing library and Figure 5, a floor plan of the library.). This one story building, constructed of lava rock with a mansard metal roof was designed by Louis Purcell, constructed by the Kenso Nakamura Company, and opened to the public on August 22, 1966[10]. Both the pedestrian and the vehicular entrances to the site and facility are through Woodlawn Drive. Parking is located at the southwest end of the site.

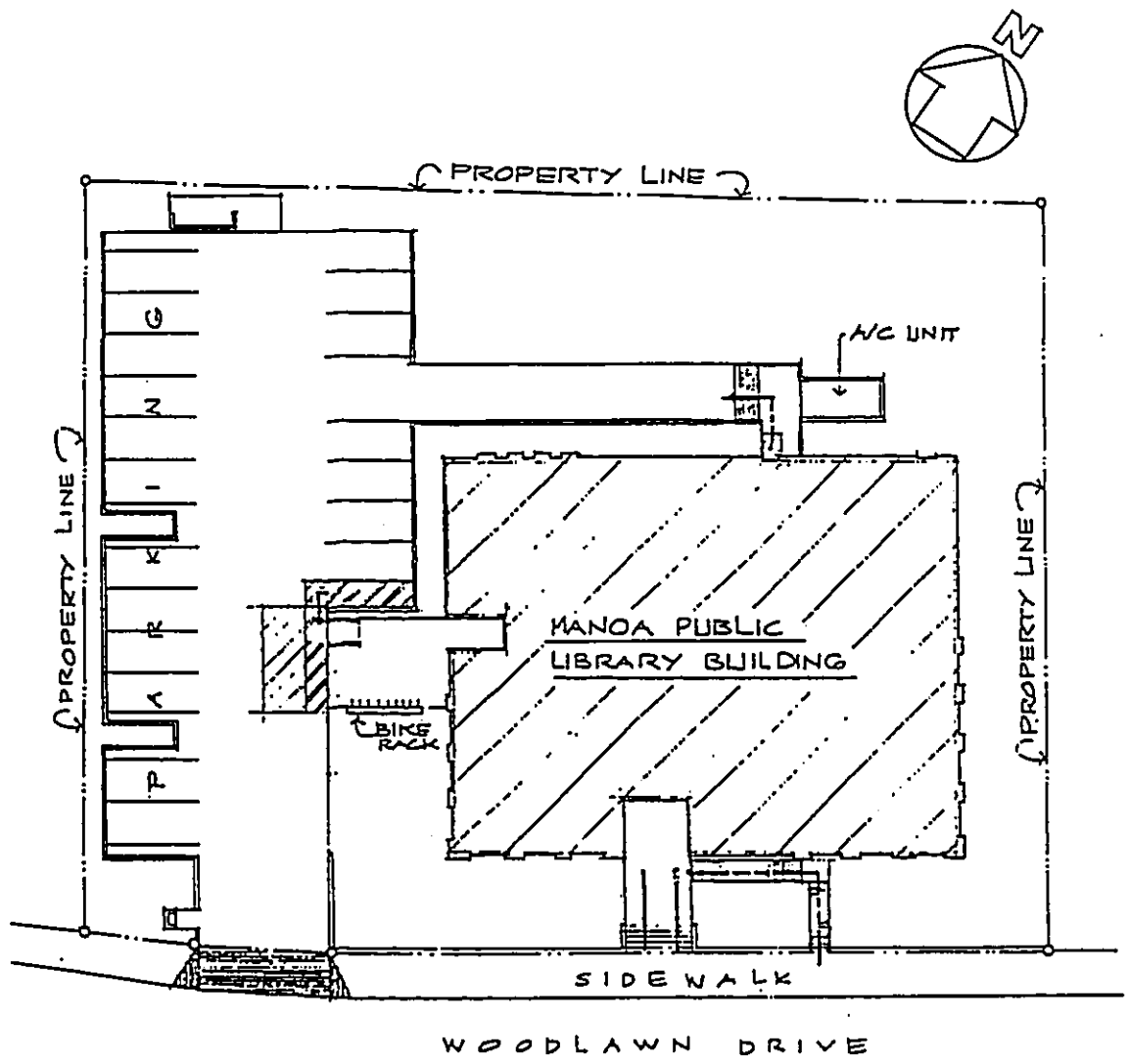
The library contains a stack area, adult reading area, children's reading area, meeting/story-telling room, a librarian's office, a magazine room a staff work room, a staff lounge and toilet, a janitor's room, and men's and women's public toilets.

The Manoa library has 14,263 registered borrowers, a 57,657 volume collection, a circulation of over 200,000 items annually, 1,236 users per week, 276 programs per year with an annual attendance of 6,487, and receives an average of 964 reference questions per week or 160 per day in a six day week[11].

---

[9]Herbert Y. Matsumura & Associates, Inc., *Oahu Public Libraries Architectural Barrier Removal Plan for Manoa Public Library*. D.A.G.S. JOB NO. 12-16-1493, October, 1989 and GMP Associates, Inc., *Electrical Systems Study on Manoa Public Library*. D.A.G. S. JOB NO. 26-16-0983, February, 1989.
[10]Hawaii State Public Library System, *1993 Fact Sheet, Manoa Public Library Fact Sheet*, January, 1993.
[11]Ibid.

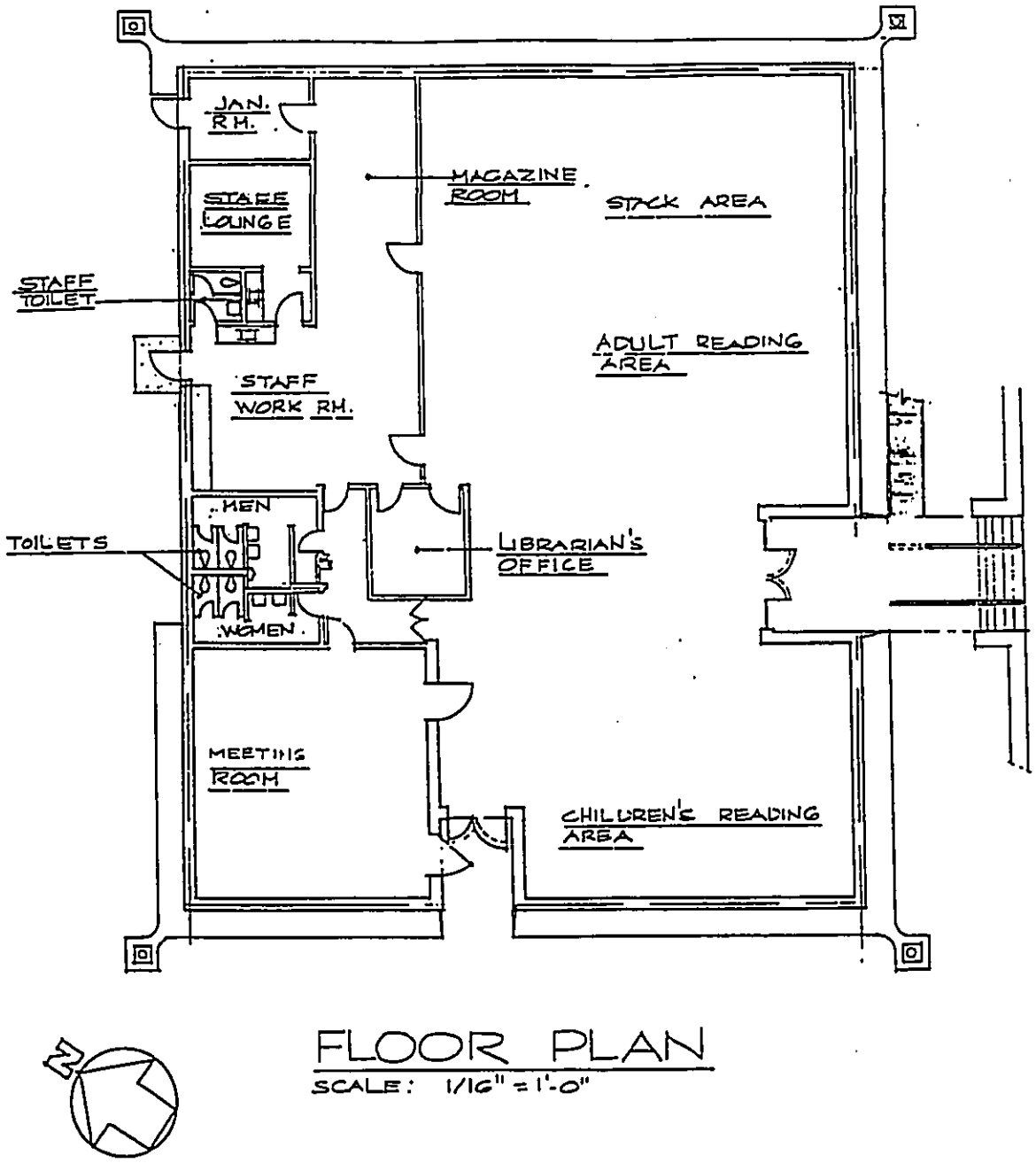
Figure 4: Existing Library Site Plan



SITE PLAN
TAX MAP KEY: 2-9-23: 5

0 5 10 30 60
GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET

Figure 5: Existing Library Floor Plan



2.5 Alternatives Considered

Four alternative actions have been considered: 1) continue the existing situation, 2) revise the library service districts, 3) build a new library, and 4) expand the existing library.

2.5.1 ALTERNATIVE 1: CONTINUE THE EXISTING SITUATION

Growth projections show an increased demand for public library services in the Manoa district. Three residential developments under construction or recently completed in the area will add 315 residential units and nearly 600 new library patrons to the district.

Table 2: Estimated Number of Library Patrons from New Residential Development

MANOA DISTRICT RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT	STATUS	TYPE OF HOUSING	NUMBER OF UNITS	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF LIBRARY PATRONS
University of Hawaii Faculty Housing	Under Construction	Residential Apartments	143	286
University of Hawaii Faculty Housing	Under Construction	Townhouses	30	69
Manoa Hillside Estates	Under Construction	Single Family Residences	62	143
Manoa Elderly Housing	Recently Occupied	Residential Apartments	80	60
		TOTALS	**315**	**558**

The alternative of doing nothing and continuing the existing situation would severely impact the ability of the existing library to provide services to the residents of the Manoa District.

2.5.2 ALTERNATIVE 2: REVISE THE LIBRARY SERVICE DISTRICTS

Create two districts out of the Manoa Public Library district. The existing library would serve one of the new districts and a new library would be developed for the other new library district. This alternative cannot guarantee that current library patrons will not continue to use the existing library. According to the library staff, many patrons are students at Manoa School and Noelani School with out-of-district transfers who use the library after school while waiting for their parents to pick them up, and other out-of-district adult patrons combine visits to the library with visits to the adjacent Manoa Marketplace shopping center.

2.5.3 ALTERNATIVE 3: BUILD A NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY

This will continue to be an alternative until the site selection and EIS process is complete.

2.5.4 ALTERNATIVE 4: EXPAND THE EXISTING MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY

This will continue to be an alternative until the site selection and EIS process is complete.

3.0 PROJECT SETTING

3.1 Historic Perspective

Queen Kaahumanu had her residence in Manoa Valley, at the area of and around the Chinese Cemetery, and the valley was a favorite resort of and often visited by King Kamehameha I. In the late 19th century the valley was primarily agricultural, with taro farming and dairy ranches predominating. At the turn of the century, there were a few homes in the area, the Cooper/Frazier home, the Effinger home and the 8 acre, 6,000 sq. ft. Castle home above Manoa Road. The Manoa trolley line began service to the valley in 1901, providing access to and stimulating real estate development in Manoa. The development of the University, beginning in 1912, added additional stimulus to development of the Manoa valley.

The Makiki Park Site was previously the old Hawaii Sugar Planters' Association site with offices and an experiment station occupying its buildings and fields. This organization was originally established as a Planters' Society in 1864 and became the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association by the turn of the century. The Association's scientists and engineers worked at the experiment station to develop approaches to crossbreeding sugar cane, eradicating pests, fertilization, and water conservation. They also developed machinery for use in the cane fields and refineries.

3.1.1. HISTORIC RESOURCES

The building currently occupied by some City and County of Honolulu Department of Parks and Recreation administration functions and the Makiki District Library was constructed in 1916 as the headquarters of the Hawaii Sugar Planters' Association. The building is considered by the State of Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources (DLNR) as both an historically and architecturally significant building.[12]

3.2 Regional Overview

Oahu is approximately 44 miles at its longest point and 30 miles at its widest point. With 593 square miles of land area, Oahu is the third largest island in the State of Hawaii. About 46% of Oahu has a slope of 20% or more, and 55% is more than 500 feet above sea level. Major relief features include the 22 mile long, 4,020 feet high Waianae Range, and the 37 mile long, 3,105 feet high Koolau Range, which are highly weathered basaltic volcanoes. Coastal plains formed by fluvial and marine erosion of the Koolau and Waianae Ranges surround most of the island's perimeter.

---

[12]Don Hibbard, Administrator, State Historic Preservation Division, letter to Roland D. Libby, Jr., Deputy Chief Planning Officer, City and County of Honolulu Department of General Planning, March 3, 1992.

3.3 Service Area Environment

3.3.1. CLIMATE

Temperature and precipitation measurements for the Manoa area are taken at Lyon Arboretum at an elevation of 500 feet, however the elevation at Sites 1, 2 and 3 is approximately 200 feet, and that of Site 4 is approximately 40 feet above sea level. Precipitation measurements are also taken at the University of Hawaii. Average temperatures at Lyon Arboretum range from 69.4 to 75.2 degrees Fahrenheit. Average annual precipitation at Lyon Arboretum is 158 inches. Precipitation at the University of Hawaii ranges from 20 inches to 58 inches per year and averages 39.24 inches[13]. Temperatures at the four alternative sites is somewhat warmer than those recorded at Lyon Arboretum. Average annual precipitation at site 4 is probably a little lower than that recorded at the University of Hawaii, and at sites 1, 2 and 3 it is probably similar to that at the University and significantly lower than at Lyon Arboretum.

All four sites are subject to tropical storm and/or hurricane force winds. Any structure on these sites should be designed to minimize the impact of these potentially destructive winds.

3.3.2. FLORA

There are no known endangered species of flora within the study area which is a highly altered urban environment. The vast majority of all plants are exotic, or introduced species. Sites 1, 3, 4 and much of Site 2 are landscaped and carefully maintained. Site 4, Makiki Park, also contains community vegetable and flower gardens cultivated by the neighborhood residents. A portion of Site 2, the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facility is adjacent to Manoa Stream and is densely vegetated with trees and bushes, including African tulip, Java plum, hau and pothos vine, monkeypod, and false kamani.

3.3.3. FAUNA

There are no known endangered species of fauna in the study area and no listed or proposed species of threatened or endangered animals or important wildlife habitats on or in the vicinity of any of the four sites. According to the Aquatic Resources Division of the State Department of Land and Natural Resources, the goby (o'opu) is the only native specie in Manoa Stream and it is very common.

3.3.4. FLOOD/TSUNAMI HAZARD

All four sites are well removed from the shoreline and coastal resources will not be impacted. Manoa Stream passes through a portion of Site 2. Manoa Stream is fed by dike springs and by rainfall and it is unimproved in the Site 2 area. It flows along the eastern side of Manoa Valley, joins Palolo Stream, and empties into Ala Wai Canal.

---

[13]DBED, op. cit.

According to the flood insurance rate map (FIRM) of the Federal Emergency Management Association (FEMA), except for portions of Sites 2 & 3, the proposed sites are located in Zone X, outside the 500 year flood plain.

A portion of Site 2, adjacent to Manoa Stream, is in floodway Zone AE and is susceptible to a 100 year flood (see Figure 6) Any structure on this portion of Site 2 must be designed in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 7.10 of the land Use Ordinance of the City and County of Honolulu.[14] This includes but is not limited to:

- Submitting studies by a registered professional engineer documenting that the proposed construction will not result in an increase in the flood elevation during an occurrence of the flood.
- Designing structures to be adequately anchored to resist flotation, collapse or lateral movement
- Using construction materials that are resistant to flood damage
- Using construction methods that will minimize flood damage
- Designing and locating utilities to minimize infiltration and impairment to them or contamination from them during a flood occurrence.

Also the southeast portion of Site 3 is within floodway Zone AE. The proposed library site is in the western portion of the park which is outside of floodway Zone AE.

3.3.5. GEOLOGY AND SOILS OF THE MANOA AND MAKIKI AREAS

The island of Oahu was formed from two basaltic shield volcanoes, the Waianae Volcano and the Koolau Volcano. Major volcanic activity ceased approximately 3 million years ago, however some secondary volcanic activity 250,000 years ago flattened some of the valley floors and built a series of cones around the southeastern end of the Koolau. During the secondary activity, the cinder cone Puu Kakea or Sugar Loaf, vented lava down the wall of Manoa Valley and over the valley floor. This new lava flow blocked Manoa Stream and forced it to its present location at the far side of the valley.

During the last million years the sea level around Oahu periodically rose and fell as glaciers formed and melted on the continents. The rising sea built new beaches, drowned river valleys, deposited coral and cliffed the ends of the long mountain slopes. Receding seas enlarged bays and formed wide coastal plains and extensive coral reefs.[15]

Sites 1, 2 and 3 are located on the flows from Puu Kakea, and Site 4 is located on a once submerged coastal plain.

Figure 7 is a soils map of the region containing all four sites. Soils at sites 1, 2 and 3 are shown as Hanalei (HnA) and Makiki Stony Clay Loam (MIA). Some Tantalus Silty Clay Loam (TCC) soil may be present but this is unlikely because slopes are not very steep on these sites. Soils on

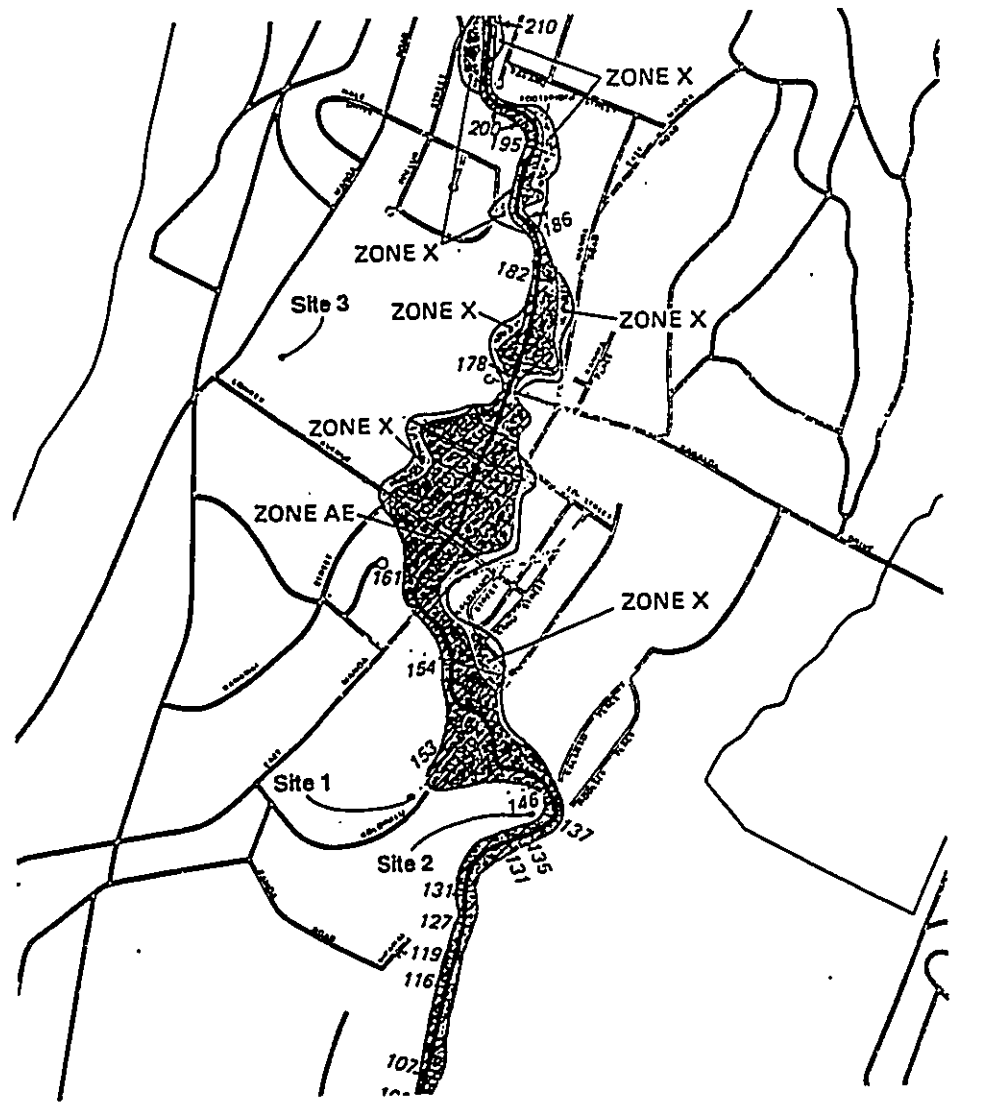
---

[14]Department of Land Utilization, City and County of Honolulu, *Land Use Ordinance*, December, 1990.
[15]Gordon A MacDonald and Will Kyselka, Anatomy of An Island, A Geological History of Oahu. Bishop Museum Press, 1967.

Site 4 are shown as Makiki Clay Loam (MKA).[16]

[16]John Ford. *Soil Survey of the Islands of Kauai, Oahu, Maui, Molokai, and Lanai, State of Hawaii.* United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with the University of Hawaii Agriculture Experiment Station, August 1972.

Figure 6: Manoa Stream Flood Map (Source: National Flood Insurance Program, Flood Insurance Rate Map - September 1987 Revision)



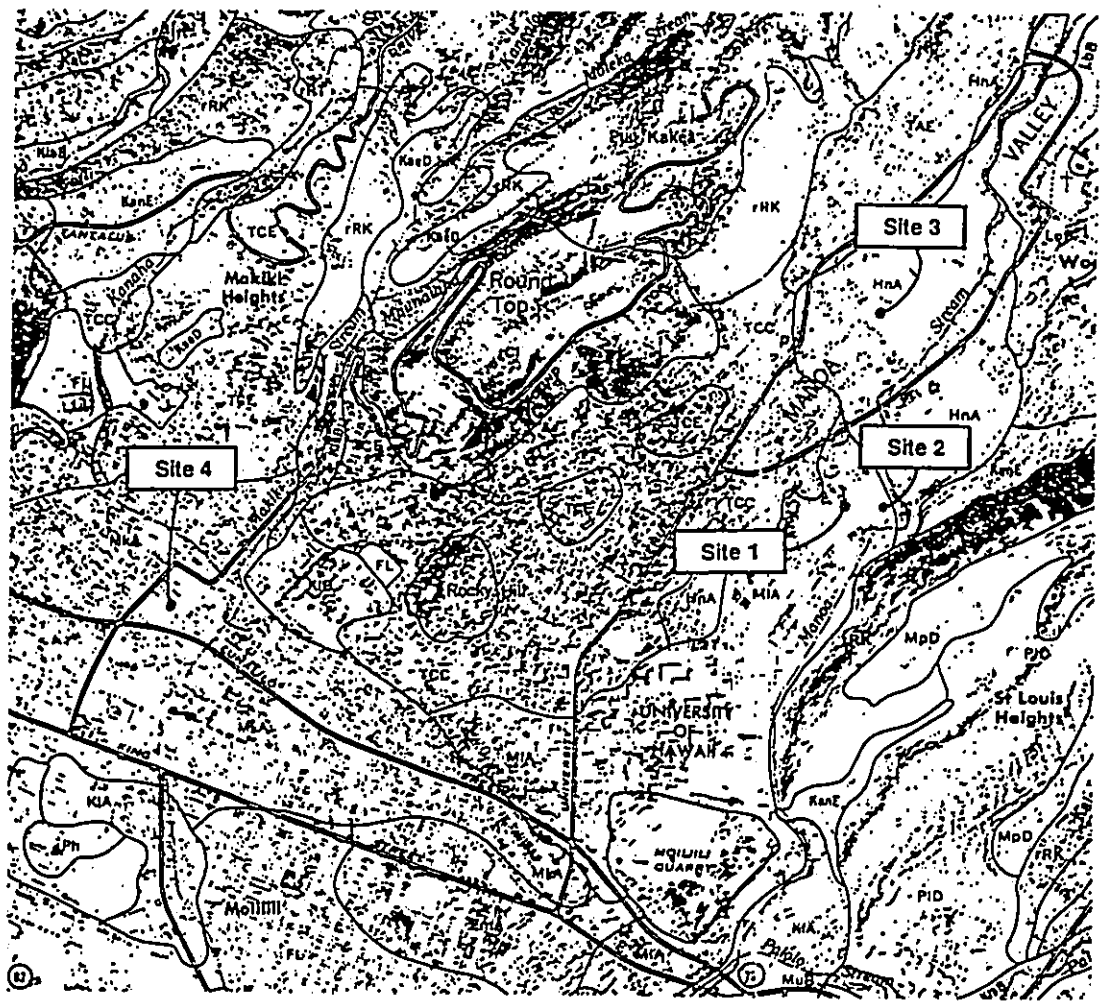
Special Flood Hazard Areas Inundated by 100-Year Flood:

ZONE AE Base flood elevations determined.

Other Flood Areas:

ZONE X Areas of 500-year flood;
areas of 100-year flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and
areas protected by levees from 100-year flood.

Figure 7: Soils Map of the Study Area (Source: Donald E. Foote etal, *Soil Survey of the Islands of Kauai, Oahu, Maui, Molokai and Lanai, State of Hawaii, U. S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with the University of Hawaii Agriculture Experiment Station, August 1972*)



a. Hanalei Silty Clay (HnA)
Hanalei is a silty clay loam from 0 to 36 inches, but peaty in places from 0 to 13 inches, and is found on slopes of 0 to 2%. Bedrock occurs at greater that 5 feet depth. Its seasonal high water table is from 0 to 5 feet depth. Hanalei has a moderate shrink swell potential. It has high corrosivity for uncoated steel, and low to moderate corrosivity for concrete. It has poor suitability for topsoil and poor suitability for road fill since it is very wet. Hanalei soil has severe limits for septic tanks, and is subject to flooding because of its high water table.

b. Makiki Clay Loam (MKA) and Makiki Stony Clay Loam (MIA).
Makiki soils have depths of 0 to 54 inches and are found on slopes of 0 to 3%. Bedrock is found from 1.5 to 5 feet depth. Its seasonal high water table is greater than 5 feet depth. It has moderate shrink swell potential and moderate corrosivity for uncoated steel and concrete. It is rated fair in terms of suitability for topsoil and for road fill since it is very sticky and has moderate shear strength.

c. Tantalus Silty Clay Loam (TCC and TCE).
This soil is a silty clay loam, a silty loam or a very fine sandy loam with depths from 0 to 29 inches, and cinders at 29 inches. TCC occurs on slopes from 8 to 15% and TCE occurs on slopes of 15 to 40%. Bedrock is found from 1 to 3 feet. Its seasonal high water table is greater than 5 feet in depth. This soil has moderate corrosivity for uncoated steel and low corrosivity for concrete. It is rated fair for topsoil and road fill to a depth of 15 inches, because it has a low compacted density, moderate compressibility, and is susceptible to sliding.

3.3.6. ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES

Site 4, Makiki Park, has been assigned Significance criteria E by the State Historic Preservation Division of the Department of Land and Natural Resources because two historic-era burials were uncovered during trenching operations in the park in 1979. Significance Criteria E means that the site has an important traditional cultural value to an ethnic group of the State. If Makiki Park is selected for the site of the new Manoa Library, the State Historic Preservation Division of the State of Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources will likely to recommend that the historic preservation review process be completed unless they have evidence that previous construction would have destroyed subsurface historic sites.[17] No significant archaeological sites are known on or near sites 1, 2 and 3, however it is common to find human burials in Manoa.[18] If an undeveloped portion of sites 2, 3 or 4 is selected as the location for the new Manoa Public Library, an archaeological survey should be conducted to ensure that no archaeological, historic or cultural resources are adversely impacted.

---

[17]Don Hibbard, op cit.
[18]Department of Land and Natural Resources, State Historic Preservation Division, Transmittal of May 19, 1992.

3.3.7. EXISTING LAND USE

a. Land Use in the Vicinity of Sites 1, 2 and 3

Existing land use in the vicinity of Sites 1, 2 and 3 is primarily institutional, commercial and residential, and the residential is predominantly single family dwellings. The existing library on Woodlawn Drive (Site 1) is immediately surrounded by institutional and commercial uses, (see Figures 8 through 24). The University of Hawaii's Astronomy Complex and the University of Hawaii Press facilities are located to the west and northwest of the library, the University Pet Clinic and the Manoa Marketplace are located to the northeast, the University's Manoa Innovations Center is to the northeast of the Manoa Marketplace, the University's Agriculture Research Facility (Site 2) is located across Woodlawn Drive to the southeast, and the Noelani School is located across Woodlawn Drive to the southwest.

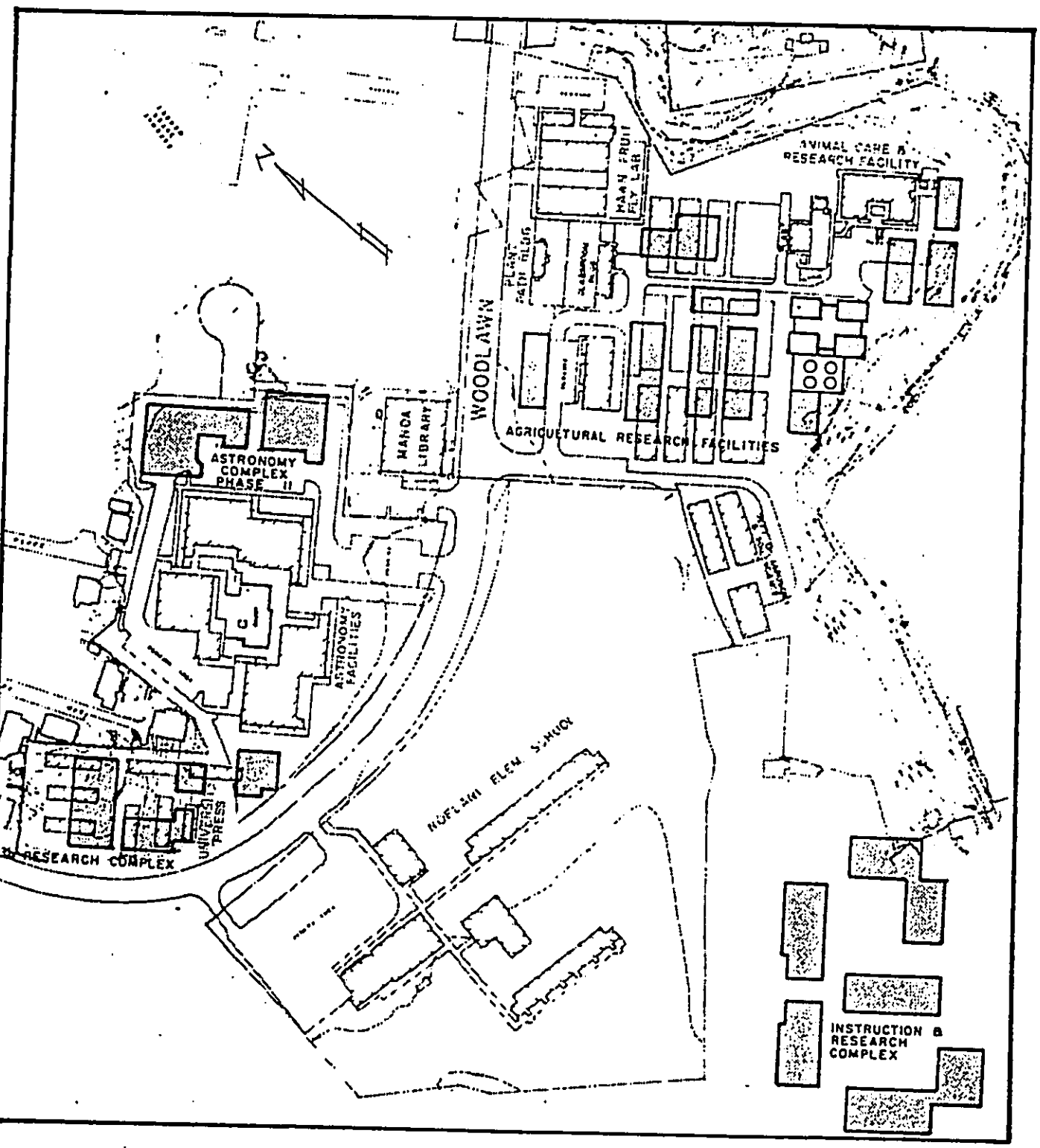
Land use on Site 1 is described in Section 2.4 and Figures 4 and 5. The Astronomy Complex directly adjacent to Site 1 consists of a two story structure and surface parking lots on a landscaped site. The University's Long Range Plans are to construct an Astronomy Complex II on the site of the surface parking lot (see Section 3.6.7 for additional discussion of these plans). The University Pet Clinic, also directly adjacent to Site 1 is a one story building set well back on the site, with a long driveway, a small landscaped area and a small parking area. The Manoa Marketplace is a small to medium size shopping center consisting of two story structures and surface parking lots.

Land use on Site 2, the University's Agriculture Research facility consists of a series of one story structures and greenhouses, surface parking lots along Woodlawn Drive, landscaped areas and agricultural gardens. Many of the facilities are surrounded by a chain link fence. The University's Long Range Plans include improving and replacing some of the buildings, improving circulation on and to this site and constructing a roadway along a portion of the site starting at Woodlawn Drive, to connect this portion of the University campus to the main campus (see Section 3.6.7 for additional discussion of these plans).

Site 3 is an 87,600 square feet site on Manoa Valley Field between the Manoa Road parking lot and the tennis courts. Other land uses on Manoa Valley Field include a gym, swimming pool, recreation building, three softball fields, a baseball field, and parking. The Manoa Elementary School and the Manoa Elderly Housing development are located to the north of the site, and single family residential units are located to the south and west of the site.

Beyond this immediate circle of land uses is an area of residential use, including the under construction University of Hawaii Faculty Housing project at Woodlawn Drive and Lowrey Avenue, which is northeast of the Agriculture Research facility. Exceptions to residential uses are a few commercial uses on East Manoa Road to the north, and the St. Francis High School and the University of Hawaii to the southwest.

Figure 8: Site Plan showing Manoa Public Library and current and proposed University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex and Agricultural Research Facilities (from Fukunaga & Associates, Inc. Utilities Master Plan, University of Hawaii - Manoa)



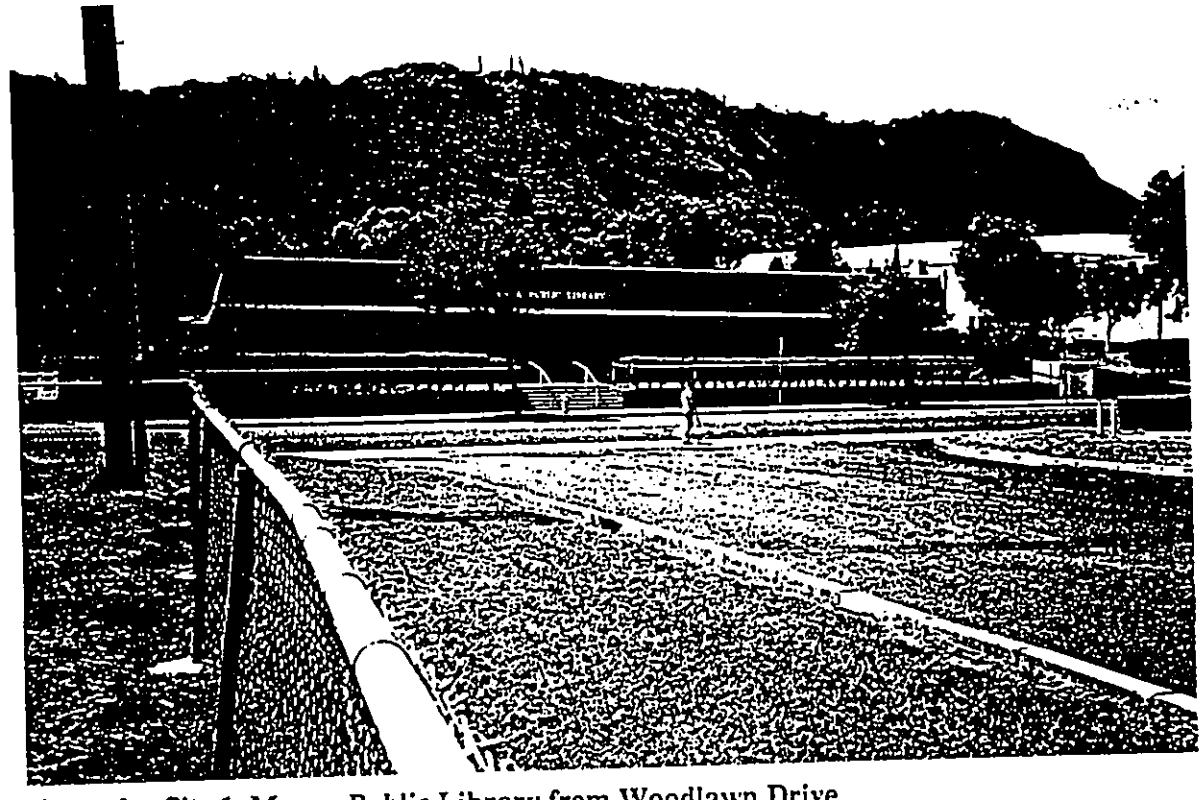


Figure 9: Site 1, Manoa Public Library from Woodlawn Drive

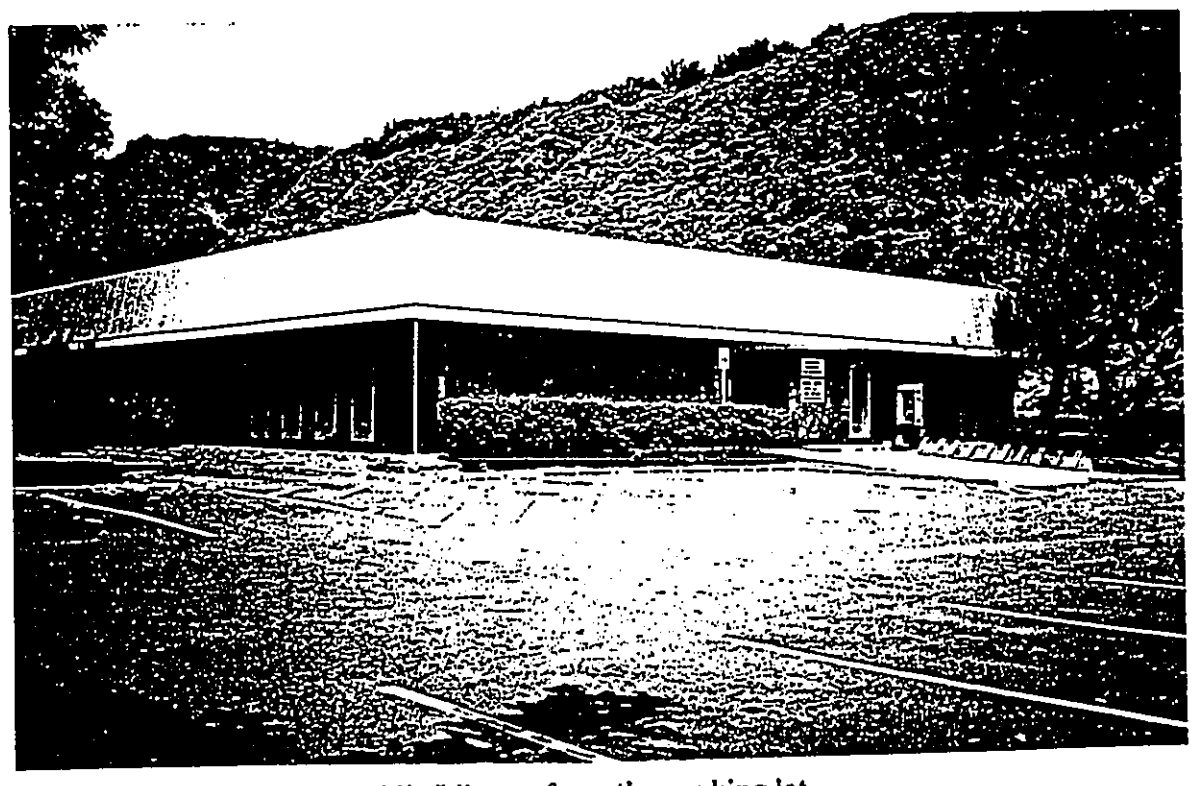


Figure 10: Site 1, Manoa Public Library from the parking lot

Figure 11: Site 1, Manoa Public Library rear garden, looking northeast

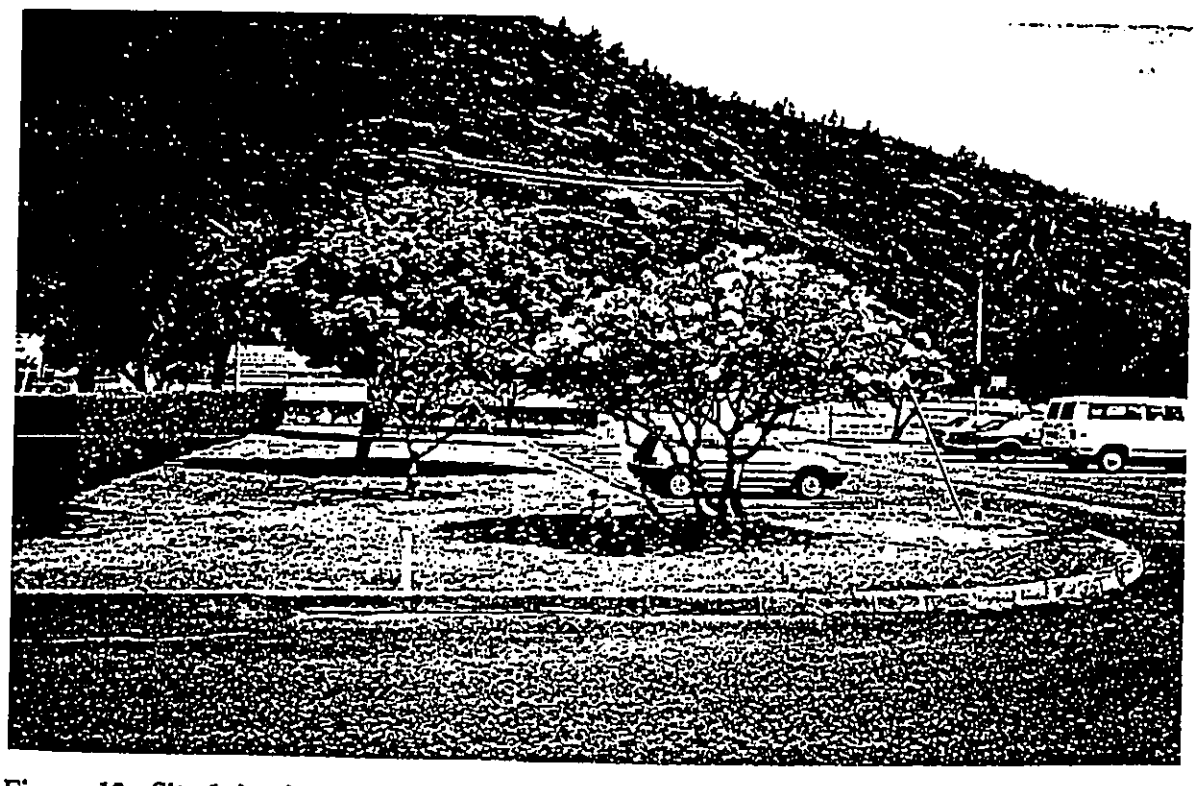


Figure 12: Site 1, landscaped strip between the Manoa Public Library parking lot and the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex Woodlawn Drive parking lot

DOCUMENT CAPTURED AS RECEIVED

Figure 13: Site 1, Manoa Public Library rear garden, looking southwest

Figure 14: Site 1, Landscaped strip between Manoa Public Library site and the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex site.

DOCUMENT CAPTURED AS RECEIVED

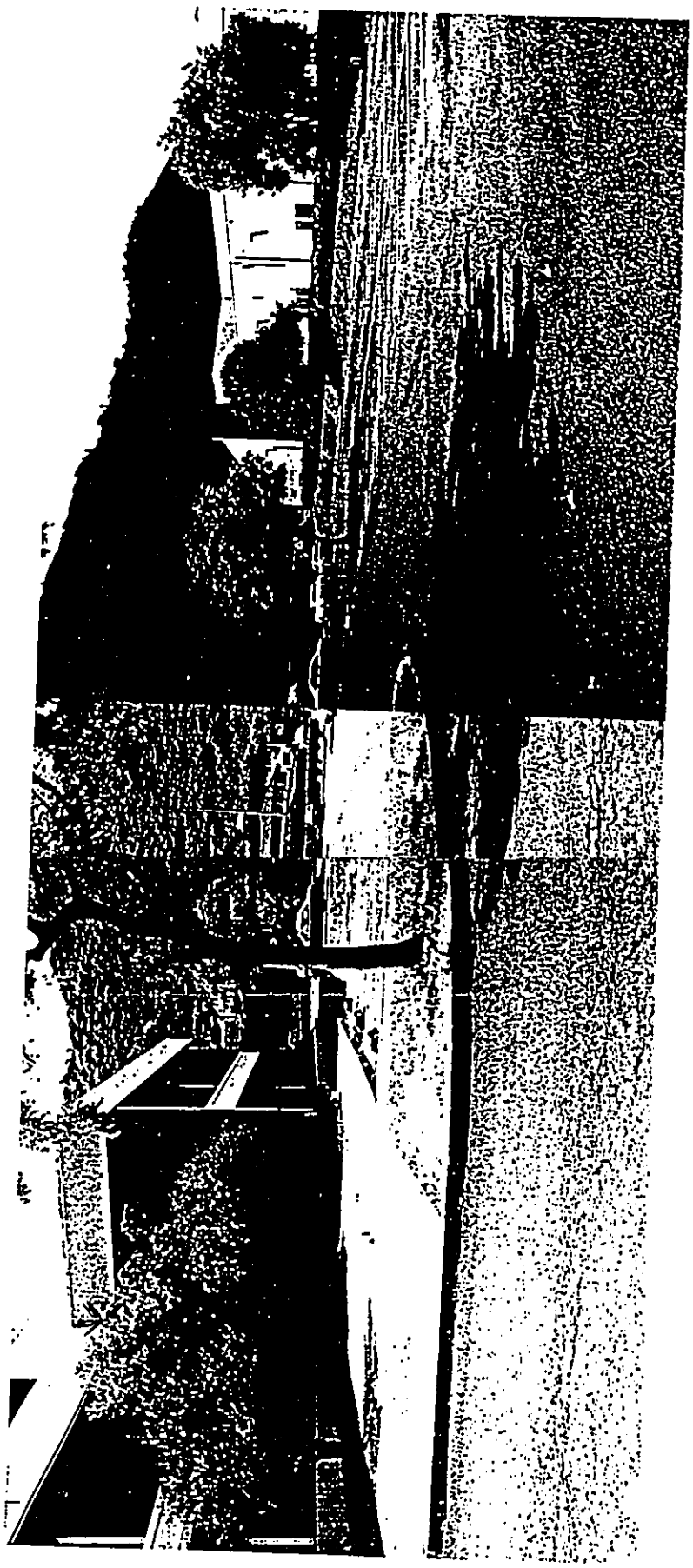


Figure 15: The University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex parking lot with the back of the Manoa Marketplace buildings to the right

DOCUMENT CAPTURED AS RECEIVED

Figure 16: The Manoa Public Library, the University Pet Clinic, and the back of the Manoa Marketplace buildings from Woodlawn Drive.

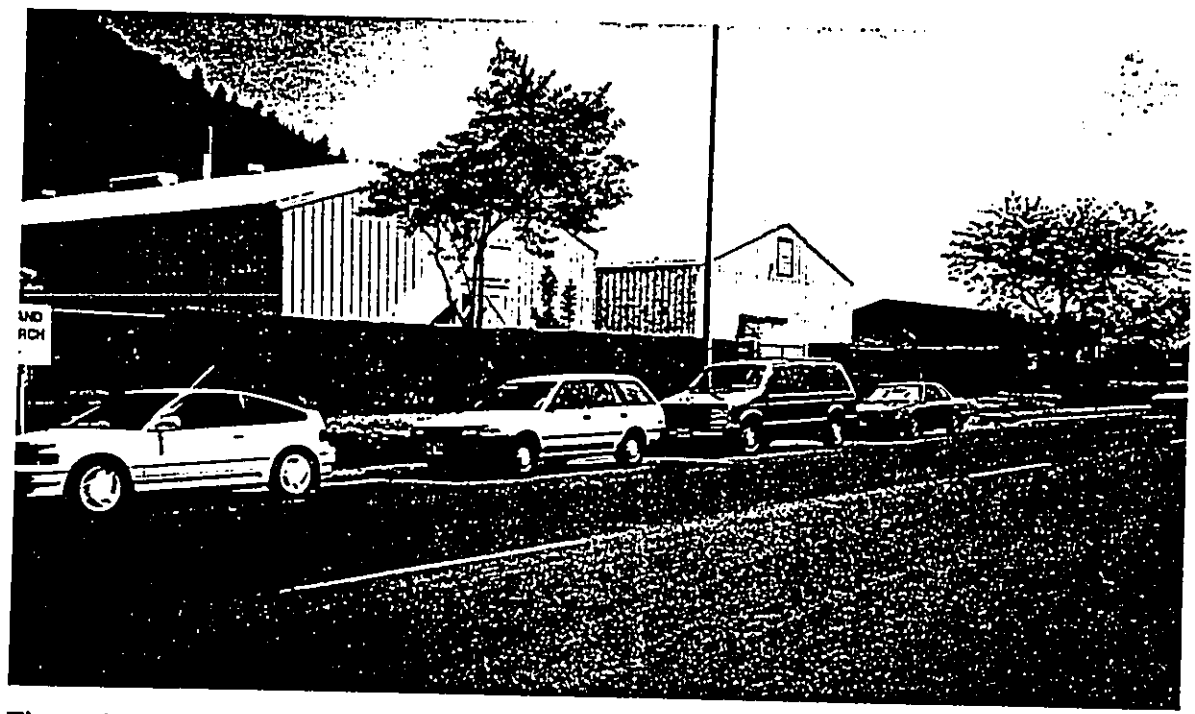


Figure 17: Site 2, The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities from Woodlawn Drive, looking south

DOCUMENT CAPTURED AS RECEIVED

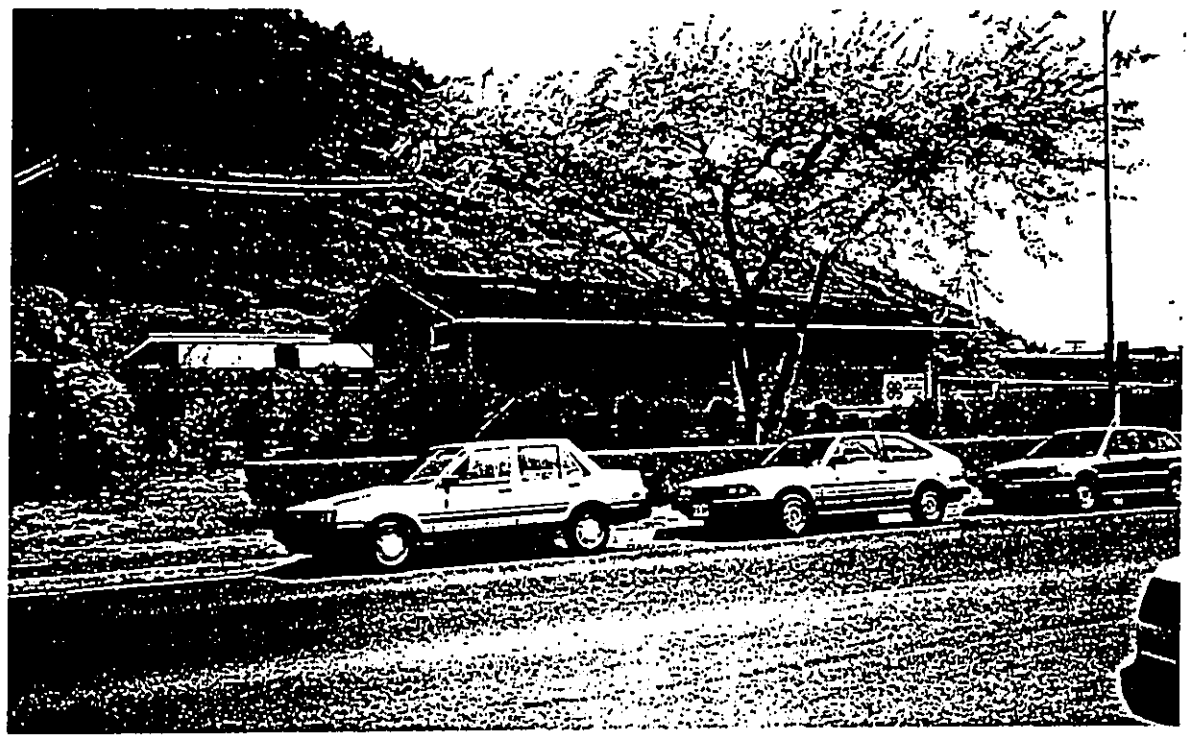


Figure 18: Site 2, The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities from Woodlawn Drive, looking south

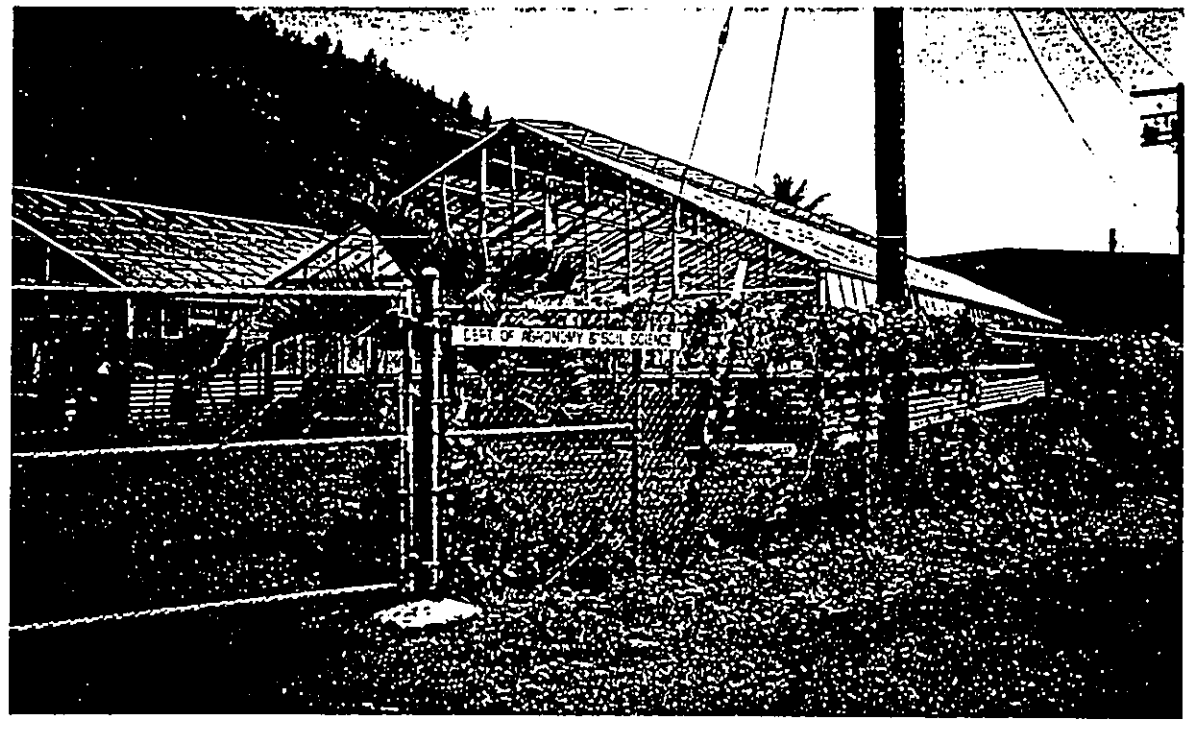


Figure 19: The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities from Noelani Elementary School, looking east

DOCUMENT CAPTURED AS RECEIVED

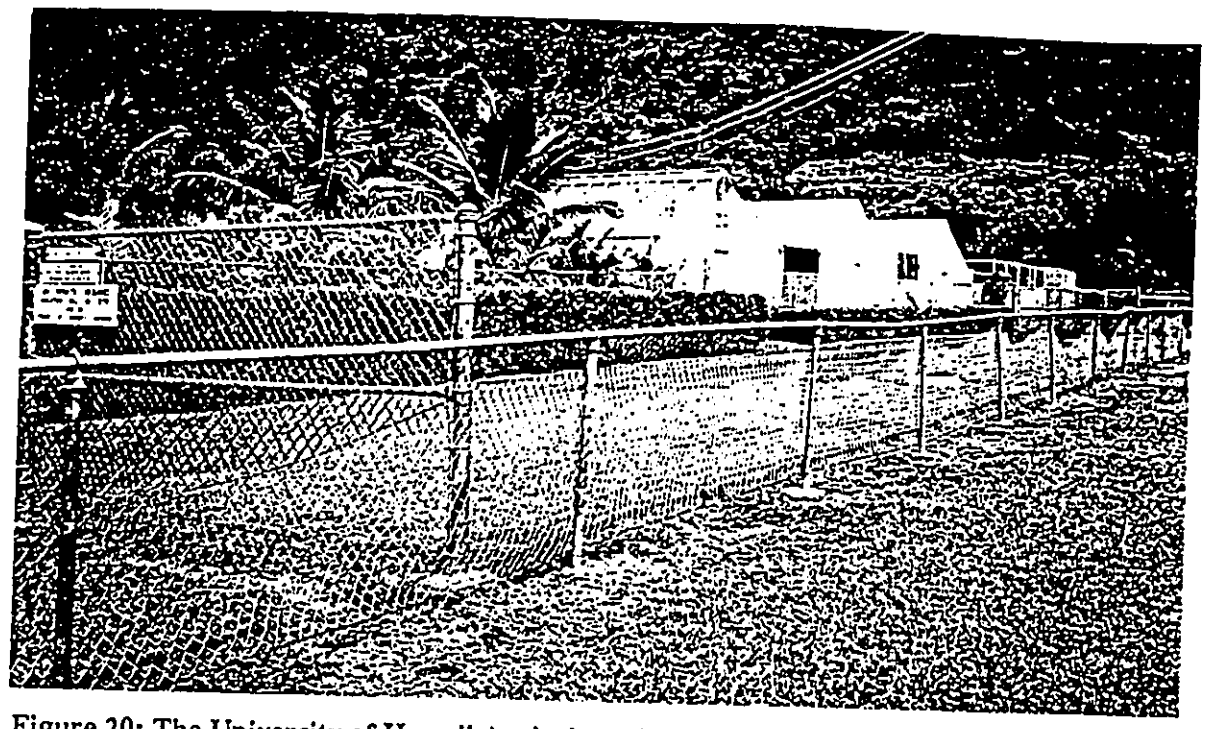


Figure 20: The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities from Noelani Elementary School, looking northeast

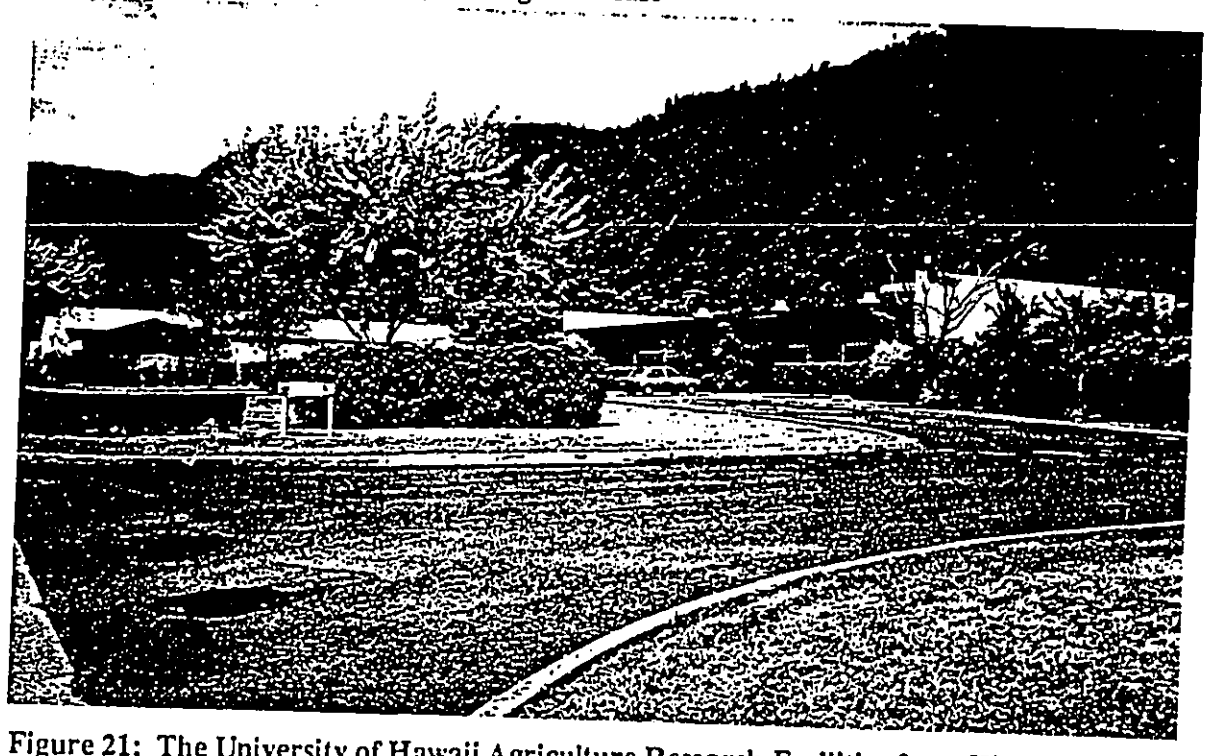


Figure 21: The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities from Woodlawn Drive, looking Northeast

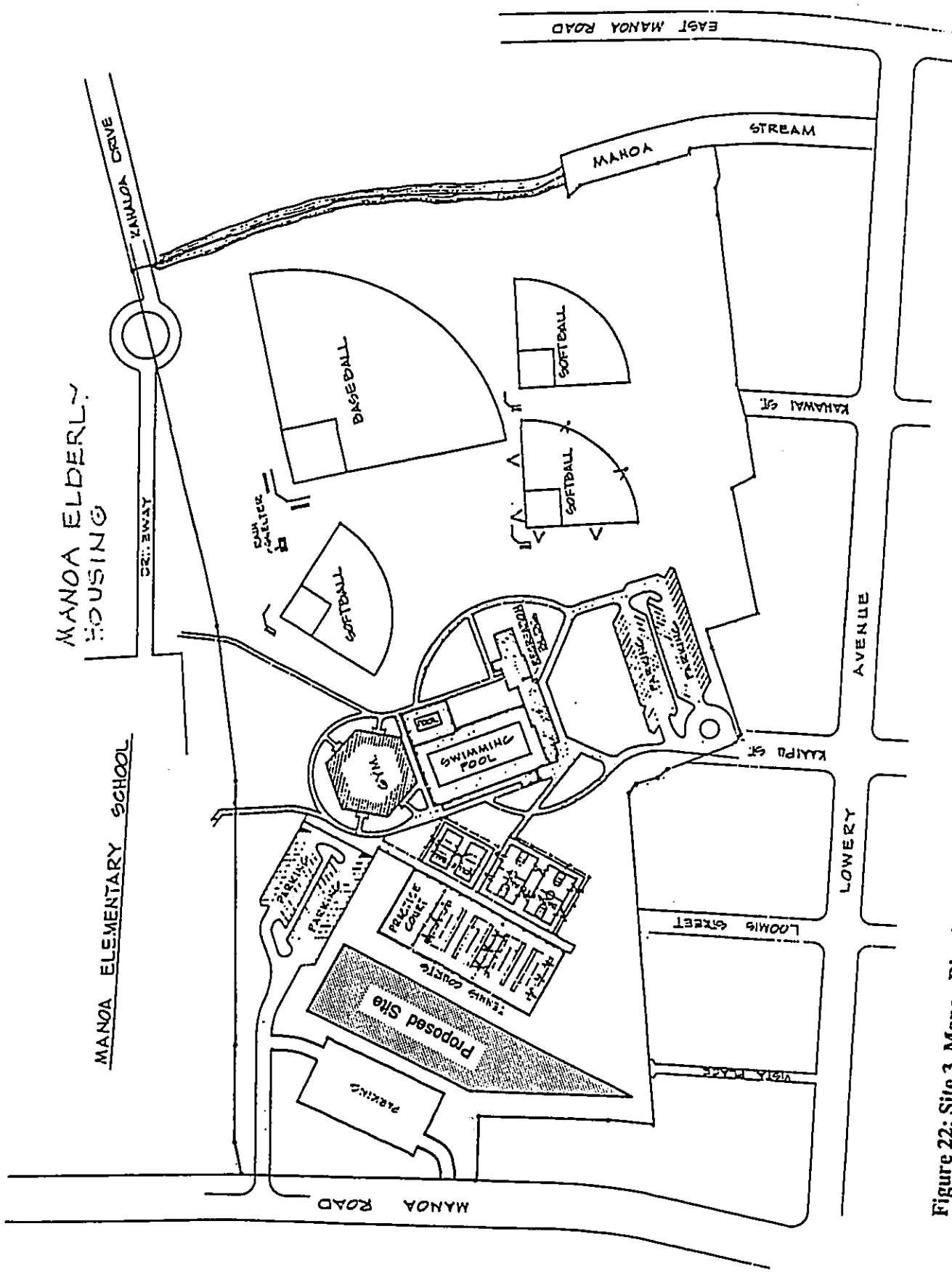


Figure 22: Site 3, Manoa District Park Site Plan

Figure 23: Site 3, Manoa District Park site from Manoa Road looking toward Gym and courts

Figure 24: Site 3, Manoa District Park site from the courts looking toward Manoa Road

b. Land Use in the Vicinity of Site 4

Existing land use in the vicinity of Site 4 is primarily residential and institutional, and the residential uses are a mixture of single family residences and apartment buildings (see Figures 25 through 31) The H1 Lunalilo Freeway is adjacent to Site 4 at its southeast corner. Cartwright Field, a ball field, is located to the south on the opposite side of the freeway. St. Clement's Episcopal Church is located east of Site 4, on the corner of Wilder Avenue and Makiki Streets.

Other nearby institutional uses include the Punahou School, located to the northeast at Punahou Street and Wilder Avenue, the Maryknoll School to the east on Wilder at Alexander St., and the Maryknoll High School to the east at Punahou and Lunalilo. Hanahauoli School is to the north at Makiki and Nehoa Streets, the Hawaiian Mission Academy is southwest on Pensacola Street, the Island Paradise School is located southwest on Piikoi Street, and Roosevelt High School, Stevenson Intermediate School, and Lincoln Elementary School are to the northwest at Nehoa and Auwaiolimu Streets.

Land use on Site 4 includes four 1 - 3 story buildings that were constructed for the old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association and are currently used by the City and County of Honolulu Department of Parks and Recreation for recreational and administrative uses (See Figure 25). Buildings on the site include a Parks administration facility, Makiki Library (a recreational reading library operated by the Department of Parks and Recreation), a general crafts recreation building and a community meeting hall building.

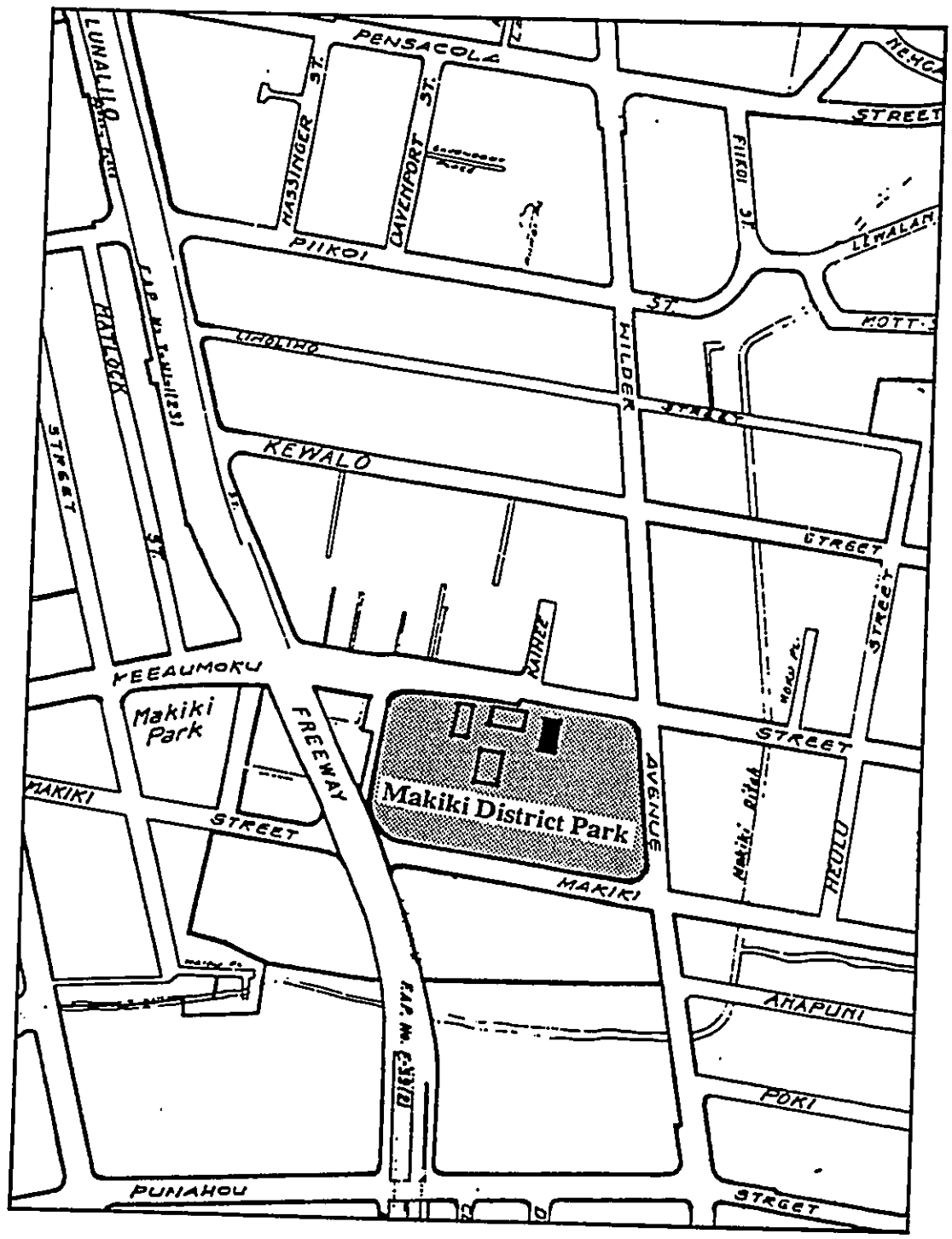
The Makiki Library building is the former Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association administration building. This building is considered by the State of Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources (DLNR) as both an historically and architecturally significant building.[19]

A portion of the site is devoted to community gardens with 150 plots, and the remainder of the site is a landscaped park with four tennis courts, an open playing field, children's play apparatus, and a comfort station. The Department of Parks and Recreation is considering a plan of replacing one of the existing buildings with a new structure that would contain an approximately 5,000 GSF recreational reading library on the first floor, and administrative offices on the second floor.[20]

---

[19]Don Hibbard, op. cit.
[20]Meeting with Walter M. Ozawa, Director, Department of Parks and Recreation, Jim Nakasone, Facility Manager, Department of Parks and Recreation and Proserfina Strona, Director, Municipal Reference and Records Center, May 21, 1992.

Figure 25: Site 4, Makiki District Park Site



■ **Makiki Library-**
Former Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association administration building

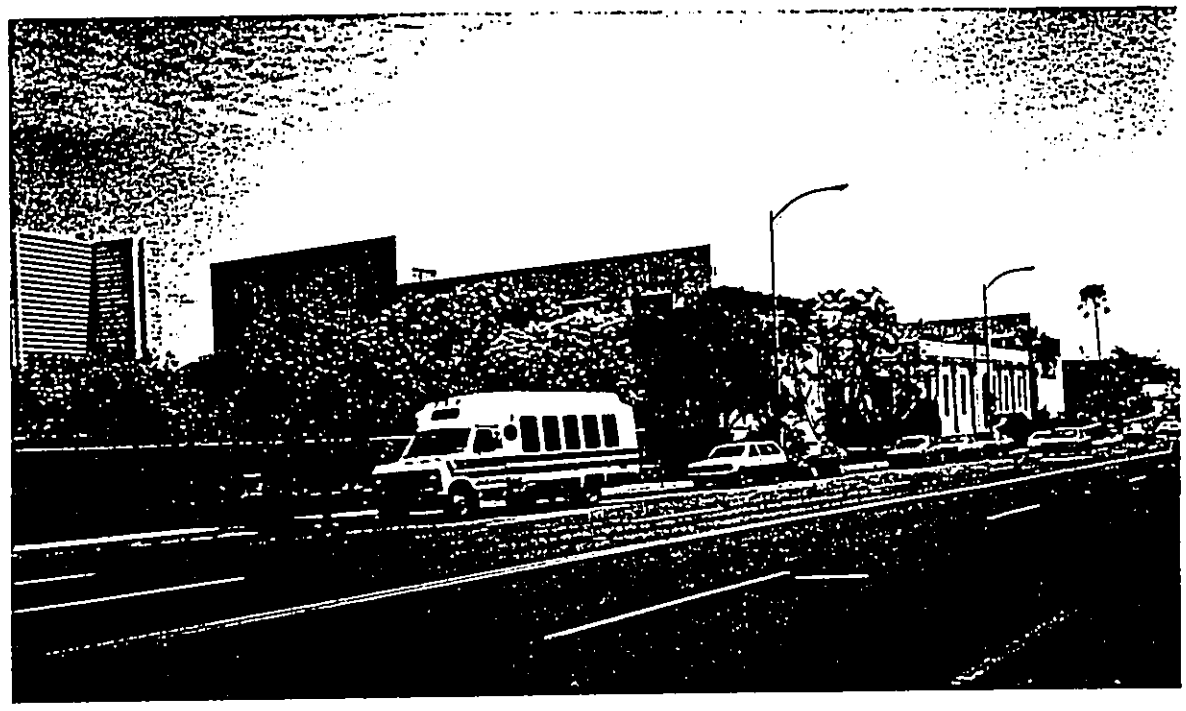


Figure 26: Site 4, Makiki District Park (Old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association) from Keeaumoku Street

Figure 27: Site 4, Makiki District Park (Old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association) from Kaihee Street

Figure 28: Site 4, Makiki District Park (Old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association) from Wilder Street

Figure 29: Site 4, Makiki District Park (Old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association) from the corner of Wilder and Makiki Streets

Figure 30: St. Clement's Church and nearby apartment buildings from Makiki District Park

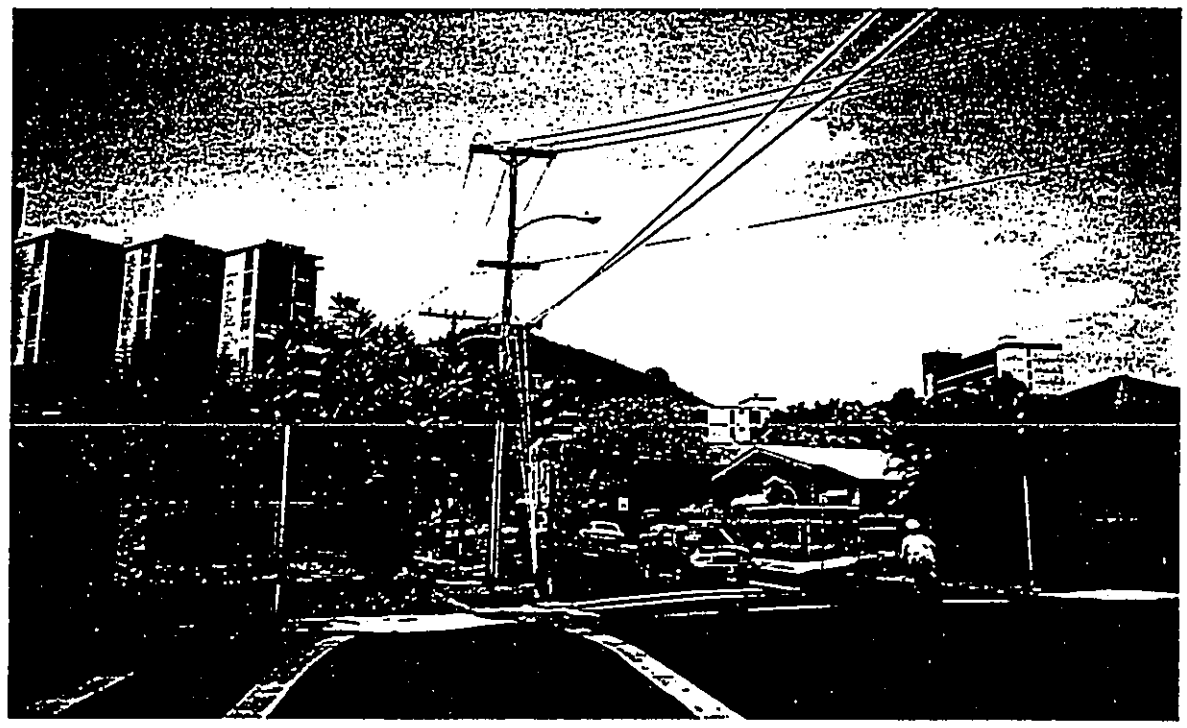


Figure 31: Apartments and single family residences at Makiki and Wilder Streets

3.4 Socioeconomic Characteristics

3.4.1. POPULATION

Urban Honolulu had a population of 377,059 in 1990, a 3.3 percent increase over its 1980 population of 365,048. The Manoa Library District consists of 10 census tracts which had a total population of 32,449 in 1990, occupying 11,924 households. Hawaii residents have a high level of education, with 82.3 percent having completed four or more years of high school, and 23.9 percent completing four or more years of college. In 1990, 150,233 students were enrolled in all grades of Oahu's 263 public and private schools, and 48,304 students were enrolled in Oahu's public and private Universities and Community Colleges.[21]

3.4.2. EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME

The 1990 civilian labor force on Oahu was 391,400, and 381,400 persons were employed for an effective unemployment rate of 2.6 percent. Of those employed, 28,897 persons held more than one job. The largest employment categories are trade (wholesale and retail), services, and government employment. The average salary per worker in 1990 was $23,156.[22]

3.4.3. PUBLIC SERVICES

a. Transportation

Public Transportation is available at all of the four sites through Honolulu's TheBUS system.[23]

Sites 1, 2 and 3 in the Manoa Valley are served by TheBUS Lines 5 and 6 on East Manoa Road, roughly one block away from each of the three sites.

Line 5 runs between the Ala Moana Center and Paradise Park in Upper Manoa Valley, roughly every half hour, via Kaheka (northbound) or Keeaumoku (southbound), King (northbound) or Beretania (southbound), Punahou, East Manoa Road, Oahu, and Manoa Road.

Line 6 runs roughly from the Manoa Marketplace to Pauoa Valley via the Ala Moana Center every half hour. Its route from Manoa Valley to Ala Moana is via East Manoa Road, Oahu, Maile Way, University, Beretania or King, and Keeaumoku or Kaheka. From the Ala Moana center to Pauoa, the route is along Ala Moana, Ward, Queen, Alakea, Queen Emma, Lusitana, and Pauoa to Kapalu.

Site 4, the Makiki Park site is served by TheBUS Lines 4, 17, 18, and several commute hour express buses including the 84 Mililani Express, the 85 Windward Express, and the 85A Kaneohe Express that stop at Wilder and Makiki Streets.

---

[21]DBED op. cit.
[22]Ibid.
[23]MTL, Inc. Routes and Schedules, 1992

Line 4 westbound from Wilder Street at Site 4 serves downtown, and Nuuanu Valley via the Old Pali Highway, and eastbound serves the University of Hawaii via Metcalf and University, and from University to Waikiki via Date Street, McCully, Kalakaua and Kuhio.

Line 17 is a Makiki - Ala Moana circle route that serves Site 4 and runs every half hour from Ala Moana to Kaheka, to Rycroft, along Keeaumoku Street to Nehoa, to Prospect, to Pensacola, to Kapiolani, and Keeaumoku to Ala Moana.

Line 18 is a University to Ala Moana route that passes Keeaumoku and Wilder Streets in both directions. This bus runs approximately every 50 minutes.

b. Police and Fire Services

Police services are provided for all four sites from the Honolulu Police Department Headquarters on South Beretania Street. The Manoa fire station is located approximately one block away from Sites 1,2 and 3 on East Manoa Road, across the street from the Manoa Marketplace. The Makiki fire station serves Site 4. It is located three blocks away from Site 4 at Wilder and Piikoi Streets.

c. Schools

Kindergarten through 12th grade schools within walking distance of Sites 1, 2 and 3 include the Noelani Elementary School on Woodlawn Drive, the Manoa Elementary School at Manoa Road and Kahaloa Drive, the Mid-Pacific Institute at University and Kaala Street, St. Francis High School at Pamoa Road and Hipawai Place, and the Punahou School located between Wilder Avenue, Punahou Street and Manoa Road.

Schools within walking distance of Site 4 include Roosevelt High School at Nehoa and Auwaiolimu Streets, Stevenson Intermediate School on Auwaiolimu Street, and Lincoln Elementary School at Nehoa and Auwaiolimu Streets, all public schools. Private schools within walking distance include Punahou School at Wilder Avenue and Punahou Street, Maryknoll School on Wilder at Alexander St., Maryknoll High School at Punahou and Lunalilo, Hanahauoli School at Makiki and Nehoa Streets, the Hawaiian Mission Academy on Pensacola Street, and the Island Paradise School on Pikoi Street.

d. Parks and Recreation

There is a limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa District. The only park and recreation facility of any significant size in the vicinity of Sites 1, 2 and 3 is the Manoa Valley Field and the Manoa Recreation Center (site 3 is a portion of this recreation complex). Other recreation facilities include a playground and picnic area at Kamanele Square located at University Ave. and Kaala Street, and the playgrounds and playing fields at the Noelani Elementary School which are heavily used for summer and weekend organized sports activities. Some recreation facilities also exist at the private schools in the vicinity, however they are not readily accessible to the community.

There is also a limited amount of recreation space in the Makiki District. Site 4, Makiki District Park, is the principal park in the Makiki neighborhood, along with the nearby Cartwright Field that is separated from Makiki District Park by the H1 Freeway and bounded by Keeaumoku, Lunalilo, Makiki and Kinau Streets. Except for recreation facilities on the grounds of Roosevelt High School, Stevenson Intermediate School and Lincoln Elementary School, there are no other public parks or recreation facilities within a mile of Makiki District Park. Recreation facilities at the area's private schools are not available to the public.

3.5 Service Area Infrastructure

3.5.1. WATER SYSTEM

A 12 inch water main which is part of the City and County of Honolulu Board of Water Supply (BWS) high service system, with water storage reservoirs at the 405 foot level, runs along Woodlawn Drive along Sites 1 and 2. Fire hydrants are located at the west end of the existing library parking lot, and near the entrance to the UH Agriculture Facility site.

These two sites were included in the University's Utilities Master Plan study.[24] This study concluded that there are adequate water mains and fire hydrants along Woodlawn Drive, however interior areas of large building sites may need additional hydrants. This study reiterated the need for a new 8 inch water line to a proposed new hydrant adjacent to the existing Astronomy building, and a 6 inch water line through the remainder of the Astronomy Complex site along the parking lot, a proposal originally pointed out in the 1980 Water Master Plan. The 1990 Utilities Master Plan also notes that the existing Agriculture Research Complex buildings are protected by hydrants but do not meet the minimum 250 feet distance requirements, and proposes a new 8" main to connect with a 6" main on Pamoa Road, with hydrants distributed along the new main to protect future developments.

There is a 12" BWS water main on Manoa Road and a 6 inch main on Lowrey Avenue in the vicinity of Site 3. One or more additional hydrants would be required to serve a new building on this site. In the vicinity of Site 4, a 12 inch BWS water main runs along Wilder Avenue, another 12 inch main runs down Makiki Street, and an 8 inch main runs down Keeaumoku Street. Three fire hydrants are located on the site's perimeter, one on Wilder between Makiki and Keeaumoku, and two on Makiki between Wilder and the H1 Freeway. Four other hydrants are located across a street from Site 4, one on Keeaumoku opposite the west corner of the site, one on Keeaumoku at Kaihee Street, one at Keeaumoku at Wilder, and one on Wilder at Makiki, in front of St. Clement's Church. The existing water system is adequate to provide off-site fire protection to this site.

The State of Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources has the authority to allocate water to a proposed project, and if additional water is needed for a proposed project on a specific site, a water allocation will be required. Water services exist to all of these sites for their current uses. Water service would have to be modified and a meter installed for an expanded library on Site 1 or a new library on Sites 2, 3 or 4 , and a water facilities development charge would be

[24]Fukunaga and Associates, Inc. *University of Hawaii - Manoa Campus 1990 Utilities Master Plan Update,* University of Hawaii 1991.

levied for transmission, storage and meter installation. Water system design will be required to conform to the Board of Water Supply (BWS) Water System Standards. The proposed project will be subject to BWS cross connection control requirements prior to the issuance of a building permit application. For a public library an air gap or reduced pressure principle back flow prevention device would be required. If a three inch or larger meter will be required, construction drawings showing the installation specifications must be submitted to BWS for review and approval. [25]

3.5.2. SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

Two City and County of Honolulu sewer trunk lines, one 24 inch and one 15 inch, run down Woodlawn Drive, and through the Noelani School site and the University of Hawaii campus to a 60 inch sewer tunnel on Dole Street. According to the University's Utilities Master Plan[26], a study that included Sites 1 and 2, this system is adequate for handling peak flows projected for Manoa Valley. In the vicinity of site 3, a 24 inch City and County sewer trunk line parallels Manoa Stream on the Koko Head side of the site, and a 15 inch line runs along the edge of the Pool and Gym.

At Site 4 there are 8 inch sewer lines along Makiki Street, Wilder Street and Keeaumoku Street that empty into a 4' x 5' sewer tunnel that runs down Wilder Street. Connections from the existing buildings are from a private 8 inch line that lead to the 8 inch line on Keeaumoku Street. In addition to these lines, a 60 inch City and County sewer tunnel runs under Site 4. This tunnel enters the site at the corner of Wilder and Makiki Streets, parallels Makiki Street on the Ewa side of the public gardens, and exits the site at the Lunalilo Freeway.

An application will have to be made to the City and County's Department of Public Works for a new connection to one of the sewer lines from any one of the proposed sites and to ensure the availability of additional sewage treatment capacity.

3.5.3. STORM DRAINAGE

Storm runoff from Sites 1 and 2 is collected by the City's 48 to 54 inch drainage line that runs along Woodlawn Drive, then along the boundary between the UH Agriculture facility and Noelani School, and is discharged into Manoa Stream. Storm drainage at site 3 is collected by a surface waterway that follows the Makai site boundary and empties into Manoa Stream.

According to the University's Utilities Master Plan[27] which studied Sites 1 and 2, the existing drainage system is adequate. Drainage for these sites can be planned and designed in conjunction with each project. For facilities adjacent to Manoa Stream, finish floor elevations should be set above the flood levels.

Storm runoff from the Mauka side of Site 4 is collected by an 18 inch drainage line that runs along Wilder Street to a 24 inch line that runs along Keeaumoku Street. Runoff from the Ewa

---

[25]Board of Water Supply, *Water System Standards*, City and County of Honolulu, March 1977
[26]Fukunaga and Associates, op. cit.
[27]Ibid.

side of Site 4 is collected by outlet openings under the sidewalk and is channeled through 18 inch lines to the 24 inch line on Keeaumoku Street. Runoff from the Diamond Head side of Site 4 is to a 24 inch line along Makiki Street which then runs under the Lunalilo Freeway and down Makiki Street Makai of the Freeway.

A new Manoa Public Library can potentially increase the amount of impervious surface area and associated runoff, including runoff from parking areas. Drainage design for an expanded or new Manoa Library should provide for control and reduction of the discharge of pollutants as outlined in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) regulations (40 CFR Part 122, Subpart B for municipal storm sewer systems). This should include infiltration of runoff at the rate recommended at the time of permit approval through engineered means, a storage control system, and/or slope stabilization and revegetation. Drainage design for the new Manoa Public Library should conform to the Department of Public Works Storm Drainage Standards.[28]

Storm discharge associated with construction activities can have a significant impact on the quality of the receiving waters. Mitigation of storm discharge during construction should include installation of appropriate measures such as installation of siltation berms and/or straw bale sediment barriers, sandbag sediment barriers, filter berms, filter fences, filter inlets or flexible downdrains.

3.5.4. ELECTRICITY

Hawaiian Electric Company (HECO) provides electric service for customers on Oahu. Hawaiian Electric's peak load on Oahu was 1,090 mw in 1989. It has over 247,120 metered customers and provided 6,254 million kilowatt hours of electricity in 1989.

HECO generates electricity from 16 generating units located at three power plants, Kahe on Oahu's leeward coast, Waiau on the Pearl Harbor shoreline, and the Honolulu power plant located on Honolulu Harbor. The three plants have a total generating capacity of 1,271 mw.

On Oahu, HECO transmits power to its distribution substations through 173 miles of 138 kv overhead transmission lines and 668 miles of 46 kv transmission lines. Customers are served through approximately 1,168 miles of 2.3 kv, 2 kv, and 12 kv overhead distribution lines and 1,865 miles of underground distribution lines.

A 12.47 kv underground electrical circuit runs along Woodlawn Drive in front of Sites 1 and 2. At site 3, 4kv overhead electrical circuits runs along Manoa Road and Lowrey Avenue, and an underground line off Lowrey Avenue paralleling Kaaipu Avenue serves the sites recreational facilities. At Site 4, both 12 kv and 4 kv overhead circuits run along Makiki Street and Wilder Street, and connections to the existing buildings are from Makiki Street. A 12 kv circuit also runs along Keeaumoku Street. Providing electrical service for an expanded or new library on any of the four sites is not expected to be a problem.

---

[28]Department of Public Works, *Storm Drainage Standards*, City and County of Honolulu, March 1969.

3.5.5 TELEPHONE AND CABLE SERVICE

Statewide telephone service is provided by Hawaiian Telephone and Oceanic Cablevision provides cable television services, with a few exceptions, throughout Oahu. Telephone service will be available to, and Oceanic Cable will be able to extend cable to any of the four sites. Cable location services are provided by Hawaiian Tel to contractors who are planning excavation work.

3.5.6. GAS SERVICE

Gas is provided throughout Oahu by Gasco Inc. (The Gas Co.). Providing gas services to any of the four sites is not expected to be a problem. Gasco Inc. also provides services to contractors in locating underground utility lines.

3.6 Land Use Plans, Policies and Controls

3.6.1. HAWAII STATE PLAN[29]

a. Hawaii State Plan Policies Applicable to the Proposed Project
Policies of the Hawaii State Plan that the planning and design of the new Manoa Library should conform with include:

SEC. 226-14 Objective and policy for facility systems - in general.
(b) (1) Accommodate the needs of Hawaii's people through coordination of facility systems and capital improvements in consonance with state and county plans.

(b) (2) Encourage flexibility in the design and development of facility systems to promote prudent use of resources and accommodate changing public demands and priorities.

b. Hawaii State Plan Policies Implemented by the Proposed Project

Polices of the Hawaii State Plan that the new Manoa Public Library will help to implement through its services and special programs include:

SEC. 226-13 Objectives and policies for the physical environment - land, air and water quality.
(a) (2) Greater public awareness and appreciation of Hawaii's environmental resources.

(b) (1) Foster educational activities that promote a better understanding of Hawaii's limited environmental resources.

(b) (8) Foster recognition of the importance and value of the land, air and water resources to Hawaii's people, their cultures, and visitors.

---

[29]Hawaii State Plan Policy Council,, *The Hawaii State Plan, Chapter 226 Hawaii Revised Statutes*, Office of the Governor, Office of State Planning, 1989.

SEC. 226-20 Objective and policies for socio-cultural advancement - health.
(b) (4) Foster an awareness of the need for personal health maintenance and preventative health care through education and other measures.

SEC. 226-21 Objective and policies for socio-cultural advancement - education.
(a) Planning for the States socio-cultural advancement with regard to education shall be directed towards achievement of the objective of the provision of a variety of educational opportunities to enable individuals to fulfill their needs, responsibilities and aspirations.

(b) To achieve the education objective, it shall be the policy of this State to:

(1) Support educational programs and activities that enhance personal development, physical fitness, recreation, and cultural pursuits of all groups.

(2) Ensure the provision of adequate and accessible educational services and facilities that are designed to meet individual and community needs.

(3) Provide appropriate educational opportunities for groups with special needs.

(4) Promote educational programs which enhance understanding of Hawaii's cultural heritage.

(6) Assist individuals, especially those experiencing critical employment problems or barriers, or undergoing employment transitions, by providing appropriate training programs and other related educational opportunities.

(7) Promote programs and activities that facilitate the acquisition of basic skills, such as reading, writing, computing, listening, speaking, and reasoning.

(8) Emphasize quality educational programs in Hawaii's institutions to promote academic excellence.

SEC. 226-23 Objective and policies for socio-cultural advancement - leisure.
(b) (1) Foster and preserve Hawaii's multi-cultural heritage through supportive cultural, artistic, recreational and humanities-oriented programs and activities.

(b) (2) Provide a wide range of activities and facilities to fulfill the cultural, artistic and recreational needs of all diverse and special groups effectively and efficiently.

(b) (3) Enhance the enjoyment of recreational experiences through safety and security measures, educational opportunities, and improved facility design and maintenance.

(b) (10) Assure adequate access to significant natural and cultural resources in public ownership.

SEC. 226-25 Objective and policies for socio-cultural advancement - culture.

(b) (1) Foster increased knowledge and understanding of Hawaii's ethnic and cultural heritage's and the history of Hawaii.

(b) (2) Support activities and conditions that promote cultural values, customs, and arts that enrich the lifestyles of Hawaii's people and which are sensitive and responsive to family and community needs.

(b) (3) Encourage increased awareness of the effects of proposed public and private actions on the integrity and quality of cultural and community lifestyles in Hawaii.

SEC. 226-104 Population growth and land resources priority guidelines.
(a) (3) Ensure that adequate support services and facilities are provided to accommodate the desired distribution of future growth throughout the State.

SEC. 226-107 Quality education.
(5) ... *encourage* programs which increase the public's awareness and understanding of the impact of information technologies on our lives.

3.6.2. STATE OF HAWAII DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Hawaii's Land Use Law (Act 187) directs that all lands in Hawaii be divided into districts: urban, agricultural, and conservation. A 1963 amendment added a rural classification. The State's Land Use Commission created the land use district boundaries. The State Department of Land and Natural Resources controls the use of land in conservation districts, the county governments control land uses in urban districts, and both state and county agencies exercise control in agriculture and conservation districts.

All four sites being considered for the new Manoa Public Library are located in the State Land Use Urban District.

3.6.3. CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU GENERAL PLAN[30]

a. General Plan Policies Applicable to the Project

Policies of the City and County General Plan that the new Manoa Public Library project will have to conform to include:

Natural Environment, Objective A, Policy 3
Locate roads, highways, and other public facilities and utilities in areas where they will least obstruct important views of the mountains and the sea.

Energy, Objective C, Policy 1

[30]Department of General Planning, *General Plan - Objectives and Policies*. City and County of Honolulu, 1988, and *General Plan City and County of Honolulu Supplement 1 to the 1988 Edition, Resolution No. 88-404, CD-1, FD-1*, January 19, 1989.

Encourage the use of commercially available solar energy systems in public facilities, institutions, residences, and business developments.

Physical Development and Urban Design, Objective A, Policy 2
Coordinate the location and timing of new development with the availability of adequate water supply, sewage treatment, drainage, transportation, and public safety facilities.

Physical Development and Urban Design, Objective A, Policy 8
Locate community facilities on sites that will be convenient to the people they are intended to serve.

Physical Development and Urban Design, Objective E, Policy 9
Design public structures to meet high aesthetic and functional standards and to complement the physical character of the communities they will serve.

Public Safety, Objective B, Policy 9
Design safe and secure public buildings.

b. General Plan Policies Implemented by the Project

Policies of the City and County General Plan that the services and programs provided by the new Manoa Public Library will help the City and County to implement include:

Natural Environment, Objective A, Policy 10
Increase public awareness and appreciation of Oahu's land, air, and water resources.

Energy, Objective B, Policy 3
Carry out public, and promote private programs to more efficiently use energy in existing buildings and outdoor facilities.

Energy, Objective E, Policy 1
Supply citizens with the information they need to fully understand the potential supply, cost, and other problems associated with Oahu's dependence on imported petroleum.

Energy, Objective E, Policy 2
Foster the development of an energy conservation ethic among Oahu's residents.

Energy, Objective E, Policy 3
Keep consumers informed about available alternative energy sources and their costs and benefits.

Energy, Objective E, Policy 4
Provide information concerning the impact of public and private decisions on future energy use.

Physical Development and Urban Design, Objective A, Policy 1

Plan for the construction of new public facilities and utilities in the various parts of the Island according to the following order of priority: first, in the primary urban center; second in Ewa; and third, in the urban-fringe and rural areas..

Public Safety, Objective B, Policy 12
Provide educational materials on civil defense preparedness, fire protection, traffic hazards and other unsafe conditions.

Health and Education, Objective B, Policy 1
Support education programs that encourage the development of employable skills.

Health and Education, Objective B, Policy 2
Encourage the provision of informal educational programs for people of all age groups.

Culture and Recreation, Objective A, Policy 1
Encourage the preservation and enhancement of Hawaii's diverse cultures.

Culture and Recreation, Objective A, Policy 2
Encourage greater public awareness, understanding, and appreciation of cultural heritage and contributions to Hawaii made by the City's various ethnic groups.

Culture and Recreation, Objective A, Policy 3
Encourage opportunities for better interaction among people with different ethnic, social, and cultural backgrounds.

Culture and Recreation, Objective C, Policy 1
Encourage and support programs and activities for the visual and performing arts.

3.6.4. CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The proposed project will be required to conform to and implement the Development Plan of the City and County of Honolulu.[31] Site 1, the existing Manoa Library, and site 2, the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Site are both designated "Public Facility" on the Primary Urban Center Development Plan Land Use Map. Site 3, the Manoa District Park and Site 4, the Makiki District Park are both designated as "Parks and Recreation" on the Primary Urban Center Development Plan Land Use Map.

The City and County of Honolulu Development Plan includes general urban design principles and controls for both public and private developments which are to be applied by all city agencies in the performance of their duties. These include protecting public views, preserving and enhancing open space, general height controls and energy efficiency in developments. Specific recommendations for public buildings include: a central location within their service area; easily accessible to public and private transportation; screening from incompatible uses

[31]City and County of Honolulu, *Chapter 24, Development Plan, Articles 1 and 2*, City and County of Honolulu Revised Statutes.

through use of buffer areas or landscaping; and energy efficiency through use of natural ventilation and alternate energy sources.

The Land Use Map, together with the Development Plan Public Facilities Map, identifies the system of parks, public thoroughfares, public or private facilities for utilities, and the location, relocation or improvement of major public buildings. This map distinguishes between facilities planned to begin land acquisition or construction within the next six years and those planned beyond the next six years. On the Public Facilities Map (Ordinance 92-54), site 4, the Makiki District Park, is scheduled for major park improvements within the next six years.

3.6.5. LAND USE ORDINANCE, CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

The proposed project will be required to meet the requirements of the Land Use Ordinance of the City and County of Honolulu, including parking requirements, however public uses qualify for a waiver of development or design standards under section 3.150 of the Land Use Ordinance.[32] Sites 1 and 2 are zoned R7.5 Residential District A Public Library would be permitted as a principal permitted use on site 2 if it is located on its own lot of record and can meet the minimum development and design standards. If site 2 is not subdivided into separate lots, a library on this site would be considered a modification to the University of Hawaii's approved Plan Review Use. Sites 3 and 4 are zoned P-2 General Preservation District. In the R7.5 and the P-2 zoning districts, public uses and structures are principal permitted uses. Site 4 is also in the Punchbowl Special District.

a. R7.5 Residential District

The minimum residential lot area for this district is 7,500 sq. ft., a smaller area than would be required by the new Manoa Public Library. The minimum permitted lot width is 65 feet. The minimum permitted lot depth is also 65 feet, which is less than the proposed project would require. The R7.5 district requires a 30 feet front yard and 15 feet rear and side yards for uses other than a detached dwelling or duplex unit. The maximum building area permitted is 50 percent of the zoning lot.

The maximum building height is determined by the building envelope created as the result of the intersection of two planes. The first plane is measured horizontally at 25 feet above the buildable lot area. The second plane runs parallel to the grade and is measured at a height of 30 feet. If the two planes do not intersect, the building envelope is determined by the first plane. The zoning Director of Land Utilization may adjust the second plane to 35 feet under certain conditions.

In general, this method of calculating building height results in a maximum height of 25 feet, however height setbacks are required for buildings over 15 feet. Height setbacks for side and rear yards are 1 foot of setback for every two feet of additional height over 15 feet. Height setbacks for front yards are 1 foot of setback for every two feet of additional height over 20 feet.

---

[32]Department of Land Utilization, *Land Use Ordinance*, City and County of Honolulu, 1990.

b. P-2 General Preservation District

The minimum lot area for this district is five acres. The minimum permitted lot width and depth is 200 feet. The P-2 district requires a 30 feet front yard and 15 feet rear and side yards. The maximum building area permitted is 5 percent of the zoning lot.

The maximum building height is 15 feet however height limits of 25 feet are permitted if height setbacks are provided. A one foot height setback is required for every two feet of additional height over 15 feet.

c. Off-street parking and Loading

Off-street parking will be required at one space per 300 square feet of building area. For a 23,000 GSF library building, 77 off-street parking spaces would be required, of which four would be parking spaces for the physically disabled. Two off-street loading spaces will be required. Parking and loading facilities must be designed in accordance with the requirements of the City and County of Honolulu Land Use Ordinance, *Sections 3.70 through 3.80, which* specify parking space dimensions, aisle widths, driveway locations, landscaping and other requirements. Parking entrances and exists should not impede traffic flow on adjacent streets or present hazards to drivers or pedestrians. Construction vehicles should also not present hazards to drivers or pedestrians.

d. The Punchbowl Special District

The objectives of the Punchbowl Special District are to preserve and enhance Punchbowl's form and character as a significant landmark, the park-like character of the immediate slopes of Punchbowl and its major streets, significant public views to and from punchbowl, and preserve, enhance and restore the serene and scenic qualities within the National Memorial Cemetery of the Pacific.

The main controls established by this special district are height and lot coverage limits, architectural design review, and landscaping controls. Under this zoning overlay district, Site 4, the Makiki District Park has a Zero feet Height limit. However the Director of Land Utilization may grant exceptions to Zero Height limits. Exceptions must not exceed the height limits of the underlying zoning district, and should be granted only if it can be demonstrated that the proposed construction would not substantially diminish any views of Punchbowl from specified vistas and viewing areas, or that the extra height is necessary to achieve a public objective of some importance.

3.6.6. POTENTIAL HILLSIDE DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

Sites 1, 2 and 3 are located in an area of Oahu that was subject to interim development controls (IDC) under City and County of Honolulu Ordinance 89-150. Ordinance 89-150, the original ordinance, was adopted to provide the City and County of Honolulu and the U. S. Geological Survey with a period of time to conduct studies of soil movement on Oahu hillsides. These studies will serve as the basis for future hillside development regulations. Ordinance 91-09 extended the expiration date to December 28, 1991 and ordinance 91-94 extended the time period for completion of the studies and the interim controls to December 28, 1992.

Under Ordinance 89-150 and Ordinance 91-94 the City could not issue building or grading permits in IDC areas unless the building or developer submitted, and the City and County Department of Public Works accepted, a geotechnical engineering study conducted by a licensed civil engineer with substantial experience in soils engineering and hydrology. The study submitted had to demonstrate that the proposed construction would not pose a threat to nearby property or residents.

Since the expiration of these ordinances, the Department of Public Works has been determining the need for a geotechnical engineering study on a project by project basis. The geological studies of soil movement in the area have been completed but have not been made public at this time, and the Department of Public Works has mapping studies in progress. By the time of design and construction of a new Manoa Public Library, it is likely that the City and County will have adopted new hillside development regulations, and they may apply to Sites 1, 2 and/or 3.

3.6.7. HAWAII STATE PUBLIC LIBRARY MASTER PLAN

The development requirements for public libraries are described in detail in *The Hawaii State Public Library System Master Plan, Volume 2 Technical Appendix*[33]. The relevant policies and requirements for the Manoa public library are summarized in this section.

a. Facilities Policies

The Master Plan emphasizes that "The HSPLS should recognize that, because each community in which libraries are located is unique, there may be valid reasons for exceptions to HSPLS policies. Therefore each facility project must be carefully reviewed on its own merits as well as for compliance with overall policy." The following policies have relevance for the Manoa Public Library.

- Library needs are based on a uniform standard of 0.6 gross square feet (GSF) per capita so that libraries are distributed equally throughout the state. This ratio is based on prevailing ratios of comparable library systems, and is slightly greater that the average of 0.5 GSF per capita of the existing library facilities.

- Libraries should be located so that they are conveniently accessible for most of Hawaii's population. Library locations are based on 10 minutes driving time at mid-day or 2 road miles for urban Honolulu.

- Services should be very similar at all branch libraries with some differences due to particular clientele. This will enable the HSPLS to take advantage of statewide economies of scale in training, marketing, publicity, staff exchange and substitution, materials selection and procurement, technology, etc. It also enables the people of Hawaii to expect and receive predictable services in every HSPLS library. At the same time, community libraries should have the ability to customize their collections and program activities to meet local needs.

[33]Facility Technics, op. cit.

- The improvement of libraries to meet minimum health and safety requirements should be of the highest priority. In particular, HSPLS libraries scored poorly overall in the areas of adequate fire protection systems and Uniform Federal Access Standards (UFAS).

b. Facility Guidelines

The Master Plan emphasizes that "The applicability of all guidelines should be scrutinized in light of the circumstances of each individual case and exceptions made when necessary." The following guidelines have relevance for the Manoa Public Library.

- For purposes of allocating branch library gross square feet, every person in Hawaii will be deemed as being served by one, and only one branch library.
- Selected individual facilities may require gross square feet beyond the 0.6 GSF per capita in their respective areas, to accommodate special collections or services.
- Build or enlarge first those facilities with the greatest gross square feet deficiency and other deficiencies, when financially feasible.

c. Site Selection and Parking

Location.
The library site should be:

- convenient to existing and planned mass transportation;
- on arterials;
- suitable for a branch bank or convenience market for public convenience and public utilization;
- in compliance with environmental impact and zoning requirements.

Size.

- For single floor designs, provide a site 3.5 times the footprint of the building itself, which is at .6 GSF per capita of the 20-year projected service population). The 3.5 multiplier is needed to comfortably accommodate the building, parking, landscaping, driveways, walks, etc.
- If possible, there should be room for additional horizontal or vertical expansion on the same site to accommodate future population growth, and the initial design should facilitate a potential expansion.

Layout and Design.

- Provide driveway entry/exits that do not conflict with street traffic.
- Support personal security through a location on a well-traveled arterial and by illumination during the after-dark times people are going to and from vehicles and public transportation.
- Provide adequate curb cuts for pedestrian access.
- Provide waiting shelters as appropriate for car pick-up and public transportation.

Parking.

- Provide one parking space per two adult seats, or 1.5 sq. ft. of parking for every GSF of footprint, or one parking spaces per 350 GSF of building, whichever is larger.

- Parking must be within 500 feet (pedestrian distance) of the library public entrance, whether or not the parking is dedicated to library use. If not so dedicated, parking can be in shared municipal or shopping center parking areas, or available street parking can be used.
- Ensure compliance with handicapped parking requirements.

d. Qualitative Guidelines

Most of the qualitative guidelines specified in *The Hawaii State Public Library System Master Plan, Volume 2 Technical Appendix* aim to guide the specific physical design of library buildings. However, some may have implications for site selection. These include:

- Minimum ceiling heights should accommodate 90" high book stacks with sufficient space above for distribution of air and light, and installation of fire sprinklers.

- Include maintenance staff and local police and fire officials at appropriate points in developing the building program and design, to ensure the facility will respond to their respective concerns.

- Have only one public entrance into the part of the building that includes the check-out desk, collections and readers seats, to optimize supervision of the entry and exit.

- Provide a sign displaying library hours, that is readily seen from cars before the driver leaves the car to got to the library door. Ideally, this sign is at the entrance to the parking lot or at curbside.

3.6.8. LONG RANGE DEVELOPMENT PLAN, UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII, MANOA CAMPUS

Development of the new Manoa Public Library on either Site 2, the University of Hawaii Agricultural Research Site, or Site 1 which would probably require expansion into the adjacent University of Hawaii Astronomy site parking lot, would require modification of the University's Long Range Development Plan (LRDP).[34] Figure 31 and Figure 8 illustrate the University's plans for these two sites as part of the Mauka Campus plan.

The Mauka Campus plan includes a proposed roadway with a gateway terminus directly across Woodlawn Drive from the existing Manoa Library. This roadway would connect the Mauka Campus with the main Campus. The 1987 LRDP is currently being revised, and some of the plans described below may be modified in the revised LRDP.

a. Astronomy Complex Phase II Site

The LRDP identifies a new building called Astronomy Complex Phase II (see Figures 8 and 31). This building is planned as an addition to the existing Astronomy Complex. It is planned to be located at the site of the existing on-grade parking lot that is adjacent to the Manoa Public

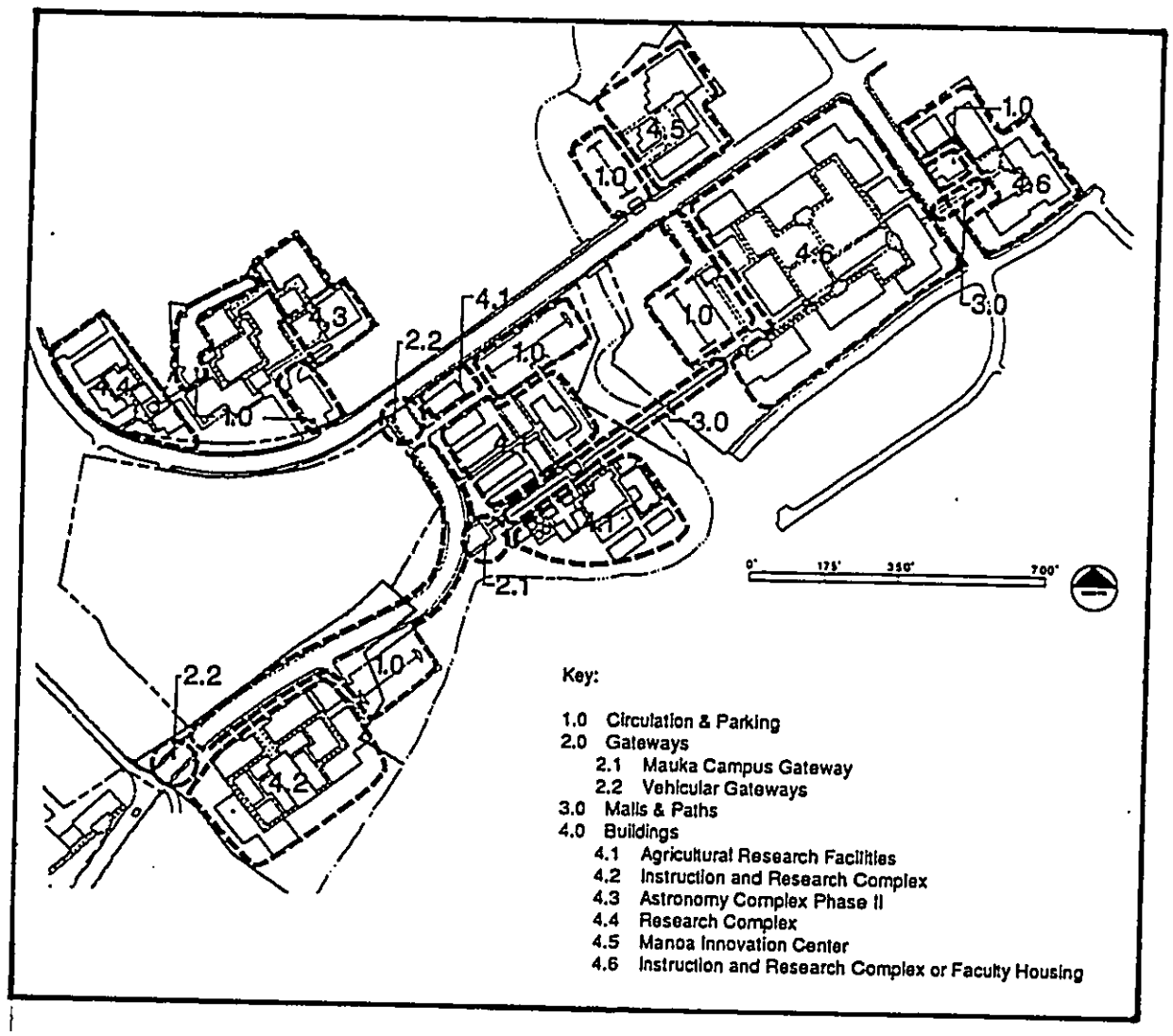
[34]Group 70 Architects, *Long Range Development Plan Report University of Hawaii, Manoa Campus*, University of Hawaii, 1987.

Library (see Figure 15). Design criteria for this proposed complex include: height limits and architectural character consistent with the existing astronomy facilities; an arcade to connect the existing and new facilities; and a landscaped buffer strip along the perimeter of the Astronomy Complex Phase II to visually screen the complex from Manoa Library and other adjoining buildings. Parking for the existing and Phase II Astronomy Complex would be below grade, and on two surface lots, one to the west of the existing complex and one adjacent to the library to the southwest.

b. Agriculture Research Facilities Site

The Agriculture Research Facilities are planned to be consolidated in the area bounded by the proposed roadway, Woodlawn Drive and Manoa Stream (see Figures 8, 16-21 and 31). The existing facilities are to be reorganized and remodeled. Design criteria for this portion of the Mauka Campus include a two story height limit, buildings that are residential in character, and a continuous 30 foot wide landscape buffer along Woodlawn Drive with hedges used only to screen parking and service areas. Parking in this area would be a surface lot along Woodlawn Drive at the eastern edge of the site.

Figure 32: Future University of Hawaii Mauka Campus Projects (from Long Range Development Plan Appendix - University of Hawaii, Manoa Campus.)



3.6.9. NECESSARY APPROVALS

Development of a new public library is subject to various governmental permits and approvals depending on the State Land Use (SLU) and City and County of Honolulu zoning designation of the site selected. All four sites are Urban under the State Land Use classification. Two sites are zoned R-7.5 by the City and County, the existing site and the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site. The other two sites, Manoa Valley Field and Makiki District Park (the old Hawaii Sugar Planters Association) are zoned P-2. A public library can be developed in SLU Urban Districts and in County R-7.5 and P-2 zoning districts.

a. City and County of Honolulu Department of Land Utilization

Depending on the site selected, the new Manoa Public Library will require permits from the City and County of Honolulu Department of Land Utilization (DLU).

A public library would be permitted by the on Sites 1 or 2 if the library were located on its own lot of record and can meet the minimum development and design standards of the Land Use Ordinance. If a new library were located on Site 1 with expansion into the U. of H. Astronomy complex or on Site 2 with expansion onto the U. of H agriculture research site, the HSPLS and the U. of H. would have to file and have approved a subdivision application, a tentative map and a final map with the DLU. Without the subdivision approval, the University would be required to modify its approved Plan Review Use (88/PRU-3).

Site 4, the Makiki District Park site which is within the City and County's Punchbowl Special District would require a Department of Land Utilization special district permit and an exemption from the zero height limit for the parcel. The subject site is located outside the core area of the district and would be considered a 'minor' project. Minor projects are dealt with administratively by the DLU Director and do not require a public hearing.

Site 2, the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site is located within floodway district AE as delineated on the National Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM). For development on this site, the Department of Land Utilization will require design documents to comply with the Flood Hazard District development standards of the Land Use Ordinance of the City and County of Honolulu.

A Site Plan Review Permit to ensure compatibility with adjacent uses and structures, may be required by DLU on any of the proposed sites. DLU will also have review authority for sign permits in special use districts.

b. City and County of Honolulu Building Department

Permits must be obtained from the City and County Building Department to construct, alter or demolish any building or structure. Permits must also be obtained for any electrical or plumbing work, and to construct or alter any sidewalk, curb or driveway. The Building Department refers plans to other city and state agencies with jurisdiction over specific aspects of the proposed work, and each agency must sign the application to indicate compliance with applicable laws. The Building Department approves and issues all permits to install or alter signs, and issues Certificates of Occupancy following final inspection.

c. City and County of Honolulu Department of Public Works
The City and County Department of Public Works issues permits for connection to the City drainage system, for connection to the municipal sewer system, for grading, grubbing and stockpiling of soil during construction, and temporary permits for dewatering during construction (the discharge of construction water resulting from construction activities onto public right-of-ways or into the city storm drainage system). If dewatering activity is anticipated during construction, a dewatering permit will also be required from the State Department of Health.

d. City and County of Honolulu Board of Water Supply
The proposed project is subject to the Board of Water Supply Cross Connection Control Requirements prior to issuance of the Building Permit application. The availability of additional water will be confirmed when the building permit is submitted to the BWS for review and approval. If additional water is needed for a proposed project on a specific site, a water allocation will be required from the State Department of Land and Natural Resources. Coordination with DLNR's Division of Water and Land Development is required if there is an increase in demand or a new connection is planned. If additional water is made available, the applicant will be required to pay the prevailing water system facilities charges for transmission and storage, and any applicable meter installation fees. If a three inch or larger meter is required, construction drawings showing the installation of the meter should be submitted for review and approval to the Board of Water Supply. It is estimated that the water demand for a new library would be between 3,500 and 4,500 gallons per day.

e. City and County of Honolulu Department of Transportation
The Department of Transportation will review and approve plans and traffic analyses for the selected site, including rights-of-way and setback requirements, appropriate design standards, driveway access and egress. The Department of Transportation also issues Street Usage permits which may be necessary for city street closure and/or construction vehicle parking on city street during unloading and loading at a construction site. The permittee is responsible for notifying fire, police, and health departments of the permit, as well as public transit and public utility companies affected by the action.

f. State of Hawaii Department of Health
Construction activities must obtain a noise permit from the State Department of Health if noise levels are expected to exceed allowable levels. Construction equipment and on-site vehicles requiring an exhaust of gas or air must be equipped with mufflers and the contractor must comply with the requirements of construction activities as specified in the rules and the conditions issued with the permit. Heavy vehicles traveling to and from the project site should be minimized in residential areas and must comply with Title 11, Chapter 42, Vehicular Noise Control for Oahu. Noise from stationery equipment at any of the proposed sites must be attenuated to comply with Title 11, Administrative Rules, Chapter 43 Community Noise Control for Oahu.

g. State of Hawaii Department of Accounting and General Services
The Department of Accounting and General Services (DAGS) will require compliance of the project with the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS), and may request technical reviews and assistance form the Commission on Persons with Disabilities. Any departure from

UFAS must be authorized by the Architectural Access Committee of the Commission on Persons with Disabilities through a variance procedure.

h. U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
Site 2, the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site is within floodway district AE as delineated on the National Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM). Accordingly any development on this site will require the review and approval of the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.

i. State of Hawaii Office of State Planning
Site 2, the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site, is adjacent to Manoa Stream. Development of this site may increase runoff into Manoa Stream and drainage structures and/or bank stabilization may need to be constructed within the stream course. Appropriate measures must be taken to mitigate these actions and development of this site will require compliance with Coastal Zone Management (CZM) law Chapter 205A, Hawaii Revised Statutes.

j. State of Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources Commission on Water Resource Management
Site 2, the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site, is adjacent to Manoa Stream. Development of this site may entail work within the stream course. Stream permits are required when the bed or banks of streams channels are altered (Section 169-50 HAR) or when stream diversion works are constructed or altered (Section 168-32 HAR). Also interim stream flow standards would have to be amended if the stream flow is altered (Section 169-40 HAR).

4.0 POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AREAS ON THE ALTERNATIVE SITES

A one story library for the Manoa Library District will require an 80,500 square feet site. This will include 23,000 square feet for the building; off-street parking for 77 vehicles and 2 off-street loading spaces or approximately 31,000 square feet for parking, vehicle access and vehicle circulation; and 26,000 square feet for pedestrian access and building setbacks (front, side and rear yards).

4.1 Site 1: The Existing Manoa Public Library Site

There are three basic options for expansion on the existing site. These are: 1) construct an addition to the rear of the existing building; 2) construct an addition to the west of the existing building; and 3) replace the existing library with a new facility.

4.1.1 Construct an addition to the rear of the existing library.
A 16,500 square feet one story addition at the rear of the existing library would cover the library's rear yard directly behind the existing building and would require an additional 13,800 square feet of land (approximately 115 ft. x 120 ft.) in the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex parking lot. This option would also require a 9,100 square feet (approximately 140 feet x 65 feet) parking lot expansion to the west of the existing parking lot, in the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex landscaped area and Woodlawn Drive parking lot. (See Figures 8, 12, 14, and 15). The primary impact of this option would be on the University of Hawaii, which would lose approximately 22,900 square feet of land, and would be required to subdivide its

property or update its Plan Review Use (PRU) with the City and County of Honolulu. The University may also have to amend its Long Range Development Plan (LRDP).

4.1.2 Construct an addition to the west of the existing library.
A 16,500 square feet one story addition to the west of the existing library would cover the library's parking lot directly adjacent to the existing building, and would require an additional 15,500 square feet of land in the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex Woodlawn Drive parking lot and the adjacent landscaped area. This option would also require a 7,500 square feet (approximately 25 feet x 300 feet) parking lot expansion to the north of the existing building and parking lot and the proposed building addition, in the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex parking lot. (See Figures 8, 12, 14, and 15). The primary impact of this option would be on the University of Hawaii, which would lose approximately 23,000 square feet of land, and would be required to subdivide its property or update its Plan Review Use (PRU) with the City and County of Honolulu. The University may also have to amend its Long Range Development Plan (LRDP).

4.1.3. Replace the existing library with a new facility.
The 25,830 square feet existing library site could be used to construct a surface (or sub-surface) parking structure with an above surface (or surface) library, however the parking structure could contain only 64 or 65 off-street parking spaces, rather than the 77 required by the City. An additional 5,000 square feet of space would be required to accommodate all 77 parking spaces, an area approximately the size of the landscaped strip located between the existing library parking lot and the University of Hawaii Woodlawn Drive parking lot (see Figure 12). This option would require the City and County to issue a waiver of development and design standards in accordance with Section 3.150 of the Land Use Ordinance, for building yards and height setbacks.

The primary impact of this option would be on the University of Hawaii, which would lose approximately 5,000 square feet of land, and would be required to subdivide its property or update its Plan Review Use (PRU) with the City and County of Honolulu. An additional impact would be the loss of open space currently provided by the landscaped strip on the U. of H. property, the existing library parking lot and the library rear yard. Another potential impact of this option would be the visual impact of the new larger structure, however it would be viewed against the backdrop of the existing and planned two story U of H Astronomy Complex buildings, and the two story Manoa Marketplace buildings (see Figure 9). If the new library was built over a subsurface or partially underground parking structure, the height of the new structure would not exceed the height of the existing structure.

4.2 Site 2: The University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities Site

The University of Hawaii plans to continue using this site for instruction and research, as indicated in their Long Range Development Plan, and does not intend to make the site available for library use.[35] However, the site continued to be evaluated in this study.

---

[35]Meeting with Ralph Horii, Vice President of Finance and Operations, University of Hawaii at Manoa, May 22, 1992.

Because of the need for easy public access to public buildings, there are only two options for locating a new library on this site: 1) the corner of the site bounded by Woodlawn Drive and Noelani Elementary School; and 2) the corner of the site bounded by Woodlawn Drive and Manoa Stream.

4.2.1 Construct a new library at the U. of H. Agriculture Research Site adjacent to Noelani Elementary School and Woodlawn Drive.

A new one story library with surface parking on the portion of site 2 adjacent to Noelani Elementary School and Woodlawn Drive would displace the Agriculture Research Facilities administration building and parking lot (see Figure 21), the Plant Pathology Building and Classroom Building (see Figure 18), and a building planned for the site's corner in the University's LRDP (see Figure 8).

The primary impact of this option would be on the University of Hawaii, which would lose approximately 70,000 square feet of land, including 11,600 square feet of existing building space and an off-street parking lot. New building space would have to be constructed to house the programs currently occupying the buildings, and research programs in the Plant Pathology Building would very likely be disrupted by a move. The University would also be required to subdivide its property or update its Plan Review Use (PRU) with the City and County of Honolulu, and would have to amend its LRDP. A potential mitigation for the University would be a land trade, and the University would obtain the 25,830 square feet existing Manoa Library site, and the existing 6,800 square feet building.

4.2.2 Construct a new library at the U. of H. Agriculture Research Site adjacent to Manoa Stream and Woodlawn Drive.

A new one story library with surface parking on the portion of site 2 adjacent to Manoa Stream and Woodlawn Drive would displace the Agriculture Research Facilities Hawaiian Fruit Fly Lab and parking lot (see Figure 17), and the Plant Pathology Building and Classroom Building (see Figure 18).

The primary impact of this option would be on the University of Hawaii, which would lose approximately 70,000 square feet of land, including 22,100 square feet of existing building space and an off-street parking lot. New building space would have to be constructed to house the programs currently occupying the buildings, and research programs in the Plant Pathology Building and Hawaiian Fruit Fly Lab would very likely be disrupted by a move. The University would also be required to subdivide its property or update its Plan Review Use (PRU) with the City and County of Honolulu, and would have to amend its LRDP. A potential mitigation for the University would be a land trade, and the University would obtain the 25,830 square feet existing Manoa Library site, and the existing 6,800 square feet building.

4.3 Site 3: The Manoa District Park Site

The Manoa District Park site is a 48,141 acre park. Within this park there is one option for constructing a new Manoa Public Library, an approximately 70,000 square feet site located off of Manoa Road between the eastern parking lot and the tennis courts (see Figures 22, 23 and 24). This site is an unimproved grass field that slopes slightly down from the parking lot to the tennis

courts. The major impact of development on this site would be the loss of approximately 70,000 square feet of open recreation space.

4.4. Site 4: The Makiki District Park Site

The Makiki District Park Site is an 8.44 acre park. Within this park the only option for constructing a new Manoa Public Library without significantly reducing the amount of recreation and open space is to replace one of the existing buildings, except the former administration building, (see Figure 25) with a combined library and parking structure. The former administration building is considered historically and architecturally significant.

5.0 PROBABLE IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

5.1 Short Term Impacts

The construction activities associated with building a new Manoa Public Library have the potential for causing a number of short term environmental impacts. Most of these short term impacts can be expected to be mitigated by the existing State and local regulations and the permit and approvals process.

5.1.1. NOISE

At any of the proposed sites, construction activities and construction equipment can be expected to generate above normal noise levels. If construction activities are expected to exceed allowable noise levels for more than 10% of the time within any twenty-minute period (from 7 a.m. to 10 p.m. a level of 55 dB is permitted in residential districts) a noise permit must be obtained from the State Department of Health. Construction equipment and on-site vehicles that require an exhaust must be equipped with mufflers, and the contractor must comply with the requirements as specified in the rules and the conditions issued with the permit. This should include limiting the hours of noise generating construction activities from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; minimizing heavy vehicles traveling to and from the project site in residential areas; heavy vehicle compliance with Title 11, Chapter 42, Vehicular Noise Control for Oahu; and attenuating noise from stationery equipment to comply with Title 11, Administrative Rules, Chapter 43 Community Noise Control for Oahu.

5.1.2. AIR QUALITY

At any of the proposed sites, construction activities that disturb soils can be expected to generate dust and a higher than normal level of atmospheric particulates. Appropriate dust control measures should be employed during soil disturbance, and all soil disturbance activities should be terminated if wind speeds exceed 25 mph.

5.1.3. CONSTRUCTION WASTES

At any of the proposed sites there may be short term environmental impacts caused by construction materials wastes. A permit may be required from the City and County Department of Public Works for grading, grubbing or stockpiling soils, which may require a Temporary Erosion Control Plan, a soils report and a performance bond.

On two of the sites, site 2, the U of H Agriculture Complex, and site 4, the Makiki District Park, formerly the Hawaii Sugar Planters Association, agriculture experimentation has been know to occur. Soils which have been contaminated by raw materials and/or wastes from current and past activities may exist on either of these sites. If either site 2 or site 4 is selected for development of the new Manoa Public Library, a subsurface investigation should be undertaken by a registered geologist. If contaminated soils and/or hazardous materials are discovered during the subsurface investigation, a remediation plan should be prepared for the site.

The remediation plan should identify the location and method of remediation of any soils identified as being contaminated and/or hazardous substances. Remediation must be coordinated with the State of Hawaii Department of Health, and other regulatory agencies as necessary,

depending on the remediation technology selected. The removal and disposition and/or other remediation of contaminated soils should be verified by a registered geologist. Contaminated. Hazardous materials must be disposed of in an approved landfill or remediated in an approved manner. Any contaminated materials encountered during grading operations should also undergo remedial operations in compliance with the standards and guidelines established by the remediation plan.

5.1.4. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

Construction materials wastes must be appropriately disposed of and must also be prevented from leaching into receiving bodies of water. If construction dewatering is to be discharged into the municipal storm drainage system a temporary Construction Dewatering Permit must be obtained from the City and County Department of Public Works and an agreement form accepting liability and other conditions must be completed. Storm discharge associated with construction activities can have a significant impact on the quality of the receiving waters. Mitigation of storm discharge during construction should include installation of appropriate measures such as installation of siltation berms and/or straw bale sediment barriers, sandbag sediment barriers, filter berms, filter fences, filter inlets or flexible downdrains.

Construction activities at Site 2 could have potential short-term impacts on aquatic resources in Manoa Stream such as temporary turbidity, biota displacement and disturbance. The following measures are suggested to minimize erosion and siltation during construction:

- Site work should be scheduled for periods of minimal rainfall.
- Lands denuded of vegetation should be replanted or covered as quickly as possible to control erosion.
- Construction materials, petroleum products, and debris should be prevented from falling, blowing, or leaching into the aquatic environment.

5.1.5. PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

Entrances and exits to the construction site should not impede the flow of traffic on adjacent streets and should not present hazards to drivers or pedestrians. Construction vehicles should also not present hazards to drivers or pedestrians.

5.2 Long Term Impacts

5.2.1. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

A new Manoa Public Library can potentially increase the amount of impervious surface area and associated runoff, including runoff from parking areas. Storm water runoff at sites 1,2 and 3 is discharged into Manoa stream, which drains into Ala Wai Canal and enters the ocean at the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor. Storm water runoff at site 4 enters is ultimately discharged into the ocean at Kewalo Basin. Drainage design for an expanded or new Manoa Library should provide for control and reduction of the discharge of pollutants as outlined in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) regulations (40 CFR Part 122, Subpart B for municipal storm sewer systems). This should include infiltration of runoff at the rate recommended at the time of permit approval through engineered means, a storage control system, and/or slope

stabilization and revegetation. Drainage design for the new Manoa Public Library should also conform to the Department of Public Works Storm Drainage Standards.[36]

5.2.2. PUBLIC SERVICES

Expansion of the existing Manoa Public Library or construction of a new Manoa Public Library would have a long term beneficial social impact for all residents of the Manoa Library District, and other residents of the State of Hawaii who regularly use this library. However the University of Hawaii would incur detrimental impacts from library expansion on site 1 or a new library on site 2, the community would incur loss of open space from the construction of a new library on sites 3 and 4, and the Department of Parks and Recreation would incur the loss of building space on site 4.

If the existing library on site 1 were expanded, the University of could lose from 5,000 to 23,000 square feet of land, depending on the direction and nature of the expansion. An additional impact would be the loss of open space currently provided by the landscaped strip on the U. of H. property, the existing library parking lot and the library rear yard.

If a new library were constructed on site 2, the University would lose approximately 70,000 square feet of land, from 11,600 to 22,100 gross square feet of building space, depending on the portion of the site developed, and an off-street parking lot. New building space would have to be constructed to house the programs currently occupying the buildings, and research programs in the Plant Pathology Building would very likely be disrupted by a move.

If either site 1 or site 2 were selected, the University would be required to subdivide its property or update its Plan Review Use (PRU) with the City and County of Honolulu, and may have to update its Long Range Development Plan (LRDP).

There is no mitigation for the University for development on site 1 other than economic compensation. In addition to economic compensation, a potential mitigation for the University for development on site 2 would be a land trade, where the University would obtain the 25,830 square feet existing Manoa Library site, and the existing 6,800 square feet building.

The major impacts of development on this site 3 would be the loss of approximately 70,000 square feet of open recreation space. This could be mitigated by a land trade in which the Department of Parks and recreation would obtain the 25,830 square feet existing Manoa Library site, and the existing 6,800 square feet building.

The major impacts of constructing a new Manoa Public Library on site 4 would be the loss of an existing building currently used by the Department of Parks and Recreation, the potential loss of additional open space, and an inconvenient location for Manoa District library patrons. There is no mitigation for the Department of Parks and Recreation for development on site 4 other than economic compensation, and no mitigation for the potential loss of recreation and open space other than to construct a new building on the site of an existing building and/or non-recreation

[36]Department of Public Works, *Storm Drainage Standards*, City and County of Honolulu, March 1969.

CORRECTION

THE PRECEDING DOCUMENT(S) HAS
BEEN REPHOTOGRAPHED TO ASSURE
LEGIBILITY
SEE FRAME(S)
IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING

stabilization and revegetation. Drainage design for the new Manoa Public Library should also conform to the Department of Public Works Storm Drainage Standards.[36]

5.2.2. PUBLIC SERVICES

Expansion of the existing Manoa Public Library or construction of a new Manoa Public Library would have a long term beneficial social impact for all residents of the Manoa Library District, and other residents of the State of Hawaii who regularly use this library. However the University of Hawaii would incur detrimental impacts from library expansion on site 1 or a new library on site 2, the community would incur loss of open space from the construction of a new library on sites 3 and 4, and the Department of Parks and Recreation would incur the loss of building space on site 4.

If the existing library on site 1 were expanded, the University of could lose from 5,000 to 23,000 square feet of land, depending on the direction and nature of the expansion. An additional impact would be the loss of open space currently provided by the landscaped strip on the U. of H. property, the existing library parking lot and the library rear yard.

If a new library were constructed on site 2, the University would lose approximately 70,000 square feet of land, from 11,600 to 22,100 gross square feet of building space, depending on the portion of the site developed, and an off-street parking lot. New building space would have to be constructed to house the programs currently occupying the buildings, and research programs in the Plant Pathology Building would very likely be disrupted by a move.

If either site 1 or site 2 were selected, the University would be required to subdivide its property or update its Plan Review Use (PRU) with the City and County of Honolulu, and may have to update its Long Range Development Plan (LRDP).

There is no mitigation for the University for development on site 1 other than economic compensation. In addition to economic compensation, a potential mitigation for the University for development on site 2 would be a land trade, where the University would obtain the 25,830 square feet existing Manoa Library site, and the existing 6,800 square feet building.

The major impacts of development on this site 3 would be the loss of approximately 70,000 square feet of open recreation space. This could be mitigated by a land trade in which the Department of Parks and recreation would obtain the 25,830 square feet existing Manoa Library site, and the existing 6,800 square feet building.

The major impacts of constructing a new Manoa Public Library on site 4 would be the loss of an existing building currently used by the Department of Parks and Recreation, the potential loss of additional open space, and an inconvenient location for Manoa District library patrons. There is no mitigation for the Department of Parks and Recreation for development on site 4 other than economic compensation, and no mitigation for the potential loss of recreation and open space other than to construct a new building on the site of an existing building and/or non-recreation

[36]Department of Public Works, *Storm Drainage Standards*, City and County of Honolulu, March 1969.

stabilization and revegetation. Drainage design for the new Manoa Public Library should also conform to the Department of Public Works Storm Drainage Standards.[36]

5.2.2. PUBLIC SERVICES

Expansion of the existing Manoa Public Library or construction of a new Manoa Public Library would have a long term beneficial social impact for all residents of the Manoa Library District, and other residents of the State of Hawaii who regularly use this library. However the University of Hawaii would incur detrimental impacts from library expansion on site 1 or a new library on site 2, the community would incur loss of open space from the construction of a new library on sites 3 and 4, and the Department of Parks and Recreation would incur the loss of building space on site 4.

If the existing library on site 1 were expanded, the University of could lose from 5,000 to 23,000 square feet of land, depending on the direction and nature of the expansion. An additional impact would be the loss of open space currently provided by the landscaped strip on the U. of H. property, the existing library parking lot and the library rear yard.

If a new library were constructed on site 2, the University would lose approximately 70,000 square feet of land, from 11,600 to 22,100 gross square feet of building space, depending on the portion of the site developed, and an off-street parking lot. New building space would have to be constructed to house the programs currently occupying the buildings, and research programs in the Plant Pathology Building would very likely be disrupted by a move.

If either site 1 or site 2 were selected, the University would be required to subdivide its property or update its Plan Review Use (PRU) with the City and County of Honolulu, and may have to update its Long Range Development Plan (LRDP).

There is no mitigation for the University for development on site 1 other than economic compensation. In addition to economic compensation, a potential mitigation for the University for development on site 2 would be a land trade, where the University would obtain the 25,830 square feet existing Manoa Library site, and the existing 6,800 square feet building.

The major impacts of development on this site 3 would be the loss of approximately 70,000 square feet of open recreation space. This could be mitigated by a land trade in which the Department of Parks and recreation would obtain the 25,830 square feet existing Manoa Library site, and the existing 6,800 square feet building.

The major impacts of constructing a new Manoa Public Library on site 4 would be the loss of an existing building currently used by the Department of Parks and Recreation, the potential loss of additional open space, and an inconvenient location for Manoa District library patrons. There is no mitigation for the Department of Parks and Recreation for development on site 4 other than economic compensation, and no mitigation for the potential loss of recreation and open space other than to construct a new building on the site of an existing building and/or non-recreation

[36]Department of Public Works, *Storm Drainage Standards*, City and County of Honolulu, March 1969.

portion of the site. Inconvenience to Manoa District library patrons can be mitigated by constructing a new library on site 4 and continuing to operate the existing Manoa Public Library.

5.2.3. PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

Site 2, the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site is located within floodway district AE as delineated on the National Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM). Development on this site should conform with the Flood Hazard District development standards of the Land Use Ordinance of the City and County of Honolulu.

5.2.4. AESTHETICS

On any of the proposed sites a potential impact would be the visual impact of a new and/or larger structure. An expanded or new Manoa Public Library should conform with the City and County of Honolulu General Plan Physical Development and Urban Design Objective E, Policy 9, which states "Design public structures to meet high aesthetic and functional standards and to complement the physical character of the communities they will serve." The new or expanded building should also be designed in accordance with the applicable requirements of the City and County of Honolulu Land Use Ordinance

5.2.5. HISTORIC AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL

Because two historic-era burials were uncovered during trenching operations in Makiki District Park (site 4) in 1979, there is a potential for an historic and archaeological impact from development on this site. If Makiki Park is selected for the site of the new Manoa Library, the historic preservation review process should be completed unless evidence can be provided that previous construction would have destroyed subsurface historic sites. No significant archaeological sites are known on or near sites 1, 2 and 3, however it is common to find human burials in Manoa. If an undeveloped portion of sites 2, 3 or 4 is selected as the location for the new Manoa Public Library, an archaeological survey should be conducted to ensure that no archaeological, historic or cultural resources are adversely impacted.

5.2.6. TRAFFIC

Development of a new Manoa Library on either site 1, the existing site, or site 2 which is directly across the street from the existing site, should not result in increased traffic volumes, but should result in beneficial traffic impacts because of the increase in the number of off-street parking spaces and subsequent decrease in traffic congestion. Construction of a new Manoa Library on site 3, the Manoa District Park, or site 4, the Makiki District Park, is likely to result in increased traffic volumes in the vicinity of these sites. A traffic impact assessment study should be conducted irrespective of which site is selected for the new Manoa Public library.

5.2.7. UTILITIES

There are adequate utilities to serve any of the proposed sites. There are adequate water mains and fire hydrants surrounding each of the proposed sites, however interior areas of large building sites may need additional hydrants and new water lines. Existing public and private utility regulations will ensure that no utility impacts result from this proposed project. The proposed project must conform with the City and County Board of Water Supply *Water System Standards*,

the City and County of Honolulu Department of Public Works *Storm Drainage Standards*. The project must obtain a water allocation from the State of Hawaii Department of Land and Natural Resources and apply to the Department of Public Works for a new connection to a sewer line, to Hawaiian Electric Co. for electric service, to Gasco Inc. for gas service, and to Hawaiian Tel. and Oceanic Cablevision for telephone and cable service.

6.0 THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LOCAL SHORT-TERM USES OF MAN'S ENVIRONMENT, AND THE MAINTENANCE AND ENHANCEMENT OF LONG-TERM PRODUCTIVITY

Projects which accommodate the unavoidable adverse impacts of development and enhance the quality of life for the community as a whole also improve the community environment. Economic and social pressures for growth in the primary urban center of the City and County of Honolulu are such that complete protection of the environment at the expense of community growth and well-being is not practical. Therefore a balance must be sought that accommodates the needs of the community as a whole while maintaining the integrity of the environment. It is the degree to which this balance is achieved in a given development that establishes the relationship between local short-term uses of man's environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity.

Implementation of the proposed new Manoa Library will result in very few environmental impacts, as described in previous sections, all of which can be mitigated. It will result in more significant social impacts, specifically either the loss of resources to the University of Hawaii on two of the proposed sites, or the loss of recreation space or facilities on two of the sites. These social impacts will constitute a long-term commitment of resources on the part of the governing bodies and public agencies involved. However if approved, the development will result in a number of benefits. It will provide badly needed library space to offset overcrowding in existing facilities, provide for specialized library educational and cultural programs for the Manoa District community, and provide associated infrastructure benefits.

The short term effects of the development of a new Manoa Public Library are expected to be minimal in comparison to the long-term benefits to be gained. Construction activities involved in the expansion of the existing library or the development of a new library will cause disruptions and short-term impacts on or near the project site, however existing City and County of Honolulu and State of Hawaii regulations are designed to thoroughly mitigate short term construction related impacts. Furthermore, beneficial short-term economic impacts will arise from construction expenditures and employment.

Long-term benefits to the community will result from the improved and expanded library facility and services. Library services will ensure the continued maintenance and enhancement of public education. Some direct long-term economic benefits can also be expected from the employment opportunities associated with the operation and maintenance of the expanded library facility and services.

No housing will be lost as a result of the proposed project. Overall, the proposed project is fully consistent with all of the development provisions of the State of Hawaii and the City and county of

Honolulu. The proposed facility is consistent with all land use designations; accordingly it may be assumed that the proposed long-term use of any of the proposed sites has been anticipated.

7.0 IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENTS OF RESOURCES

Implementation of the proposed project will entail the commitment of natural resources, energy resources and human resources. This commitment of energy, personnel and building materials will be commensurate with that of other projects of similar magnitude. Manpower will also be committed for the construction of buildings and the upgrading and maintenance of public facilities necessary to support the development. On-going maintenance of the project site will entail a further commitment of resources in the form of water, gas and electricity. This commitment will be a long-term obligation, and once developed, it will be virtually impossible to return the land to its original condition.

It should be noted that none of the sites is known to possess significant resources that will be adversely affected by the proposed project. Previous development and past and present uses of each of the sites has resulted in the elimination and/or significant alteration of any resources which may have existed prior to the time of development. Further, existing public services and utilities can *provide services to the proposed library with negligible additional staff or facilities. No significant* irreversible changes will occur other than continued reliance on energy resources for both short and long-term operations associated with the proposed project.

8.0 AGENCIES, ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS CONSULTED IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS DOCUMENT

1. AGENCIES CONSULTED:

State of Hawaii:
DBEDT State Energy Office
Department of Accounting and General Services
Department of Agriculture
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism
Department of Defense
Department of Education
Department of Hawaiian Home Lands
Department of Health
Department of Land and Natural Resources
Department of Transportation
Hawaii State Public Library System
State Land Use Commission
Office of Environmental Quality Control
Office of Hawaiian Affairs
Office of State Planning
Representative Brian Taniguchi
Senator Ann Kobayashi
University of Hawaii Vice President for Finance and Operations
University of Hawaii Environmental Center

City and County of Honolulu:
Board of Water Supply
Building Department
Department of Parks and Recreation
Department of Public Works
Department of Housing and Community Development
Department of Land Utilization
Department of Transportation Services
Department of General Planning
Honolulu Fire Department
Honolulu Police Department
Councilman Andy Mirikitani

U.S. Government
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service
U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Services
U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Geological Survey, Fish and Wildlife Service
U.S. Department of the Navy
U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration

Others
Friends of Manoa Library
GTE Hawaiian Tel
Hawaiian Electric Co. Inc.
Manoa Marketplace Shopping Center
Maryknoll Schools
Mid-Pacific Institute
Oceanic Cablevision
Punahou School
St. Clement's Episcopal Church
Oahu Transit Services Inc. (TheBUS)
The American Lung Association
The Manoa Neighborhood Board
The Manoa School Administration
The Makiki Neighborhood Board
The Noelani School Administration and PTA

In addition to continued consultation with the Agencies identified at the beginning of this summary, the following agencies and organizations were consulted during the review of the draft EIS.

- Manoa Elementary School Association of Parents and Teachers

9.0 FACILITY TECHNICS LIST OF PREPARERS OF THIS DOCUMENT

David M. Yamashita, Vice President: Principal in Charge
Joan D. Young, Senior Associate: Project Manager
Allan B. Chung, Senior Associate: Project Planner
Nelson Ilo Li, Associate: Assistant Planner

APPENDIX A: IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL SITES

1. Site Requirements

Based on the requirements of the Hawaii State Public Library System master plan, the Manoa Public Library site should be a minimum of 1.85 acres. A one story library for this district will require 23,000 gross square feet (GSF). The amount of space required for parking and access is determined by a formula of 3.5 times the building area, which equals 80,500 s.f. or 1.85 acres.

2. Potential Sites

The following eight sites, within the Manoa Public Library District, were identified as potentially meeting the site requirements:

- The existing 25,830 square feet site (TMK 2-9-23:25) on Woodlawn Drive with expansion in an Ewa direction into the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex property (TMK 2-9-23:26). Both properties are owned by the State of Hawaii.

- A portion of the Manoa Elementary School or the Manoa District Park site, located on Manoa Road at Kahaloa Drive, with no specific portion of the site identified. These combined sites have a total of 48.141 acres (TMK 2-9-36:3) and are owned by the City and County of Honolulu.

- A portion of the 8.57 acre Noelani Elementary School site on Woodlawn Drive, with no specific portion of the site identified (TMK 2-9-23:23). This site is owned by the City and County of Honolulu.

- A portion of the 8.93 acre University of Hawaii Faculty Housing Site on Woodlawn Drive at Lowrey Avenue (TMK 2-9-26:1 & 2), with no specific portion of the site identified. This site is owned by the State of Hawaii.

- A portion of the 9.91 acre University of Hawaii Agriculture research site across Woodlawn Drive from the existing library (TMK 2-9-23:01), with no specific portion of the site identified. This site is owned by the State of Hawaii.

- The 1.605 acre University of Hawaii Press site, makai of the existing library on Woodlawn Drive (TMK 2-9-13:54) This site is owned by the State of Hawaii.

- The 2.06 acre site owned by the Helen Kau Trustee, a parcel of land abutting the Ewa boundary of Noelani School (TMK 2-9-13:51), between Woodlawn Drive and Pamoa Road.

- A portion of the 8.44 acre Makiki District Park, the old Hawaii Sugar Planters Association site, located between Keeaumoku St., Wilder Ave., and Makiki St. (TMK 2-4-22:1). This site is presently owned by the City and County of Honolulu.

Table A1 summarizes the zoning, lot size and assessed value for each of these sites.

TABLE A1: PRELIMINARY SITES - ZONING, SIZE AND ASSESSED VALUE

Site	TMK	Zoning	Lot Size	Assessed Land Value ($)**	Assessed Bldg. Value ($) **	Total Assess-ment ($) **
Existing Site & UH	2-9-23:25	R-7.5	25,830 sf	1,310,900	239,200	1,550,100
Astronomy Complex	2-9-23:26	R-7.5	3.367 A	5,712,000	2,129,500	7,841,500
Manoa Elem. School & Manoa Dist. Park	2-9-36:3	R-7.5 P-2	48.141 A	64,357,600	1,975,000	66,332,600
Noelani Elem. School	2-9-23:23	R-7.5	8.57 A	14,568,900	966,000	15,534,900
UH Faculty Housing	2-9-26: 1 & 2	R-7.5	8.93 A	12,463,500		12,463,500
UH Ag. Research	2-9-23:01	R-7.5	9.91 A	16,853,600	819,200	17,672,800
UH Press Site	2-9-13:54	R-7.5	1.605 A	2,391,400	149,200	2,540,600
Helen Kau Trustee	2-9-13:51	R-7.5	2.06 A	4,457,400	580,700	5,038,100
Old HSPLS Site*	2-4-22:1	P-2*	8.44 A	20,230,300	2,030,300	22,260,600

* Site is in the Punchbowl Special Design District
** 1992 Assessed Value

3. Evaluation Process and Criteria

A systematic site evaluation process was used to narrow the number of sites to be studied. This process was used to ensure that each site was being evaluated fairly and equally. The process began with identifying the criteria to be used to evaluate the sites, and assigning a degree of importance to each criterion. This degree of importance is referred to as a criterion's "weight", and is expressed as a percentage. The criteria were weighted according to the importance it was felt each deserved in relation the other criteria. The total of all of the weights assigned to all of the criteria equals 100 percent.

Each site was then rated for each of the criteria, and given a score ranging from zero to three, with zero indicating an unacceptable rating, one indicating a poor rating, two indicating fair, and three indicating a good rating.

For each site the weight for each criteria was multiplied by its rating, and all results were added. The total result also ranges from zero to three.

The criteria and their assigned weights (in percentage) is summarized in Table A2. Note that the "Location" criteria has sub-criteria which also have weights that add up to 100%. Following a rating for each site, the ratings results for the sub-criteria are aggregated to obtain the result for "Location".

To arrive at the score for each criterion, the site rating value (3,2,1 or 0) is multiplied by the criterion's weight percentage. The score for all the criteria is then added for each site. The highest possible score is 3.00.

TABLE A2: EVALUATION CRITERIA AND WEIGHTS

CRITERIA	SUB-CRITERIA WEIGHT	CRITERIA WEIGHT
1.0 Location		.25
1.1 Convenient to commercial services	.20	
1.2 On Arterials	.20	
1.3 Convenient to existing and/or planned mass transit	.20	
1.4 Within reasonable distance to pre-schools and schools	.20	
1.5 Reasonable distance from park	.20	
2.0 Within Service Area		.20
3.0 Lot Size (Min = 80,500 s.f. or 1.85 acres)		.15
4.0 Flood: Must not be in flood plain if adequate drainage provisions cannot be made at reasonable cost		.10
5.0 Displacement: Site must be obtained without mass relocation of families		.10
6.0 Historical: Site must be such that no buildings or sites designated as historic or deserving of preservation by the State Historic Preservation Office will be destroyed		.05
7.0 Infrastructure: Utilities and roads should be adequately sized and in close proximity to minimize development costs		.10
8.0 Zoning: Site should be zoned for public buildings		.05

4. Explanation of Criteria

4.1. LOCATION

a. Convenient to commercial services. A potential site should be located near commercial services so that library patrons can combine their visits to the library with other errands.

b. On arterials. For ease of access, library sites should be located on arterial streets.

c. Convenient to existing and/or planned mass transit. To minimize traffic and parking problems, and to provide ease of access for persons who do not drive, including children and senior citizens, libraries should be accessible by public transit.

d. Within reasonable distance to pre-schools and schools. Young children and students are major users of libraries, and should be able to walk to libraries whenever possible.

e. Reasonable distance from parks. If a library is located adjacent to recreation facilities and parks, there is a tendency for recreation users to use library parking spaces and sanitary facilities which are designed for library users.

4.2 WITHIN SERVICE AREA
The Manoa Public Library should be located within the district it serves. See Figure 2 for the boundaries of the Manoa library district.

4.3 LOT SIZE
The lot size for a 23,000 square feet library should be 23,000 x 3.5 or 80,500 square feet which is 1.85 acres.

4.4 FLOOD
The library site must not be in a flood plain if adequate drainage provisions cannot be made at a reasonable cost.

4.5 DISPLACEMENT
The site should not result in displacement and relocation of families.

4.6 HISTORICAL
The site should not be designated as historic or deserving of preservation by the State Historic Preservation Office, and any buildings on the site designated as historic or deserving of preservation should not be destroyed by construction of a new library.

4.7 INFRASTRUCTURE
Utilities and roads should be of adequate size to serve the library and in close proximity to minimize development costs.

4.8 ZONING
The site should be zoned for public buildings.

5. Evaluation and Selection of Sites for Further Study

Table A3 summarizes the site evaluation for all of the preliminary sites except for the Manoa Elementary School which was not rated because there is no land available at this site due to the construction of the City's elderly housing project. At the time this project's site selection was begun, a sufficient buildable area appeared to be available. However, soon thereafter, the City began construction of the elderly housing project.

The scores for the different sites ranged from a low of 2.3 to a high of 2.9. Subsequent to the Evaluation, information became available to indicate that there will not be a sufficient amount of land available for the library on the UH faculty housing site. This is based on the preliminary site plan for the site that was included in the environmental assessment on file with the OEQC and the Housing Finance & Development Corporation.[A1]

[A1] Tim Chow Planning Consultant, *Environmental Assessment for the Faculty Housing Project at the University of Hawaii at Manoa*, Honolulu, Hawaii, February, 1992.

CRITERIA	W	W	CURRENT LIBRARY SITE		MANOA DISTRICT PARK		NOELANI ELEM. SCHOOL		U of H FACULTY HOUSING SITE		U of H AGRI-CULTURE SITE		U of H PRESS SITE		HELEN KAU TRUSTEE SITE		MAKIKI DISTRICT PARK SITE	
			R	S	R	S	R	S	R	S	R	S	R	S	R	S	R	S
1.0 LOCATION		0.25	2.60	0.65	2.20	0.55	2.40	0.60	2.60	0.65	2.60	0.65	2.40	0.60	2.40	0.60	2.20	0.55
1.1 Near Commercial Services	*0.20*		*3.00*	*0.60*	*1.00*	*0.20*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*1.00*	*0.20*
1.2 On Arterials	*0.20*		*2.00*	*0.40*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*3.00*	*0.60*
1.3 Convenient Mass Transit	*0.20*		*2.00*	*0.40*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*2.00*	*0.40*	*3.00*	*0.60*
1.4 Near Schools & Pre-schools	*0.20*		*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*
1.5 Reasonable Distance from Parks	*0.20*		*3.00*	*0.60*	*1.00*	*0.20*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*3.00*	*0.60*	*1.00*	*0.20*
2.0 WITHIN SERVICE AREA		0.20	3.00	0.60	3.00	0.60	3.00	0.60	3.00	0.60	3.00	0.60	3.00	0.60	3.00	0.60	1.00	0.20
3.0 ADEQUATE LOT SIZE		0.15	1.00	0.15	3.00	0.45	3.00	0.45	3.00	0.45	3.00	0.45	1.00	0.15	3.00	0.45	3.00	0.45
4.0 NOT IN FLOOD PLAIN		0.10	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	1.00	0.10	2.00	0.20	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30
5.0 MINIMUM DISPLACEMENT		0.10	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.30
6.0 NO HISTORIC SITE OR BLDG.		0.05	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	2.00	0.10
7.0 ADEQUATE INFRASTRUCURE		0.10	3.00	0.30	2.00	0.20	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30	3.00	0.30
8.0 ZONED FOR PUBLIC BLDGS.		0.05	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	3.00	0.15	1.00	0.05
TOTAL SCORE			2.60		2.70		2.85		2.70		2.80		2.55		2.55		2.25	

LEGEND
W = CRITERIA WEIGHT
R = SITE RATING
S = SCORE

SITE RATINGS
3.00 = GOOD
2.00 = FAIR
1.00 = POOR
0.00 = UNACCEPTABLE

TABLE A3: EVALUATION OF PROPOSED SITES FOR THE NEW MANOA LIBRARY

5.1 EXPLANATION OF EVALUATION RATINGS

a. **Existing Site.** This site received an overall score of 2.60 which included a rating of 2.60 for Location. The location rating was aggregated from the sub-criteria which received scores of 3.00 or Good, for being near commercial services, being near schools and pre-schools and being located a reasonable distance from parks, and a 2.00 or Fair rating for being near but not directly on an arterial, and not being convenient to mass transit. This site received 3.00 or Good ratings for all other criteria except for adequate lot size for which it received a 1.00 or Poor rating.

b. **Manoa District Park.** This site received an overall score of 2.70 which included a rating of 2.20 for location. The location rating included a 3.00 or Good for being near schools and pre-schools, on arterials and convenient to mass transit, but a 1.00 or Poor for the other location sub-criteria. This site also received a 2.00 or Fair rating for adequate infrastructure (Criteria 7.0) because of the distance from water and sewer lines, and a 3.00 or Good rating for all other criteria.

c. **Noelani Elementary School.** This site received an overall score of 2.85. This score included a rating of 2.40 for location which included a 2.00 or Fair for being near but not directly on an arterial, for not being near commercial services or convenient to mass transit. This site received a 3.00 or Good rating for all other location sub-criteria and for all other criteria.

d. **University of Hawaii Faculty Housing Site.** An overall score of 2.70 for this site included a 2.60 rating for location which included a 2.00 or Fair for being near but not directly on an arterial, and not being convenient to mass transit, and a 3.00 or Good for all other location sub-criteria. This site received a 1.00 or Poor rating for having a large portion of the site in the Manoa Stream flood plain, however all other criteria received a rating of 3.00 or Good.

e. **University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Site.** An overall score of 2.80 for this site included a 2.60 rating for location which included a 2.00 or Fair for being near but not directly on an arterial, and not being convenient to mass transit, and a 3.00 or Good for all other location sub-criteria. This site received a 2.00 or Fair rating for having a small portion of the site in the Manoa Stream flood plain, however all other criteria received a rating of 3.00 or Good.

f. **University of Hawaii Press Site.** This site received an overall score of 2.55 that included a 2.40 rating for location. The location sub-criteria included ratings of 2.00 or fair for being near commercial services and for being near but not directly on an arterial, and not being convenient to mass transit, and a 3.00 or Good for all other location sub-criteria. It received a rating of 1.00 or Poor for adequate lot size, and a 3.00 or Good for all other criteria.

g. **Helen Kau Trustee Site.** This site received an overall score of 2.55 that included a 2.40 rating for location. The location sub-criteria included ratings of 2.00 or Fair for being near commercial services and for being near but not directly on an arterial, and not being convenient to mass transit, and a 3.00 or Good for all other location sub-criteria. It received a rating of 0.00 or Unacceptable for the fact that it would displace residential units, and a 3.00 or Good for all other criteria.

h. **Makiki Park, the Old Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association Site.** This site received an overall score of 2.25 that included a rating of 2.20 for location. It received a 1.00 or Poor rating for two of the location sub-criteria, being near commercial services and being a reasonable distance from parks. This site also received a 1.00 or Poor rating for not being centrally located within the service area, and for its zoning status which includes being within the Punchbowl Special Design District, a 2.00 or Fair rating for having a historic building on site. All other criteria for this site received a 3.00 or Good rating.

5.2 SITE EVALUATION RESULTS

Based on the results of the evaluation, and subsequent information about the unavailability of the Manoa District Park and University of Hawaii Faculty Housing sites, a decision was made to prepare an environmental impact statement to assess the following sites:

- The existing site with expansion in an Ewa direction into the UH Astronomy Complex property.
- Noelani Elementary School
- UH Faculty Housing Site
- UH Agriculture research site across the street from the existing library

Although it did not score as high as other candidate sites, the HSPLS Project Management Committee decided to include in the EIS study:

- The Makiki Park or old Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association site located between Keeaumoku St., Wilder Ave., and Makiki St. (TMK 2-4-22:1).

Addendum to Appendix A

On August 19, 1992, the State of Hawaii Department of Education requested approval from the State of Hawaii Department of Budget and Finance for a change in the minimum acreage criteria for public schools. The current minimum acreage for an elementary school is 6 to 8 acres and the proposed new minimum is 8 to 12 acres.[A2] Under this proposed new minimum acreage requirement, the 8.57 acre Noelani School site would be too small to subdivide, to allow for the needed 1.85 acre library site. Representatives of the HSPLS and D.A.G.S. subsequently determined to remove the Noelani Elementary School site from consideration, and to include one of the original eight sites, a portion of the Manoa District Park site (TMK 2-9-36:3), for evaluation in the Draft EIS .

The Draft EIS therefore differed from the preliminary Environmental Assessment and Preparation notice for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement. It does not evaluate the Noelani Elementary School Site, but it does evaluate a portion of the Manoa District Park site.

[A2]This change was requested to allow for the construction of schools that meet current educational needs and new or more stringently enforced code requirements, including fire code requirements, Uniform Federal Access Standards (UFAS) requirements, perimeter and building setback requirements, septic tank and leaching field requirements and drainage retention pond requirements.

APPENDIX B: EIS CONSULTATION PHASE, COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

Written responses to the EIS preparation notice during the consultation phase were recei from the following agencies, organizations, and individuals. An asterisk (*) indicates no substantive comments. These response letters and DAGS' replies are included on the following pages.

FEDERAL AGENCIES

1. U. S. Army Corps of Engineer *

STATE AGENCIES

1. Department of Business and Economic Development & Tourism *
2. Department of Defense *
3. Department of Education
4. Department of Health
5. Department of Transportation *
6. University of Hawaii

COUNTY AGENCIES

1. Board of Water Supply
2. Department of General Planning
3. Department of Housing and Community Development
4. Department of Land Utilization
5. Department of Parks and Recreation
6. Department of Transportation Services
7. Department of Public Works *
8. Police Department

ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

1. Senator Ann Kobayashi
2. Representative Brian Taniguchi
3. Principal Clayton J. Fujie - Noelani Elementary School
4. The Students of Noelani Elementary School
5. Mr. Warren Y. Kunimoto - Neilani School PTA
6. Parents, Grandparents and Friends of Noelani Students
7. Ms. Jane Cordy
8. Mr. and Mrs. Tsutomi Fujioka
9. Ms. Hilary Benson Ganges
10. Reverend Russell A. Higa
11. Ms. Mary Kawasaki
12. Mr. and Mrs. Dean Lee
13. Mr. Jonothan McRoberts
14. Ms. Jayna Muraki
15. Mr. T. Gae Rusk
16. Ms. Betty Tanaka
17. Mr. Michael W. C. Wong

CORRECTION

THE PRECEDING DOCUMENT(S) HAS
BEEN REPHOTOGRAPHED TO ASSURE
LEGIBILITY
SEE FRAME(S)
IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING

EISPN comment letters

Written responses to the EIS preparation notice during the consultation phase were recei from the following agencies, organizations, and individuals. An asterisk (*) indicates no substantive comments. These response letters and DAGS' replies are included on the following pages.

FEDERAL AGENCIES

1. U. S. Army Corps of Engineer *

STATE AGENCIES

1. Department of Business and Economic Development & Tourism *
2. Department of Defense *
3. Department of Education
4. Department of Health
5. Department of Transportation *
6. University of Hawaii

COUNTY AGENCIES

1. Board of Water Supply
2. Department of General Planning
3. Department of Housing and Community Development
4. Department of Land Utilization
5. Department of Parks and Recreation
6. Department of Transportation Services
7. Department of Public Works *
8. Police Department

ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

1. Senator Ann Kobayashi
2. Representative Brian Taniguchi
3. Principal Clayton J. Fujie - Noelani Elementary School
4. The Students of Noelani Elementary School
5. Mr. Warren Y. Kunimoto - Neilani School PTA
6. Parents, Grandparents and Friends of Noelani Students
7. Ms. Jane Cordy
8. Mr. and Mrs. Tsutomi Fujioka
9. Ms. Hilary Benson Ganges
10. Reverend Russell A. Higa
11. Ms. Mary Kawasaki
12. Mr. and Mrs. Dean Lee
13. Mr. Jonothan McRoberts
14. Ms. Jayna Muraki
15. Mr. T. Gae Rusk
16. Ms. Betty Tanaka
17. Mr. Michael W. C. Wong

Written responses to the EIS preparation notice during the consultation phase were received from the following agencies, organizations, and individuals. An asterisk (*) indicates no substantive comments. These response letters and DAGS' replies are included on the following pages.

FEDERAL AGENCIES

1. U. S. Army Corps of Engineer *

STATE AGENCIES

1. Department of Business and Economic Development & Tourism *
2. Department of Defense *
3. Department of Education
4. Department of Health
5. Department of Transportation *
6. University of Hawaii

COUNTY AGENCIES

1. Board of Water Supply
2. Department of General Planning
3. Department of Housing and Community Development
4. Department of Land Utilization
5. Department of Parks and Recreation
6. Department of Transportation Services
7. Department of Public Works *
8. Police Department

ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

1. Senator Ann Kobayashi
2. Representative Brian Taniguchi
3. Principal Clayton J. Fujie - Noelani Elementary School
4. The Students of Noelani Elementary School
5. Mr. Warren Y. Kunimoto - Neilani School PTA
6. Parents, Grandparents and Friends of Noelani Students
7. Ms. Jane Cordy
8. Mr. and Mrs. Tsutomi Fujioka
9. Ms. Hilary Benson Ganges
10. Reverend Russell A. Higa
11. Ms. Mary Kawasaki
12. Mr. and Mrs. Dean Lee
13. Mr. Jonothan McRoberts
14. Ms. Jayna Muraki
15. Mr. T. Gae Rusk
16. Ms. Betty Tanaka
17. Mr. Michael W. C. Wong

The following Agencies, Organizations, Individuals were provided copies of the EIS preparation notice during the consultation phase but sent no response.

FEDERAL AGENCIES

1. U. S. Department of Agriculture - Soil Conservation Service
2. U. S. Department of Interior - National Marine Fisheries
3. U. S. Department of Commerce - National Park Service
4. U. S. Department of Transportation - Federal Aviation Administration

STATE AGENCIES

1. Department of Agriculture
2. Department of Hawaiian Home Lands
3. Department of Land and Natural Resources
4. Office of State Planning
5. Office of Hawaiian Affairs
6. University of Hawaii Environmental Center
7. Office of Environmental Quality Control
8. Hawaii State Public Library System

COUNTY AGENCIES

1. Building Department

ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

1. American Lung Association
2. Hawaiian Electric Company
3. Hawaiian Telephone Company
4. Councilman Andy Mirikitani
5. Mr. John McLaren - Manoa Neighborhood Board
6. Mr. John Stelquist - Makiki Neighborhood Board

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, HONOLULU
BUILDING 230
FT. SHAFTER, HAWAII 96858-5440

JAN - 1993

CO:

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF:

January 4, 1993

Planning Division

RECEIVED
JAN 11 1 08 PM '93
DIV. OF PUBLIC WORKS
DAGS

Mr. Robert P. Takushi
State Comptroller
State of Hawaii
Department of Accounting
and General Services
P.O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Dear Mr. Takushi:

Thank you for the opportunity to review and comment on the Site Selection Report and EIS Preparation Notice for the New Manoa Public Library, Manoa, Oahu, Hawaii (TMK 2-9-23: 1, 23, 25; 2-4-22: 1). The following comments are provided pursuant to Corps of Engineers authorities to disseminate flood hazard information under the Flood Control Act of 1960 and to issue Department of the Army permits (DA) under the Clean Water Act; the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899; and the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act.

a. The project does not involve work in waters of the U.S.; therefore, a DA permit is not required.

b. The flood hazard information provided on page 7, paragraph 4 is correct.

Sincerely,

Kisuk Cheung, P.E.
Director of Engineering

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
TO: INITIAL FOR YOUR:
1 State P.W. Engr — Approval
— P.W. Secy — Sign
— Staff Serv. Br — Info
2 Planning Br. — File
— Proj. Mgmt. Br. — See me
— Design Br — Comments
— Insp. Br — Interest &
— Qual. Cont. Engr. — Rtpt
— Leasing Serv. Br. —

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

RECEIVED
28 PM '92

ENERGY DIVISION, 335 MERCHANT ST., RM. 110, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813 PHONE: (808) 587-3800 FAX: (808) 587-3870

MUFI HANNEMANN
Director
BARBARA KIM STANIK
Deputy Director
RICK EGGE
Deputy Director
TAKESHI YOSHIHARA
Deputy Director

December 24, 1992

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
TO: INITIAL FOR YOUR:
1 State P.W. Engr — Approval
— P.W. Secy — Sign
— Staff Serv. Br — Info
2 Planning Br. — File
— Proj. Mgmt. Br. — See me
— Design Br — Comments
— Insp. Br — Interest &
— Qual. Cont. Engr. — Rtpt
— Leasing Serv. Br. —

Department of Accounting and
General Services
P.O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Attention: Mr. Stanley Ichioka

Gentlemen:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
EIS Consultation Phase

We wish to inform you that we have no comments regarding the Site Selection Report and EIS Preparation Notice for the subject project. We are returning the report to you.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the proposed project.

Sincerely,

Maurice H. Kaya
Energy Program Administrator

MHK:hkeis60
Enclosure

RECEIVED
JAN 7 8 16 AM '93
DIV. OF PUBLIC WORKS
DAGS

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
3949 DIAMOND HEAD ROAD, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96816-4495

EDWARD V. RICHARDSON
MAJOR GENERAL
ADJUTANT GENERAL

MYLES M. NAKATSU
GENERAL

BRIGADIER GENERAL (
DEPUTY ADJUTANT GENER

January 4, 1993

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
TO: INITIAL FOR YOUR:
State P.W. Engr — Approval
P.W. Secy — Sign
Staff Serv. Br — Info
Planning Br. — File
Proj. Mgmt. Br. — See me
Design Br — Comments
Insp. Br — Invest &
Qual. Cont. Engr — Rept
Leasing Serv. Br.

Engineering Office

Department of Accounting
and General Services
Attn: Stanley Ichioka
P.O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Dear Mr. Ichioka:

Subject: NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY EIS CONSULTATION PHASE

Thank you for providing us the opportunity to review the above mentioned environmental assessment.

We have no comments to offer at this time regarding the project.

Sincerely,

Jerry M. Matsuda

Jerry M. Matsuda
Lieutenant Colonel
Hawaii Air National Guard
Contacting and Engineering Officer

NATIONAL GUARD
Americans At Their Best

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

JAN 5 1993

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
P. O. BOX 2360
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96804

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

Minta

CHARLES T. TOGUCHI
SUPERINTENDENT

RECEIVED
JAN 19 12 44 PM '93
DIV. OF PUBLIC WORKS
DAGS

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
TO: INITIAL FOR YOUR:
State P.W. Engr — Approval
P.W. Secy — Sign
Staff Serv. Br — Info
Planning Br. — File
Proj. Mgmt. Br. — See me
Design Br — Comments
Insp. Br — Invest &
Qual. Cont. Engr
Leasing Serv. Br.

January 5, 1993

MEMO TO: Honorable Robert P. Takushi, Comptroller
Department of Accounting and General Services

F R O M: Charles T. Toguchi, Superintendent
Department of Education

Charles T. Toguchi

SUBJECT: New Manoa Public Library
EIS Consultation Phase

We have reviewed the subject library EIS preparation notice and have the following comments:

1. The Department of Education (DOE) objects to the use of a portion of Noelani Elementary School's playfield for the subject library. Noelani Elementary School is situated on approximately 8.25 acres of land. The proposed revision of Educational Specifications and Standards for School Facilities state that a minimum of eight acres of usable land next to a four acre public park is the standard for an elementary school. If a park is not available, the elementary school site should be a minimum of 12 acres. Noelani Elementary School is far below this standard in terms of land area.

2. Traffic congestion, staff, and visitor parking will be a problem if a public library is constructed on the school site.

3. School security is a concern when outsiders are on the campus during school hours. Difficulty in controlling the ingress and egress of library patrons may endanger the safety of the students and staff.

AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

The DOE strongly recommends that the new public library be constructed on a site away from the elementary school for safety and security reasons.

Should there be any questions, please call the Facilities Branch at 737-4743.

CTT:hy

cc: A. Suga
J. Kim

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1503.3

JUL 7 1993

Honorable Charles Toguchi
Superintendent
Department of Education
State of Hawaii
Honolulu, Hawaii

Dear Mr. Toguchi:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 5, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) and recommendation to locate the new public library away from the elementary school as expressed in your letter are noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. On August 19, 1992 the DOE requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site (which had previously been eliminated from the study) for evaluation.

2. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the DOE and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the DOE and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Horita of the Public Works Division at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
State Comptroller

Horita

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR OF HAWAII

RECEIVED
FEB 25 1993

RECEIVED
'93 FEB 25 9 10 AM
STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

JOHN C. LEWIN, M.D.
DIRECTOR OF HEALTH

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
INITIAL FOR ACTION
TO:
1 State P.W. Engineer
P.W. Secy
Staff Serv. Br
2 Planning 92-471/ep6
Proj. Mgmt. Br
Design B
Insp. Br
Qual. Cont. Engr
Comm. Serv. Br.
Sgts
Info
Serv me
Concerns
Survey
File

February 19, 1993

TO: The Honorable Robert T. Takushi, Comptroller
Department of Accounting and General Services

FROM: John C. Lewin, M.D.
Director of Health

SUBJECT: Environmental Impact Statement Consultation Phase,
Environmental Impact Statement Preparation Notice
Proposed Sites for New Hanoa Public Library

Thank you for allowing us to review and comment on the subject project. We have the following comments to offer:

Wastewater

It has been determined that proposed sites are located within the County sewer system. As the areas are sewered, we have no objections to the proposed New Manoa Public Library at any one of the four sites provided that the project is connected to the public sewers.

The developer should work closely with the County to assure the availability of additional treatment capacity and adequacy for the project. Nonavailability of treatment capacity will not be an acceptable justification for use of any private treatment works.

If you should have any questions on this matter, please contact Ms. Lori Kajiwara of the Wastewater Branch at 586-4290.

Noise and Radiation Branch

1. Noise from stationary equipment such as air conditioning systems, must be attenuated to comply with the provisions of Title 11, Administrative Rules, Chapter 43, Community Noise Control for Oahu.

2. construction activities must comply with the provisions of Title 11, Administrative Rules, Chapter 43, Community Noise Control for Oahu.

   a. The contractor must obtain a noise permit if the noise levels from the construction activities are expected to exceed the allowable levels of the rules.

b. Construction equipment and on-site vehicles requiring an exhaust of gas or air must be equipped with mufflers.

c. The contractor must comply with the requirements pertaining to construction activities as specified in the rules and the conditions issued with the permit.

3. Heavy vehicles travelling to and from the project site should be minimized within residential areas and must comply with the provisions of Title 11, Administrative Rules Chapter 42, Vehicular Noise Control for Oahu.

These comments apply to all proposed locations for the New Manoa Public Library. Sites 1, 2, & 3 would have the greatest impacts on Noelani Elementary school during the construction phase of the project. However, sites 1 & 4 would be the least favorable locations due to the proximity of residences.

If you should have any questions on this matter, contact Mr. Jerry Haruno, Environmental Health Program Manager, at 586-4701.

Due to preliminary plans being the sole source of discussion, we reserve the right to impose future environmental restrictions on the project at the time final plans are submitted to this office for review.

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1501.3

JUL 7 1993

Honorable John Lewin
Director
Department of Health
State of Hawaii
Honolulu, Hawaii

Dear Dr. Lewin:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your February 19, 1993 comments on the subject project. The following is provided for your information:

1. The draft EIS will contain a prescribed section on "Necessary Approvals" and the development restrictions mentioned in your letter will be included in this section of the report. Also included will be a brief and general discussion of the requirements of Table 11, Administrative Rules, Chapter 43, Community Noise Control and Chapter 42, Vehicular Noise Control for Oahu.

2. DAGS will coordinate with the City and County of Honolulu to ensure availability of sanitary sewer treatment capacity.

3. Due to changes in the DOE school size acreage requirements, Site 3 (Noelani School Site) has been dropped from consideration and will not be included in the draft EIS. Instead, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

Honorable John Lewin
Page 2

Ltr. No. (P)1501.3

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Public Works Division at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

for ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
State Comptroller

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

JAN 14 1993

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
869 PUNCHBOWL STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813-5097

RECEIVED
JAN 15 9 43 AM '93

REX D. JOHNSON
DIRECTOR

DEPUTY DIRECTORS
JOYCE T. OMINE
AL PANG
JEANNE K. SCHULTZ
CALVIN M. TSUDA

IN REPLY REFER TO:

HWY-PS
2.5223

January 13, 1993

TO: Robert P. Takushi, Comptroller
Department of Accounting and General Services

FROM: Rex D. Johnson
Director of Transportation

SUBJECT: NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY
EIS CONSULTATION PHASE

Thank you for your letter of December 22, 1992, requesting our review of the alternative sites for the proposed New Manoa Public Library.

The project will not affect our State Highway System. We recommend your coordinating with the City Department of Transportation Services for their access requirements.

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
INITIAL FOR YOUR
TO:
State P.W. Engr. — Approval
P.W. Secy. — Sign.
Staff Serv. Br. — Info
Planning Br. — File
Proj. Mgmt. Br. — See me
Design Br. — Comments
Insp. Br. — Invest. &
Quit. Cont. Engr. — Rept.
Leasing Serv. Br.

Mkiti

RECEIVED
JAN 27 2 41 PM '93
DIV. OF DAGS

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

VICE PRESIDENT FOR FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

January 19, 1993

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
TO: INITIAL FOR
State P.W. Engr. — Approval
P.W. Secy — Sign
Staff Serv. Br — Info
Planning Br. — File
Proj. Mgmt. Br. — See me
Design Br — Comment
Insp. Br — Invest
Qual. Cont. Engr
Leasing Serv. Br.

MEMORANDUM

TO: Robert Takushi, State Comptroller
Department of Accounting and General Services

FROM: Ralph T. Horii, Jr. RTH
Vice President for Finance and Operations

SUBJECT: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Report and EIS Preparation Notice

We have reviewed the Site Selection Report for the new Manoa Public Library and our only comments are in reference to Candidate Site No. 2.

This site, which is identified as UH Agriculture Research Site, is reserved for instructional and research facilities in the Board of Regents approved Long Range Development Plan for the Manoa Campus. We fully intend to continue using the property, as planned for University, or University-related programs. For your information, the University has just executed a five-year extension to the lease to U.S.D.A.

In an earlier discussion with the consultant, I stated that the site would not be available for Library use. I am surprised that this site is still included as an alternative.

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to review the report.

Should you have any questions, please call me or my staff.

c: Allan Ah San
Mike Yoneda
Clyde Akita
Walter Harada

2444 DOLE STREET • BACHMAN HALL • HONOLULU, HAWAII 96822 • TEL (808) 956-8903 • FAX (808) 956-9212
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER / AFFIRMATIVE ACTION INSTITUTION

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD I. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1502.3

JUL 9 1993

Mr. Ralph Horii
Vice President for
Finance and Operations
University of Hawaii
2444 Dole Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Mr. Horii:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 19, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 2 (UH Agriculture Research Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. The following is provided for your information:

1. The draft EIS will include a general description of the current and planned University-related programs on the UH Agriculture Research Site (Site 2), including the information that the University has executed a five-year extension of the lease to the U.S.D.A. It will also present the planned use of this site as described in the University's Long Range Development Plan (LRDP). The draft EIS will point out that the selection of this site will result in a long term impact to the University and could cause the University to revise its LRDP. Possible mitigation measures (such as the potential to exchange land) to reduce or preclude negative impacts on the University will also be included in the draft EIS. The draft EIS will also include your comment that the site is not avilable for library use. However, at this time Site 2 will continue to be evaluated in the study.

2. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the DOE and the UH to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on UH property used as a parking lot and the existing library site.

Should the DOE and UH come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

3. Due to changes in the minimum school acreage size requirements, Site 3 (Noelani School Site) has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS.

The final selection of the site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Horita of the Public Works Division at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
State Comptroller

Morita

BOARD OF WATER SUPPLY
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
630 SOUTH BERETANIA STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96843

RECEIVED
8 35 AM '93
DEPT OF PUBLIC WORKS

January 19, 1993

FRANK F. FASI, Mayor
WALTER O. WATSON, JR., Chairman
MAURICE H. YAMASATO, Vice Chairman
SISTER M. DAVILYN AH CHICK, O.S.F.
JOHN W. ANDERSON, JR.
REX D. JOHNSON
MELISSA Y.J. LUM
C. MICHAEL STREET

KAZU HAYASHIDA
Manager and Chief Engineer

Mr. Robert P. Takushi
State Comptroller
Department of Accounting
and General Services
State of Hawaii
P. O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
TO: PREPARE FOR YOUR:
State P.W. Engr. — Approval
P.W. Secy — Sign
Staff Serv. Br — Info
Planning Br. — File
Proj. Mgmt. Br. — See me
Design Br. — Comments
Insp. Br. — Investigate
Qual. Cont. Engr. — Report
Leasing Serv. Br.

Dear Mr. Takushi:

Subject: Your Letter of December 22, 1992 Regarding the Site Selection Report and Environmental Impact Statement Preparation Notice (EISPN) for the Proposed Manoa Public Library, TMK: 2-9-23: 25, 2-9-23: 1; 2-9-23: 23; or 2-4-22: 1

Thank you for allowing us to comment on the Site Selection Report and EISPN for the proposed expansion or replacement of the Manoa Public Library.

We have the following comments:

1. The existing water system is adequate to accommodate any of the proposed sites. Individual water meters serve sites 1, 2, and 3. Three water meters serve site 4.

2. A water allocation from the State Department of Land and Natural Resources will be required if additional water is needed for the proposal selected.

3. The availability of additional water will be confirmed when the building permit is submitted for our review and approval. If additional water is made available, the applicant will be required to pay the prevailing Water System Facilities Charges for transmission and storage and any applicable meter installation charges.

4. If a three-inch or larger meter is required, the construction drawings showing the installation of the meter should be submitted for our review and approval.

5. The proposed project is subject to our cross-connection control requirements prior to the issuance of the building permit application.

If you have any questions, please contact Bert Kuioka at 527-5235.

Very truly yours,

KAZU HAYASHIDA
Manager and Chief Engineer

Pure Water . . . man's greatest need – use it wisely

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD T. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1125.3

APR - 4 1993

Mr. Kazu Hayashida
Manager and Chief Engineer
Board of Water Supply
City and County of Honolulu
630 South Beretania Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96843

Dear Mr. Hayashida:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
EIS Consultation Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 19, 1993 comments on the subject EIS Preparation Notice.

The draft EIS will contain a prescribed section on "Necessary Approvals" and your comments regarding water allocation will be included in this section of the report along with a brief and general discussion of the Board of Water Supply's cross-connection control requirements.

If there are any questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

650 SOUTH KING STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

ROBIN FOSTER
CHIEF PLANNING OFFICER

ROLAND D. LIBBY, JR.
DEPUTY CHIEF PLANNING OFFICER

12/92-3511

RECEIVED
JAN 25 2 54 PM '93
DEPT. OF ACCOUNTING & GEN. SERVICES

January 19, 1993

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS

TO:	INITIAL FOR YOUR:	
1 State P.W. Engr	Approval	
P.W. Secty	Sign.	
Staff Serv. Br	Info	
2 Planning Br.	File	
Proj. Mgmt. Br.	Service	
Design Br	Comments	
Insp. Br	Investigate	
Qual. Cont. Engr	Read	
Leasing Serv. Br.		

Mr. Robert P. Takushi, State Comptroller
Department of Accounting and General Services
State of Hawaii
P.O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Dear Mr. Takushi:

Environmental Impact Statement Preparation Notice (EISPN) and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library, Honolulu, Oahu, Hawaii

In response to your letter of December 22, 1992, we have reviewed the subject EISPN and offer the following comments regarding each of the proposed sites:

1. Site 1 - Existing Manoa Library (TMK: 2-9-23: 25), Site 2 - Existing University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Site (TMK: 2-9-23: 1), and Site 3 - Existing Noelani Elementary School (TMK: 2-9-23: 23) are each currently designated as "Public Facility" on the Primary Urban Center Development Plan Land Use Map.

2. Site 4 - Former Hawaii Sugar Planters Association (HSPA) Building (TMK: 2-4-22: 1) is currently designated as "Parks and Recreation" on the Primary Urban Center Development Plan Land Use Map. This site is located in the Makiki/Punchbowl Special Area as specified in Section 24-2.2(b)(5) of the Development Plan Special Provisions for the Primary Urban Center.

   The Makiki District Park is scheduled for major park improvements by the City's Department of Parks and Recreation within the next six years as identified on our Primary Urban Center Development Plan Public Facilities Map (Ordinance 92-54). In addition, we attach for your information a letter dated March 3, 1992 from the State Historic Preservation Division of the Department of Land and Natural Resources regarding the historical and architectural significance of the HSPA building.

3. Each site should be evaluated in terms of the adequacy of existing infrastructure facilities to accommodate development or renovations.

4. We will reserve any further comments on the matter pending the publication of the Draft EIS. At that time, our department will evaluate the preferred site in terms of its consistency with the City's General Plan, Development Plan Common and Special Provisions.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this matter. Should you have any questions, please contact Tim Hata of our staff at 527-6070.

Sincerely,

ROBIN FOSTER
Chief Planning Officer

RF:js

Attachment

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD T. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1127.3

MAR 5 1993

Mr. Robin Foster
Chief Planning Officer
Department of General Planning
City and County of Honolulu
650 South Beretania Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Foster:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
EIS Consultation Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 19, 1993 comments on the subject EIS Preparation Notice. We offer the following responses, in respective order, to your comments:

1 & 2. The draft EIS will contain a prescribed section on "Necessary Approvals," and the land use designations and development restrictions noted will be included in this section of the report. A brief and general discussion of the planned park improvements will be included in the description of the Makiki District Park site. Also, the draft EIS will contain a section on "Historic Resources" and another on "Archaeological Sites." These sections will point out that if the Makiki District Park site is selected, development on that site will require completion of the historic preservation review process.

3. The adequacy of the existing infrastructure facilities to accommodate development on each of the proposed sites will be discussed in the draft EIS.

If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RH:jk

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
650 SOUTH KING STREET, 5TH FLOOR
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813
PHONE (808) 523-4427 • FAX (808) 527-5488

RECEIVED
JAN 28 3 57 AM '93

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

JAN 20 1993

E. JAMES TURSE
DIRECTOR

GAIL M. KAITO
DEPUTY DIRECTOR

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
TO: INITIAL FOR YOUR
State P.W. Engr. Approval
P.W. Secy. Sign.
Staff Serv. Br. Info
Planning Br. File
Proj. Mgmt. Br. See me
Design Br. Comments
Insp. Br. Invest.
Qual. Cont. Engr. Rept.
Leasing Serv. Br.

January 14, 1993

Mr. Robert P. Takushi
State Comptroller
Department of Accounting
and General Services
P. O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Dear Mr. Takushi:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Environmental Impact Statement Consultation Phase

The Hawaii State Public Library System is proposing to expand or replace the Manoa Public Library. According to the Hawaii State Library Master Plan, the Manoa Public Library will require 22,962 gross square feet (GSF) or 16,000 additional GSF, to provide adequate services for the projected population over the next ten years. We have reviewed the Site Selection Report for a replacement library and have the following comments.

Site 1, the existing library site (TMK: 2-9-23: 25), lacks sufficient space to place all facilities at grade and would require the expansion or replacement of the existing structure.

Site 2 is located on a portion of the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site (TMK: 2-9-23: 1) and currently contains structures that would have to be replaced. If this site is selected, it could provide the space that is required and leave the library in close proximity to the original library site.

Site 3 is located on a portion of the Noelani Elementary School property (TMK: 2-9-23: 23), the new library would be constructed on a portion of the playing field. If the library is built on this site, it will remove valuable park space from the Manoa area.

Site 4 is located on a portion of the old Hawaii Sugar Planters Association (HSPA) site (TMK: 2-4-22: 1). This site is zoned P-2 which allows for public buildings, and is in the Punchbowl Special Design District which aims to

preserve the public views of Punchbowl and the appearance of its slopes and surrounding areas. The Makiki Library and Makiki District Park are located on the site. Building the library on this site would remove valuable park space and move the library away from the current patrons.

Development of a library on any of the alternative sites does not conflict with this Department's programs or projects. However, we prefer sites 1 and 2 due to their proximity to the Manoa Elderly Housing Project.

Should you have any questions, please contact Jason Ching of our Planning and Analysis Division at 523-4368.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. We would appreciate being informed on the progress of the site selection.

Sincerely,

E. JAMES TURSE
Director

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1499.3

JUL 7 1993

Mr. E. James Turse
Director
Department of Housing and
Community Development
City and County of Honolulu
650 South King Street, 5th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Turse:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 14, 1993 comments on the subject project. Our responses to your comments are as follows:

1. The draft EIS will include the information stated in the comments on Sites 1, 2 and 4. Specifically, the draft EIS will point out that:

   a. The existing library site lacks sufficient space for an on-grade expansion of the facility and selection of this site would require expansion into the adjacent University of Hawaii's Astronomy Complex.

   b. Selection of the University of Hawaii's Agriculture Research Site could lead to replacement of existing structures depending on the portion of the site selected.

   c. Selection of the Makiki District Park Site would not be convenient to many current patrons and could remove valuable park space.

   d. The proximity of the Manoa Elderly Housing Project to Sites 1, 2 and 3 will also be noted in the draft EIS.

2. The draft EIS will discuss the fact that there is limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa neighborhood and the loss of recreation space which may occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

3. Due to changes in the Department of Education's school size acreage requirements, Site 3 (Noelani School Site) has been dropped from consideration and will not be included in the draft EIS. Instead, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Horita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RH:jk

DEPARTMENT OF LAND UTILIZATION
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
650 SOUTH KING STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813 • (808) 523-4432

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

DONALD A. CLEGG
DIRECTOR

LORETTA K.C. CHEE
DEPUTY DIRECTOR

RECEIVED
1:11 S 59 '93

EALPH M

92-05574 (DT)

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
INITIAL FOR YOUR:

State P.W. Engr		Approval	
P.W. Secty		Sign	
Staff Serv. Br		Info	
Planning Br.		File	
Const. Mgmt. Br		Service	
Engrg Br		Comments	
Insp. Br		Attach &	
Surv. Br		Return	

February 10, 1993

Mr. Robert P. Takushi
State Comptroller
State of Hawaii
Department of Accounting and General Services
P.O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Dear Mr. Takushi:

Environmental Impact Statement Preparation Notice (EISPN)
For The New Manoa Library

We have reviewed the above-referenced EISPN and offer the following comments:

1. Site 1, Manoa Library, Tax Map Key: 2-9-23: 25

   The Manoa Library is considered a public use and is permitted as a principal use on this site. Further expansion of this use will be subject to Land Use Ordinance (LUO) requirements, including parking.

   Public uses qualify for waiver of development or design standards under Section 3.150 (Waiver of Requirements For Public Uses and Utility Installations) of the LUO.

2. Site 2, University of Hawaii (U.H.) Agriculture Research, Tax Map Key: 2-9-23: 1

   A public library on this site would be permitted as a principal permitted use if the use is located on its own lot of record and can meet minimum development and design standards of the LUO. However, if it is not subdivided out as a separate lot, it will be considered as a modification to the U.H.'s approved Plan Review Use (88/PRU-3). This PRU addressed a five-year master plan for the University of Hawaii, which did not include public library use. Any development within this site is also subject to LUO standards.

   You should contact the State Department of Health regarding the suitability of this site for the proposed library. There may be some soil contamination due to its present use.

2. Site 3, Noelani Elementary School, Tax Map Key: 2-9-23: 21

   A Site Plan Review (SPR) permit, file number 89/SPR-148, was issued for this school. However, a new library on this site will require a new SPR permit.

3. Site 4, Old Hawaii Sugar Planter's Association, Tax Map Key: 2-4-22: 1

   Site 4 is within the Punchbowl Special District (PSD). A PSD permit is required if the proposal is built on this Makiki site. Although this site has a zero height limit, the Director may grant exceptions to zero height limits under certain specified conditions.

The Draft EIS should address the above concerns on each of the sites, further discuss site plan options for each site, and identify a preferred site selection. Thank you for forwarding the EISPN on the New Manoa Library for our review. We will review the Draft EIS, when it becomes available.

If you have any questions regarding the SPR permit, please contact Sharon Chigawa of our staff at 527-6274. You may contact Louis Fulton at 527-5369 regarding the PSD permit.

Very truly yours,

Donald Clegg

DONALD A. CLEGG
Director of Land Utilization

DAC:dt

eareve.djt

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UHEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1500.3

JUL 7 1993

Mr. Donald A. Clegg
Director
Department of Land Utilization
City and County of Honolulu
650 South King Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Clegg:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank your for your February 10, 1993 comments on the subject project. Our responses to your comments are as follows:

1. The draft EIS will include a general description of the current and planned University-related programs on the University of Hawaii's Agriculture Research Site. It will also present the planned use of this site as described in the University's Long Range Development Plan for which the University received Plan Review Use approval. A brief general discussion of Plan Review Use standards and its bearing on the proposed site will also be included.

2. The draft EIS will contain a prescribed section on "Necessary Approvals." The land use designations and development restrictions for each site will be included in this section of the report, along with a brief and general discussion of the Site Plan Review and Punchbowl Special District permit processes.

3. Since detailed site planning will not be done until one site is selected, the draft EIS will address site planning concepts and potential developable areas for each of the sites in a general manner.

The draft EIS will point out potential impacts of development on each site and potential mitigation measures to the impacts, and will rate the sites according to number and intensity of potential impacts. However, it will not identify a preferred site.

Also, please note that due to changes in the Department of Education's school site acreage requirements, Site 3 (Noelani School Site) has been dropped from consideration and will not be included in the draft EIS. Instead, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

The final selection of the site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
650 SOUTH KING STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

JAN 12 1993

COMPTROLLER

RECEIVED
JAN 13 12 51 PM
DEPT. OF PARKS & RECREATION

WALTER M. OZAWA
DIRECTOR

ALVIN K.C. AU
DEPUTY DIRECTOR

January 8, 1993

Mr. Robert Takushi
State Comptroller
Department of Accounting
and General Services
State of Hawaii
P. O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Dear Mr. Takushi:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Environmental Impact Statement Consultation Phase

We have reviewed the Site Selection Report for the proposed new Manoa Public Library and have the following comments regarding locating the project at Site 4.

The Makiki Library and Makiki District Park are already located on Site 4. The park has four tennis courts, a practice tennis court, two volleyball courts, a basketball court, an open playing field for children's soccer practice, picnicking, etc., 150 community garden plots, children's play apparatus, a comfort station, a general crafts recreation building, a community meeting hall building and a Parks administration building.

Thus, the 8.7-acre site will not be able to accommodate the proposed 23,000 square feet library building, parking and other required improvements for the proposed project.

Should you have any questions, please contact Lester Lai of our Advance Planning Branch at 523-4696.

Sincerely,

WALTER M. OZAWA, Director

WMO:ci

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD T. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1116.3

FEB 26 1993

Mr. Walter H. Ozawa
Director
Department of Parks and Recreation
City and County of Honolulu
650 South King Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Ozawa:

Subject: New Hanoa Public Library
EIS Consultation Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 8, 1993 comments on the subject project. The issues raised by your comments will be addressed in the draft EIS.

The draft EIS will discuss the fact that there is limited amount of recreation space in the Makiki neighborhood, and that if the Makiki District Park site is chosen, this could potentially result in the long term impact of the loss of recreation space to the community.

If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Stanley Ichioka of the Planning Branch at 586-0487.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

SI:jk

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
650 SOUTH KING STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

RECD
JAN - 8 1993
COMPTROLLER
STATE

C. MICHAEL STREET
DIRECTOR AND CHIEF ENGINEER

FELIX S. LIMTIACO
DEPUTY DIRECTOR

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

ENV 93-1

January 4, 1993

RECEIVED
DAGS
JAN 12 12 35 PM '93
Office of Public Works

Mr. Robert P. Takushi
State Comptroller
Department of Accounting and General Services
State of Hawaii
P. O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Dear Mr. Takushi:

Subject: Pre-Environmental Assessment (PEA)
New Manoa Public Library
TMK:2-4-22:1; 2-9-22:1, 23 & 25

We have reviewed the subject PEA and have the following comments:

1. The PEA should address the storm discharge associated with construction activities on water quality of the receiving waters.

2. The PEA should also state what structural or non-structural best management practices (BMP) will be provided to control and reduce the discharge of pollutants as outlined in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) regulations (40 CFR Part 122, Subpart B for municipal storm sewer system).

3. If dewatering activity is anticipated during the construction, dewatering permits will be required from the State Department of Health as well as the Department of Public Works, City and County of Honolulu.

Very truly yours,

C. Michael Street

C. MICHAEL STREET
Director and Chief Engineer

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS

TO:	INITIAL FOR YOUR:
1 State P.W. Engr	Approval
P.W. Secy	Sign
Staff Serv. Br	Info
1 Planning Br.	File
Proj. Mgmt. Br.	See me
Design Br	Comments
Insp. Br	Initial &
Qual. Cont. Engr	Rept
Drafting Serv. Br.	

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD T. UMEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1115.3

FEB 26 1993

Mr. C. Michael Street
Director and Chief Engineer
Department of Public Works
City and County of Honolulu
650 South King Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Street:

Subject: New Hanoa Public Library
EIS Consultation Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 4, 1993 comments on the subject project. The following responses are provided to your comments:

1. The pre-environmental assessment (PEA) should address storm discharge associated with construction activities on water quality of the receiving waters.

   The draft EIS will address the above concern as a potential short-term construction impact of the project and will propose appropriate mitigation measures including installation of a siltation berm, and/or a straw bale sediment barrier, a sandbag sediment barrier, a filter berm, filter fence, filter inlet or a flexible downdrain.

2. The PEA should state what structural or non-structural best management practices (BMP) will be provided to control and reduce the discharge of pollutants as outlined in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) regulations (40 CFR Part 122, Subpart B for municipal storm sewer systems).

   The draft EIS will include as a potential long-term impact on two of the proposed sites, the potential increase of impervious surfaces and subsequent

increased runoff, including runoff from parking areas. Appropriate mitigation measures will be proposed, including providing for the infiltration of runoff at the rate recommended at the time of permit approval, engineered runoff and storage control systems, and slope stabilization revegetation.

3. If dewatering activity is anticipated during construction, dewatering permits will be required from the State Department of Health as well as the Department of Public Works, City and County of Honolulu.

The draft EIS will contain a prescribed section on "Necessary Approvals", and the above mentioned requirements will be included in this section of the report.

If you have any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Stanley Ichioka of the Planning Branch at 586-0487.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

SI:jk

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

HONOLULU MUNICIPAL BUILDING
650 SOUTH KING STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813

JOSEPH MAGALDI, JR.
DIRECTOR

AMAR SAPPAL
DEPUTY DIRECTOR

RECEIVED
JAN 8 52 AM '93
DIV. OF PUBLIC WORKS
STATE OF HAWAII

TE-5283
PL92.1.451

January 19, 1993

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
TO: ROUTING FOR YOUR:
State P.W. Engr — Approval
P.W. Supv — Sign
Staff Serv. Br — Info
Planning Br. — File
Proj. Mgmt. Br. — See me
Design Br — Comments
Insp. Br — Investigate
Qual. Cont. Engr — Report
Leasing Serv. Br.

Mr. Robert P. Takushi
State Comptroller
Department of Accounting
and General Services
State of Hawaii
P. O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Dear Mr. Takushi:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Environmental Impact Statement Preparation Notice
TMK: 2-9-23: 1, 23 and 25; 2-4-22: 1

This is in response to your letter dated December 22, 1992 requesting our comments on the subject matter.

Based on our review, we have no comments to offer at this time. However, we may have concerns regarding driveway connections and traffic impacts upon review of the preliminary site plan and traffic analysis which should be included in the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.

Should you have any questions, please contact Lance Watanabe of my staff at 523-4199.

Sincerely,

JOSEPH M. MAGALDI, JR.
Director

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD T. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1126.3

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

OUR REFERENCE HS-LK

JAN 4 1993

Mr. Joseph M. Magaldi, Jr.
Director
Department of Transportation Services
City and County of Honolulu
650 South King Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Magaldi:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
EIS Consultation Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 19, 1993 response on the subject EIS Preparation Notice. We shall continue to seek your review and comments as a consulted party during the public review procedures for the draft EIS.

During the design phase of the project, following the selection of a site, a traffic analysis will be performed.

If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

POLICE DEPARTMENT
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
801 SOUTH BERETANIA STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813 • AREA CODE 808

RECEIVED
JAN 11 3 30 PM '93
DIV. OF PUBLIC WORKS
DAGS

MICHAEL S. NAKAMURA
CHIEF

HAROLD M. KAWASAKI
DEPUTY CHIEF

January 6, 1993

Mr. Robert P. Takushi
State Comptroller
Department of Accounting
and General Services
State of Hawaii
P. O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Dear Mr. Takushi:

Subject: New Manoa Public Libary
EIS Preparation Consultation Phase

We have reviewed the preparation notice and site selection study for a new Manoa Public Library. The library's name might be incongruous if the site under consideration in Makiki were to be selected.

Our primary concern for the proposed facility and site selected is for public safety. Adequate parking should be provided, and entrances and exits should not impede traffic flow or present hazards for drivers and pedestrians. We presume that normal precautions will be taken to minimize hazards during construction phases.

Sincerely,

MICHAEL S. NAKAMURA
Chief of Police

By
CHESTER E. HUGHES
Assistant Chief of Police
Support Services Bureau

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD I. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1491.3

JUL 6 1993

Mr. Michael S. Nakamura
Chief of Police
City and County of Honolulu
801 South Beretania Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Chief Nakamura:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study/EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 6, 1993 comments on the subject project. Our responses to your comments are as follows:

1. If the Hakiki Park Site was chosen for a new Manoa Library facility, a new name would probably be assigned.

2. The draft EIS will include a section on off-street parking, loading, and ingress/egress requirements based on the Land Use Ordinance of the City and County of Honolulu. A section addressing the need to minimize traffic hazards during construction will be included.

3. Due to changes in the DOE school size acreage requirements, Site 3 (Noelani School Site) has been dropped from consideration and will not be included in the draft EIS. Instead, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON HATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RH:jk

JAN 13 1993
COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE
STATE OF HAWAII

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
STATE OF HAWAII
STATE CAPITOL
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813

January 13, 1993

RECEIVED
JAN 15 9 43 AM '93
DEPT OF ACCOUNTING & GENERAL SERVICES

Robert P. Takushi, Comptroller
Dept. of Accounting and General Services
P.O. Box 119
Honolulu, HI 96810

Dear Mr. Takushi:

We are writing in response to the Preparation Notice of the Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library.

We strongly oppose Noelani Elementary School as a site for the new library. If it is built on Noelani's Campus, the students will lose their playground and the community will lose an athletic field frequented by youth sports clubs. Noelani has been noted for its high academic standards; their students need to be challenged both academically and physically to receive a well balanced education.

The new library should be built on the University of Hawaii's Agriculture Research Site. It is our understanding that this facility will be moving within the next few years, therefore no one will be inconvenienced or displaced by a new library. There is easy access to and from this site located on Woodlawn Drive, and enough space to build a 23,000 square foot library. We strongly believe that this site will best suit the needs of the Manoa community. If you have any questions in regards to this matter, please feel free to contact my office at 586-6460.

Sincerely,

Ann Kobayashi
State Senator

Brian Taniguchi
State Representative

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
INITIAL FOR YOUR:

State P.W. Engr		Approval	
P.W. Secy		Sign.	
Staff Serv. Br		Info	
Planning Br.		File	
Proj. Mgmt. Br.		See me	
Design Br		Comments	
Insp. Br		Invest &	
Qual. Cont. Engr		Rept	
Leasing Serv. Br.			

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1461.3

JUL 15 1993

The Honorable Ann Kobayashi
Senator
Hemmeter Building, Room 503
Honolulu, Hawaii

Dear Senator Kobayashi:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4990

Thank you for your January 13, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your strong opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) and preference for Site 2 (University of Hawaii's Agriculture Research Site) as expressed in your letter are noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following are provided for your information:

1. On August 19, 1992, the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration in the draft EIS. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

2. The University of Hawaii recently executed a five-year extension of the lease of the Agriculture Research Site (Site 2) to the United States Department of Agriculture and has indicated that they will continue to use the site.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site for the new library. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

The final selection of the site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Public Works Division at 586-0406.

Respectfully,

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
State Comptroller

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1445.3

JUN 29 1993

The Honorable Brian Taniguchi
Representative
Leiopapa A Kamehameha, Room 1005
Honolulu, Hawaii

Dear Representative Taniguchi:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 13, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your strong opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) and preference for Site 2 (University of Hawaii's Agriculture Research Site) as expressed in your letter are noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following are provided for your information:

1. On August 19, 1992, the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration during the draft EIS. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

2. The University of Hawaii recently executed a five-year extension of the lease of the Agriculture Research Site (Site 2) to the United States Department of Agriculture and has indicated that they will continue to use the site.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site for the new library. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

The final selection of the site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Public Works Division at 586-0486.

Respectfully,

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
State Comptroller

SEND COPIES TO
APPROPRIATE PARTIES

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NOELANI ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
2688 WOODLAWN DRIVE
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96822

January 19, 1993

'93 JAN 25 A9:47

OFC. OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY CONTROL

Governor, State of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street
Central Pacific Bank Plaza, Ste. 400
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihee :

As principal of Noelani Elementary School, I was surprised when the representative of Facility Technics informed me that our school grounds is one of 4 possible sites for a new Manoa Public Library.

Noelani School is an outstanding public elementary school. Our facility and grounds greatly enhances the charm and serenity of the valley which makes it an environment conducive to learning. Our students have open grassy spaces to run and play during recesses and PE and to take a portion of our grounds for a new library building will forever change this serene surroundings for our present and future students. This openness eliminates overcrowdedness which is a serious concern at other schools. With increased construction in recent years, open areas of land have become scarce in Manoa Valley. As a result, youngsters are finding it extremely difficult to participate in non-school activities that require open land space. Noelani School grounds are used daily by the Afterschool programs, AYSO & HYSA soccer programs, scouting, and community and other organizations.

Our youngsters are the future of our society and we need to insure that they are given every possible opportunity for a well rounded education through schools and youth programs.

I have many questions to ask at this time:

1. The tax map key used in the first EIS encompasses all of Noelani School. There should be a more site-specific location. What is the defined area proposed on Noelani School grounds?

2. Noelani School sits on City and County owned land. Does the State then have the right to unilaterally utilize Noelani School grounds for library usage without going through the City for approval?

3. The present Manoa Public Library structure is located adjacent to State-owned property (side and back). Therefore, would it not be possible to utilize this land and the existing parking that now sits on this land for the expansion of the library?

4. What will the proposed structure look like in relation to the proposed site? That is, in relation to Noelani School's land, will the proposed building blend with the surrounding environment and will the land area size be adequate for the structure? As a result, how much land area will be accessible for Noelani's students to use for educational and recreational activities?

5. The following questions refer to your findings and reasons to support the determination.

   a. Please explain how the project will not have a substantial negative effect on the economics and social welfare of the community and State. Where will our youth have space to play in Manoa Valley? Is the new University of Hawaii Housing Project providing open spaces for youth and community activities?

   b. The proposed project will not involve substantial secondary impacts. Presently, Noelani School does not have problems with vandalism and theft. With a public library being on our grounds, and being open during school hours and evenings, people traffic through our school will increase significantly and the chances for vandalism and theft to occur will also increase. In addition, the school grounds will be more vulnerable to persons with non-school business passing through or loitering on campus. This would definitely affect the safety and security of the students and school personnel.

At this time I have strong reservations about the State of Hawaii changing the environment of a highly successful public elementary school when the people of Hawaii are looking at ways to improve the public education system. Surely, there must be other more viable solutions in meeting the need for a larger library structure in Manoa Valley. But, definitely, the solution should not take away from a safe, secure, and conducive environment for learning. We should not require our youngsters to be without open land space where they can develop physically, socially, and emotionally. Must we ask them to do with less, again?

Thank you for allowing me to voice my concerns and questions. I hope to hear from you about further development of Manoa Library.

Sincerely,

Clayton J. Fujie
Principal, Noelani School

with attachments of letters from students -
c: Stanley Ichioka, DAGS Room 430
David Yamashita, Facility Technics/Hawaii

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1497.3

JUL 7 1993

Mr. Clayton J. Fujie
Principal
Noelani Elementary School
2655 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Mr. Fujie:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 19, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

We note that, with these changes, the questions included in your letter are no longer applicable since they are specific to the Noelani School Playground Site (Site 3).

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

NOELANI PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION
2655 WOODLAWN DRIVE
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96822

RECEIVED
Jan 22 4 22 PM '93
DIV. OF PUB. WORKS

January 22, 1993

✓Department of Accounting
and General Services
1151 Punchbowl Street, Room 430
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

HAND DELIVERED

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
TO: INITIAL FOR YOUR:
State P.W. Engr. — Approval
P.W. Secy. — Sign
Staff Serv. Br. — Info
Planning Br. — File
Proj. Mgmt. Br. — See me
Design Br. — Comments
Insp. Br. — Investigate
Qual. Cont. Engr. — Reply
Leasing Serv. Br.

VIA MAIL

Attention: Mr. Stanley Ichioka

Department of Accounting
and General Services
P.O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Re: New Manoa Public Library

Dear Sir and To Whom This May Concern:

This letter is written on behalf of the Noelani Parent-Teacher Association and addresses the Preparation Notice of Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library dated October 28, 1992. Your consideration of the matters raised in this letter in regard to the EIS Notice is respectfully requested.

The Noelani PTA is primarily comprised of parents, teachers and students attending Noelani Elementary School. We are pleased to have over 80% of the parents as our members. Thus, we represent a significant portion of the population with elementary school age children resident in the immediate area served by the Manoa Library and have a substantial interest in the site selection.

The Noelani PTA firmly OPPOSES the selection of Site 3, being a portion of the Noelani Elementary School as a site for the proposed library.

Public education in the State of Hawaii is in need of attention. Resources and funds are scarce. The Noelani PTA struggles each year to raise funds necessary to supplement the school's budget in order to purchase needed supplies, additional instructional resources and to enhance the learning environment of the school. We are well aware that while these activities are called fundraisers, they primarily

tax the parents, grandparents and relatives of the students. Although the Manoa area is perceived sometimes as affluent, the parents of Noelani are primarily working class people. All of our efforts are voluntary and time invested by members of the PTA Board are in addition to hours worked at their regular jobs. We are certainly in a position to see the need for additional educational resources and the great harm which would result from the taking of resources which cannot be replaced.

Moreover, the taxing of Noelani School resources is anticipated to increase in geometrical proportion with the projected increase in population for the area. The EIS Notice (at page 8) identifies this anticipated growth as its principal justification for library need, but fails to recognize that the growth will also add to the Noelani student population and increase the educational burden of the school.

In addition, the field area of Noelani not only services educational needs, but also serves the recreational needs of the community which uses the field during non-school hours for baseball and other athletics. These community activity needs will likewise increase with the population.

In the face of these conditions, the consideration of the school as a possible library site, which would result in the taking of school and community resources and irreversible damage to the learning environment, should be unthinkable.

Your consideration in deleting Noelani Elementary School as a potential site is greatly appreciated.

We would also appreciate your responding to the following questions:

1. How was the consultant selected for preparation of the EIS Notice?

   a. Who are the owners and principals of the consultant?

   b. Is the consultant a local contractor?

   c. What was the cost to prepare the Notice?

   d. What person(s) actually prepared the Notice.

   e. Will the same consultants participate in the preparation of the EIS? If not, who will? What is the selection process?

2. What qualifications does the consultant have to assess the social needs of the community?

3. On October 7, 1992, the consultant's representatives were present at the Manoa Neighborhood Board meeting where the Board, the Noelani PTA and the school each registered clear protest to the taking of school resources.

   a. Why is this not mentioned in the Notice which was prepared three weeks later?

   b. Why does the Notice state at page 8 that the "Development on Site 3 could result in a decrease in the amount of outdoor recreation space..." when it is clear that it would result in a decrease? Also, why is the impact on the school entirely ignored?

4. How was Noelani selected as one of the potential sites and what (a) persons (b) agencies and (c) consultants and firms were involved? What was the basis of the selection?

5. What is the process for site selection going forward? What agencies are involved and what are their roles? What opportunities are available for public and community input on these decisions?

Thank you very much for the opportunity to express our serious concerns. We would appreciate hearing from you in the future.

Very truly yours,

NOELANI PARENT-TEACHERS ASSOCIATION

Warren Y. Kunimoto
President

cc: Noelani Elementary School
Executive Board of Noelani PTA
Representative Brian Taniguchi
Senator Ann Kobayashi
Councilman Andy Mirikitani
Office of Environmental Quality Control (Delivered)
Facilities Technics/Hawaii

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1495.3

JUL 8 1993

Mr. Warren Y. Kunimoto
President
Noelani Parent Teacher Association
2655 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Mr. Kunimoto:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 22, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

In response to questions 3.a, 3.b, 4 and 5, we are providing the following responses:

1. 3.a. The draft of the EIS Preparation Notice was completed by the consultant and submitted for review to the Department of Accounting and General Services (DAGS) on August 6, 1992. The notice was approved by DAGS on October 28, 1992 and then submitted to the Office of Environmental Quality Control (OEQC) for publication. The information obtained by the consultant at the October 7, 1992 meeting with the Manoa Neighborhood Board and at other meetings with school and community organizations was intended to be included in the draft EIS.

2. 3.b. The notice states that the impact of development on the site could result in a decrease in recreation space because there is other open space on the site used for non-recreational purposes. An in-depth analysis, which is part of the draft EIS phase of the process, is necessary to fully evaluate possible mitigative measures to compensate for the library use on the school site.

3. 4. The site selection process was conducted by representatives from DAGS, the Hawaii State Public Library System (HSPLS) and the consultant. The complete process will be described in the draft EIS.

4. 5. The site selection process is conducted as part of the EIS and undergoes the same review phases and approval. The public and community can comment in writing during the Consultation Phase (within 30 days after the publication of the EIS Preparation Notice) and the Public Review Phase (within 45 days after the publication of the Draft EIS). The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS.

We find that questions 1.a, 1.b, 1.c, 1.d, 1.e and 2 are not pertinent to the EIS review process and therefore, we will not answer these questions at this time. Please keep questions and comments focused on the matter of the site selection and EIS. Responses will be provided for substantive comments.

If there are any questions on this matter, please contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RH:jk

January 20, 1993

RECEIVED

JAN 22 11 34 AM '93

To Whom It May Concern:

Re: EIS Statement, New Manoa Library.

We, the undersigned, protest the use of Noelani Playground as a site for the new Manoa library. Given the Board of Education's and the Governor's commitment to both the physical and academic education, it seems ill-advised to take away space that is used by community soccer, baseball and softball leagues plus the children during the day and in the afternoon A+ program.

Manoa Field is already well-used, especially on week-ends and, if not at capacity now, is very near capacity. There are other near-by areas that could be used for the library if the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii would cooperate in land use. Right next door to the library is a huge parking lot wasting valuable open space. How about building the library on top of it? And across the street is open land that could be utilized if the agricultural research area could reorganize their space.

Looking from an aerial view, Noelani is one of the few little oases left in the area especially with the new faculty housing and high tech center rising down the street. Please leave this open space for our children to use for physical activities and learning through participation in team sports.

Mahalo nui loa,

Students, Parents, Grandparents and Friends of Noelani Students

Penelope A. Hazzard -
2636 Pamoa Rd
Honolulu HI 96822
988-2409

Joan Y. Mukai

Kevin G. Thornton

Raymond [illegible]

Karen B. Thornton

Russell R. Martin

Matsu Thornton

Patricia S. Sullivan

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD I. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1474.3

JUL 1 1993

Students, Parents, Grandparents
and Friends of Noelani Students
c/o Ms. Penelope Hazzard
2636 Pamoa Road
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

To Whom It May Concern:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 20, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

RECEIVED
Jan 26 11 25 AM '93

January 25, 1993

Jane Cordy
950 A 21st Avenue
Honolulu, Hawaii 96816

Dept of Accounting and General Services
1151 Punchbowl St. Rm 430
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813.

Attn: Mr. Stanley Ichioka

I am writing this letter with regard to the possibility of the new Manoa Library being located at Noelani School. My daughter has attended Noelani Elementary School and my son is now attending the second grade.

The possibility of placing a Library on the school grounds concerns me.

1. This will increase traffic in this area because the old library across the street has a lot of activity already
2. Noelani already has difficulty with PTA meetings, Mayfair, Open House, our craft fair, etc. Noelani has always had a very large turnout. Also, last but most important, it will eliminate the play area for our children.
3. The library will be used as an afternoon gathering place for those children not attending A+
4. The school campus is a last refuge in an already over built island. It is one of the few remaining areas where children can run free and have enough space for them to do it in. I have always admired the State for allotting the area for a school and planning so far in advance., giving our children the space to grow. I feel very strongly that it is important for children to have some the space and beauty around them. It would eliminate so many of the activities we enjoy from the school functions.

Actually the school needs a larger cafeteria, how about that. Presently all gatherings are held outside. There is no other area that we can all participate. As it is we are hard pressed to get in for the PTA meetings held in the cafeteria. Noelani has a very strong parent participation. It is one of the few schools that I believe the head of the board of education would send their children to. Please do not ruin this for the sake of a library. I love libraries and it has inconvenienced me to have the Kalmuki Library closed, however, I would rather the first consideration go to the children..

23,000 square feet and 77 parking spaces is outrageous and dangerous for this area where children frequent..

Jane Cordy

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UMEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1475.3

JUL 1 1993

Ms. Jane Cordy
950-A 21st Avenue
Honolulu, Hawaii 96816

Dear Ms. Cordy:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 25, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

5. The library size of 23,000 square feet is based on the size of the population served by the library and is a reasonable figure considering the high use of the existing library. The number of parking spaces is based on the City and Couty of Honolulu's Land Use Ordinance requirements for the size of the library.

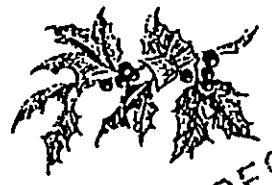
The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk



Happy Holidays

RECEIVED
JAN 25 AM 20 AM '93
DIV. OF PUBLIC WORKS
DAGS

To whom it may concern:

We are very concerned about the new Manoa Library being built at the Noelani School play ground. This play ground is very important to the children, faculty and staff at Noelani School. It is used daily for their school, after-school and AT sports activities. Please do not take this playground away! They will have no where else to go.

Thank you!
T
Tsutomu Fujioka
Fujiko Fujioka
Concerned grand parents

© HALLMARK CARDS

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD I. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1473.3

JUL 1 1993

Mr. and Mrs. Tsutomi Fujioka
95-787 Lanipaa Street
Mililani, Hawaii 96789

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Fujioka:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

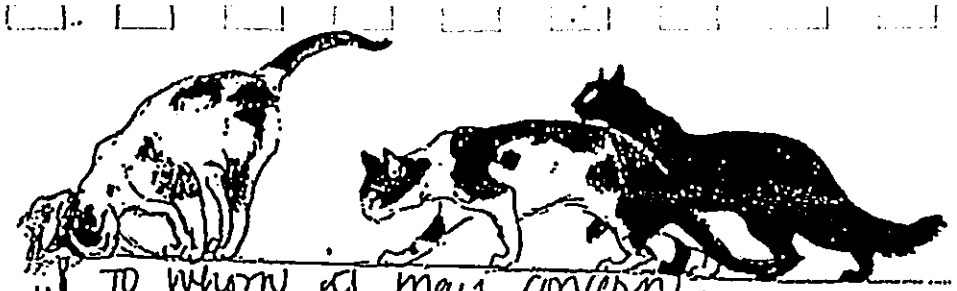
The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk



To whom it may concern,
We would really love a new library with more parking in Manoa!! But please do not build it on the playground at Noelani School. Our daughter attends Noelani and we really see how valuable the playground is to the school as well as the community. It is used for school and AT and community sports/recreation. And also provides valuable parking for PTA meetings, mayfair, craft fair, and other special events. The school and community would be at a loss if we lost this parking!
Please do not take this playground away!!

Thank you.

Jill Lee
Dean Lee

RECEIVED
JAN 25 11 26 AM '93
DIV. OF PUBLIC WORKS
DAGO

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1471.3

JUL 1 1993

Mr. and Mrs. Dean Lee
2337 East Manoa Road
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Lee:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RH:jk

RECEIVED
JAN 23 1993
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

January 22, 1993

McKenzie
Trecker
&
Fritz
Attorneys At Law

Christopher P. McKenzie
Steven J. Trecker
Collin M. (Mimi) Fritz
Magali V. Richter
Jonathan J. Exer
Hilary Benson Gangnes

HAND DELIVERED

Governor of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street
Central Pacific Plaza, Suite 400
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

RE: Manoa Library Site

Dear Governor Waihee:

We are writing to voice our opposition to using the Noelani School playground as the site for a new Manoa Library.

Our older daughter attends Noelani and we live next door to the school. We use the school grounds regularly for bike riding, roller skating, walking and as a shortcut to the Manoa Marketplace.

We believe that eliminating school playground space would be a mistake. Noelani does not have a large playground to begin with. The space we do have we need for soccer practice, baseball, other sports and play and for parking when we have our fundraisers, the Fall Craft Fair and Spring May Fair. Parking space in Manoa is limited, especially because we are so close to UH-Manoa (and the University of Hawaii is experiencing even more of a parking squeeze now because of construction).

We are also Manoa Library users, and we support expansion of the library. It is much too small for all its users right now. However, the other sites proposed are better suited to a new and bigger library than Noelani School's playground. In particular, either the existing site or the UH agricultural research site would be convenient yet not take away school space.

Suite 710
820 Mililani Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

(808) 528-3900

We sincerely hope that the new library site will not steal precious and needed space from Noelani School. Put the library elsewhere, and the entire community will benefit, instead of library users gaining at the expense of school ground users. Some of us are in both groups, and we do not want that trade-off.

Thank you for considering our views.

Sincerely,

Hilary Benson Gangnes

Hilary Benson Gangnes
Byron Gangnes
Madeline Gangnes, age 6
Susannah Gangnes, age 4

HBG:crso

cc: Mr. Clayton Fujie
Department of Accounting & General Services
Attn: Stanley Ichioka
Facility Technics/Hawaii
Attn: David Yamashita

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD I. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1467.3

JUL 1 1993

Ms. Hilary Benson Gangnes
McKenzie Trecker & Fritz
Attorneys At Law
820 Mililani Street, Suite 710
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Ms. Gangnes:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 22, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

January 21, 1993 APPROPRIATE PARTIES

POSTED 93
JAN 25 1993

Governor of Hawaii c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street
Central Pacific Plaza Suite 400
Honolulu, HI 96813

Dear Governor,

We have heard that you are considering the use of Noelani's playground for a new library. Although the library is a great idea, the use of Noelani's playground is not. In our Manoa Pony Baseball league, we have 35 teams and every year we are scrambling for fields. On any given play from January - July, we have at least 3 teams practicing at Noelani. The building of the library on the playground will cause major problems for the league's hundreds of children, parents and their coaches, and this does not even include the many other organizations who use the field.

Below are the names of parents and their children who feel the same way I do.

DO NOT BUILD A LIBRARY ON NOELANI'S PLAYGROUND

	Parent's name	Children's names
1	[illegible]	Duke, Keoni, Nalia
2	[illegible]	David
3	[illegible]	Owen, Olivia
4	Russell & Judy Higa	Jon, Corey, Kelly
5	[illegible]	Jeremy, Ryan
6	[illegible]	Lesa
7	[illegible]	Ryan
8	[illegible]	Reid
9	[illegible]	Sheldon
10	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	Michael, Isaac, Ashley
12		

Thank you for your consideration,

Reverend Russell A. Higa

Reverend Russell A. Higa
2207 Oahu Avenue
Honolulu, HI 96822

P.S. This just represents the manoa girls baseball team. I'm sure the other teams feel the same way.

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

(P)1498.3
LETTER NO.

JUL 7 1993

Reverend Russell A. Higa
2207 Oahu Avenue
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Reverend Higa:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 21, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please contact Mr. Ralph Horita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

January 19, 1993

Governor of Hawaii
C/O Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street
Central Pacific Bank Plaza Ste. 400
Honolulu, HI 96813

RECEIVED
JUN 22 11 34 AM '93
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY CONTROL

Dear Governor Waihee,

I am a parent of a Noelani student. The decision to expand the Manoa library and where it should go is a difficult one. I do go to the library and have had trouble finding parking space but I always notice that the School of Astronomy always has empty spaces. First I will make a suggestion of what I would like to see. A two level parking structure at the School of Astronomy to be shared by faculty and Manoa library patrons. A second story can then be added to the library.

I would like the EIS committee to take into consideration the need for open spaces in the view that so much construction is taking place in such a small area. The UH housing going up will increase the number of students at Noelani and therefore the need for more classrooms which will decrease our open space. We need to conserve this space for known future growth. Children need a safe place to run and play. Honolulu is already too crowded. Please do not crowd us anymore.

Mary Kawasaki

Mary Kawasaki
1629 Wilder Ave #304
Honolulu, HI 96822

cc to Dept. of Accounting
Attn: Stanley Ichioka

Facility Technics/Hawaii
Attn: David Yamashita

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1468.3

JUL 1 1993

Ms. Mary Kawasaki
1629 Wilder Avenue, #304
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Ms. Kawasaki:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 19, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

Private Client Group
1001 Bishop Street
Pauahi Tower Penthouse
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
808 525 7322
Telefax 808 526 0164

RECEIVED
JAN 20 10 04 AM '93
DIV. OF ...

Merrill Lynch

January 19, 1993

Stanley Ichioka
Department of Accounting and General Services
1151 Punchbowl St. Rm. 430
Honolulu, HI 96813

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
TO | INITIAL FOR YOU
1 State P.W. Engr | Approval
P.W. Secy | Sign.
2 Staff Serv. Br | Info
Planning Br. A.A. | File
Proj. Mgmt. Br. | See me
Design Br | Comments
Insp. Br | Invest &
Qual. Cont. Engr | Rept
Leasing Serv. Br.

Dear Mr. Ichioka:

I am writing this letter to express my opposition to any development plan that would use the playground area at Noelani Elementary School. It has come to my attention that there is currently a proposal to build a library and parking lot on part of the playground area.

Amidst the terrible ratings the public schools of Hawaii garner, Noelani has always stood out as an exception. If you ever want to get a feel for why this is the case, attend one of the many functions that are held at Noelani; the yearly craft fair, the May Day Celebration, the Open House, the A+ Christmas Program, and many others. During these functions, all available space is used to to accomodate parking for the large number of participants. These functions, which promote fund raising and general community involvement with the school, would not be possible without the open space that is currently available.

As a father of a third grade boy and two young girls who will eventually attend Noelani, I am concerned about the lose of open space in our crowded valley. For several years, my boy has played on soccer teams that practice at Noelani. He is currently involved in an AYSO Select soccer program. Unfortunately, due to baseball practice, there was no room at Noelani for practice this season. This means that we have to travel to Diamond Head area for practice three times a week. If there is already inadequate space to accomodate the sports programs in Manoa Valley, what will it be like if more open space is consumed?

If the amount of open space at Noelani is decreased, it will only be a matter of time before the remaining grass turns to mud through over use. Presently, there is adequate room for the A+ program to have many different groups outside at the same time. A smaller space would result in more crowded playing conditions. The green open space at Noelani provides an oasis from the overcrowded city in which we live. Don't turn it into another cramped school with inadequate space to serve the community that depends on it.

Private Client Group
1001 Bishop Street
Pauahi Tower Penthouse
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
808 525 7322
Telefax 808 526 0164

Merrill Lynch

Has any thought been given to adding a seconnd story on to the existing library? There is adequate on street parkinng to handle the needs of an expanded library. Having to walk a few extra steps is meaningless compared to the loss of precious open space.

Yours truly,

Jonathan McRoberts
Vice-President
PRIVATE CAPITAL GROUP
McRoberts, Strada, Hochuli & Cerro

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

(P)1469.3
LETTER NO.

JUL 1 1993

Mr. Jonathan McRoberts
Vice President
Private Capital Group
Herrill Lynch
1001 Bishop Street
Pauahi Tower Penthouse
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. McRoberts:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 19, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto an adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. A multiple story building is one of several options which are under consideration for the existing site. However, even with the use of multiple stories, the existing site (without expansion into adjacent property) does not provide enough space for the size of the library and the amount of parking required.

5. The required amount of off-street parking for the library is determined by requirements set by the City and County of Honolulu's Land Use Ordinance (LUO). According to the LUO, a library of the required size to support the Manoa population will need to have a 77 car parking lot.

6. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

Jayna Muraki
94-870 Lumiauau Street, B-103
Waipahu, HI 96797

RECEIVED
Jan 25 11 26 AM '93

January 21, 1993

Department of Accounting and
General Services
Attention: Stanley Ichioka
1151 Punchbowl Street, Room 430
Honolulu, HI 96813

Dear Mr. Ichioka:

RE: New Manoa Library

I have a six year old son attending Noelani Elementary school. As a concerned parent, I feel that their playground should not be considered a possible site for the new Manoa library.

The reasons are:

1. The children use the playing field to play during recess and for their physical education classes. I cannot imagine what it would be like if their playground was taken away. I feel that children need green grassy areas to play. When compared to other public schools, Noelani has such a small play area.

2. After school and during the weekends, the playground is used for community sports programs such as baseball and soccer. The only playgrounds available in Manoa for these activites are Manoa Elementary playground and park and Noelani Elementary playground. To take away the Noelani playground would create a problem to the children who participate in sports activities. The programs would then be limited due to unavailable space to practice and play their games which would leave a lot of children unable to participate. (My son participated in soccer last season.)

3. School activities such as Open House, PTA meetings, Mayfair, Craft Fair and special events, the playground is the prime source for parking since the attendance is always high. Presently, the amount of parking available on the streets is limited.

I hope that you take into consideration that the children need the space to enjoy as part of their school.

Sincerely,

Jayna Muraki

Jayna Muraki

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1472.3

JUL 1 1993

Ms. Jayna Huraki
94-870 Lumiauau Street, B-103
Waipahu, Hawaii 96797

Dear Ms. Huraki:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 21, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RH:jk

Merit

RECEIVED
JAN 21 1 05 PM '93
DIV. OF PUBLIC WORKS
JANS

T. Gae Rusk
2419 Ferdinand Avenue
Honolulu HI 96822 USA

20 Jan 93

Governor of Hawai'i
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 S. King
Central Pacific Bank Plaza #400
Honolulu 96813

Dear Governor,

Having a larger Library in Manoa is a sound idea in and of itself. However, to take away even one square foot of Noelani Elementary School's playground to create this larger Library is a truly idiotic notion.

The community of people who use Noelani's playground extends far beyond the confines of Manoa Valley - the open field is used every school day by the State's A+ Program, the Soccer leagues, the Baseball leagues, and by Noelani students and parents for year-round activities that pull all Honolulu into supporting the School.

Add a second floor on Manoa Library instead. Or put parking on the roof like at Liliha Library. Other libraries around town have gone up instead of out. Let the Library use its own open, grassy areas to create more parking spaces. Make it all one-way and wrap an exit around the building. A Parking Specialist could easily maximize the parking potential already there.

I perceive that Manoa Library's parking problems are usually caused by Adults who drive up to attend meetings in the Meeting Room. They are the ones who need the proposed 77+ parking spaces. I suggest that these Adults meet somewhere else, and that the Librarians improve the decor of that Meeting Room by filling it with books.

Last but most significant, any plan jeopardizing Noelani's history of success as a model elementary school is absurb. Why would anyone working for the State wish to sabotage a highly successful, highly visible Public Elementary School by diminishing its playground? Who generated this apalling idea?

T. Gae Rusk

Gae Rusk, MA Ed '75 Stanford

cc Dept. of Accounting & Gen. Services
Principal, Noelani Elementary School
Facilities Technics/Hawaii
Editors, Advertiser/Star Bulletin

Telephone 808 942 2462
fax 808 942 3736

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS

TO:	INITIAL FOR YOUR:	
1 State P.W. Engr		Approval
P.W. Secy		Sign.
Staff Serv. Br		Info
2 Planning Br.		File
Proj. Mgmt. Br.		See me
Design Br		Comments
Insp. Br		Invest &
Qual. Cont. Engr		Rept
Leasing Serv. Br.		

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1470.3

JUL 1 1993

Mr. T. Gae Rusk
2419 Ferdinand Avenue
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Mr. Rusk:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 20, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto an adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. A multiple story building is one of several options which are under consideration for the existing site. However, even with the use of multiple stories, the existing site (without expansion into adjacent property) does not provide anough space for the size of the library and the amount of parking required.

5. The required amount of off-street parking for the library is determined by requirements set by the City and County of Honolulu's Land Use Ordinance (LUO). According to the LUO, a library of the required size to support the Manoa population will need to have a 77 car parking lot.

6. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the site evaluated.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

SEND COPIES TO
APPROPRIATE PARTIES

POST... JAN 28 1993

RECEIVED
93 JAN 29 P1:03
OFC. OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY CONTROL

Januray 27, 1993

Governor of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King St.
Central Pacific Bank Plaza Ste 400
Honolulu, Hi. 96813

Gentlemen:

I am a resident of Manoa, a few blocks from Noelani School, and I strongly feel that Noelani School playground SHOULD NOT, I repeat, SHOULD NOT, be considered as possible site for a new Manoa Library.

I feel the present site of the library is sufficient. As for the playground, it is being used all year round by the little league teams, soccer teams, beside play area for the students at Noelani during recess. With limited parking at Noelani School, its is also being used as a parking area for functions held at the school. Parents at Noelani are very active and functions held at the school as above average parent participation.

We also spend time in the area when there is no sport functions to just relax while the children play basketball, volleyball, etc.

The neighborhood, and I'm sure others, do make a good use of the playground!

Sincerely,

Betty Y. Tanaka

c: Stanley Ichioka, DAGS
David Yamashita, Facility Technics/Hawaii

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1466.3

JUL 1 1993

Ms. Betty Y. Tanaka
2909 Kalawao Place
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Ms. Tanaka:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 27, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RH:jk

January 22, 1993

Mr. Stanley Ichioka
Department of Accounting and General Services
1151 Punchbowl St. Rm 430
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Ichioka:

The demand for space is a critical issue in the State of Hawaii. This is especially true in an mature community like Manoa where open space is limited. Manoa is more than a bed room community. Families spend as much as 80% of our non-working time participating in community events in the valley. The potential use of the Noelani School playground for the new library site disturbs me. As a father of four young children who use the Manoa library facilities and Noelani School and its playground, I encourage you to choose another other site for the library such as the land next to the current location or perhaps the agricultural research space could be better organized and or relocated.

My personal belief is shared by many other families in Manoa. As the President of the Manoa Youth Baseball League, I have an additional concern for practice space for our kids. Nearly five hundred kids and their families participate in our league. Unfortunately, we turned away dozens of kids annually, because we do not have sufficient practice fields. We daily schedule four teams (60 kids) to practice on the Noelani School's playground. Please let our kids use this space for physical activities.

Mahalo,

Michael W.C. Wong

Michael W.C. Wong

RECEIVED
JAN 26 11 25 AM '93
DAGS

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1465.3

JUL 1 1993

Mr. Michael W. C. Wong
1974 Judd Hillside Road
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Mr. Wong:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 22, 1993 comments on the subject project. Your opposition to Site 3 (Noelani School Site) as expressed in your letter is noted. Due to changes in the school size requirements, Site 3 has been dropped from consideration and will not be included as a site in the draft EIS. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which it is possible to build a library and does not constitute a plan to use a particular site in the study. The study is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process. Selection of a site for the New Manoa Public Library will only be made after the completion of the environmental review process.

2. On August 19, 1992 the Department of Education requested approval from the Department of Budget and Finance to change the minimum school acreage criteria from 6 to 8 acres to 8 to 12 acres. Under the proposed new acreage, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to subdivide to provide the 1.85 acres needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be removed from further consideration. In lieu of the Noelani School Site, the draft EIS will include the Manoa District Park Site for evaluation.

3. House Bill No. 2060 of the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session introduced a measure that would require the Department of Education and the University of Hawaii to develop an agreement on the construction of a new library facility on University of Hawaii property used as a parking lot and the existing library site. Should the Department of Education and University of Hawaii come to an agreement, Site 1 (existing site) with expansion onto adjacent property will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. The draft EIS will address the issue of the limited amount of recreation space in the Manoa area and the loss of space which might occur in relation to the sites evaluated.

The final selection of a site will not be made until completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for your assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RH:jk

C3/90-571

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR OF HAWAII

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION DIVISION
33 SOUTH KING STREET, 6TH FLOOR
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813

March 3, 1992

WILLIAM W. PATY, CHAIRPERSON
BOARD OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES

DEPUTIES

JACK P. KEPPELER, II
DONA L. HANAIKE

AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
AQUATIC RESOURCES
CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
CONSERVATION AND RESOURCES ENFORCEMENT
CONVEYANCES
FORESTRY AND WILDLIFE
HISTORIC PRESERVATION DIVISION
LAND MANAGEMENT
STATE PARKS
WATER AND LAND DEVELOPMENT

LOG NO.: 4691
DOC NO.: 920301dp

Roland D. Libby, Jr.
Deputy Chief Planning Officer
Department of General Planning
City and County of Honolulu
650 South King Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Libby:

SUBJECT: Makiki District Park Modification,
TMK: 2-4-22: 1,17,25,26,28,33 and 34

On March 2, 1992, Don Hibbard and Daina Penkiunas of the State Historic Preservation Division (SHPD) met with City and County Parks staff and Ron Maeda of Mitsunaga and Associates. At the meeting, the SHPD reiterated their concern that the former HSPA Building located in Makiki District Park be preserved. Options discussed included the rehabilitation of the present library building, as well as the replacement of the present library building with new construction. In either case, our office would not concur with the demolition of the present administration building (HSPA building). This building was constructed in 1916 and was the headquarters of the Hawaii Sugar Planters' Association. Therefore, it is both an historically and architecturally significant building. A review of our records indicates that two historic-period human burials were uncovered at this parcel in 1979. These burials were given State site number 50-80-14-2298. Although the archaeological work that was done in 1979 was unable to place these burials in stratigraphic context because of the great amount of disturbance due to trenching, we believe that it is likely that these remains were associated with a subsurface historic site. Therefore, when we review this project we will recommend that the historic preservation review process be completed unless we have information that shows that previous construction would have destroyed subsurface historic sites.

If you have any questions regarding architecture please call Daina Penkiunas at 587-0005, or archaeology please call Tom Dye at 587-0014.

Sincerely yours,

DON HIBBARD, Administrator
State Historic Preservation Division

DP:aal

2:55 [illegible]
Honolulu Hi.
1/20/97

Dear sirs!

Hi, my name is Justin Yamauchi, and I go to Noelani School also I am in the 6th grade. I have been going here since Kindergarden and we never had a problem with the school and the library.

One of my reason is if you move to Noelani School we won't have play grounds and event like May fair and other events. If we have the events we wouldn't have any parking fore the events happening durring the school year. My second reason is why don't you buy the pet clinect land and extend it to there and maybe extend it up ward and use the parking in the unaveraty because hardly anybody use that parking durting the day. My "last" one is why don't you move to across the street and so it will be safer than crossing the street than don't walk across the street.

Remeber and think about my resoons that I wrote.

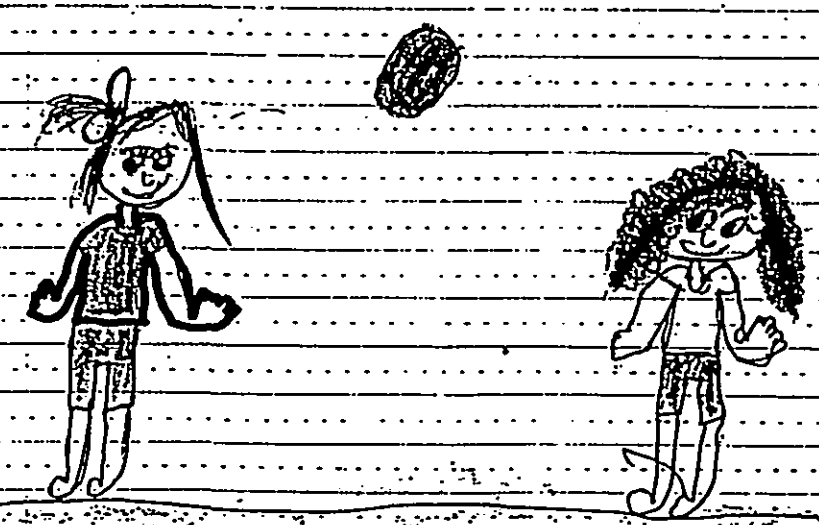
Sencerly,

Justin Yamauchi

To whom it may concern:

Please don't use up our space for a library. We need the space for many activies at school. At needs it too. Can you please go somewhere else? I am in 1st Grade. I am 6 years old and I go to Noelani School.

Mahalo,
Kathleen Smeeds
B-5



January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

Hi: my name is Brandon im hear to tell you about the library moing onto our campus. My friends brothers and sisters are going to still be here and they'll have no place to play if the libraly moves onto our campus.

One reason is that we won't have no where to play to play at recess. Second is that we won't have any P.E space to run and last of all At won't have any place to play.

You can make the parkinglot a 2 stroucture one and also the libsrary a 2 story structure. you can use the university's parking since hardly nobody goes there

Brandon Kaya

2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

Hello my name is Donald Moriarty. I am in the 6th grade at Noelani Elementary School. My teacher is Mrs. Yamashuha, and she has told us about how the city and county want to build a library on our Noelani Campus.

My main reason so you don't build a library is our security during the school year we had a few missing items. So if you build the exterded library It will just attract more people, which would make more bourglaries.

My other reason is that people come to use our playground to practice. baseball, soccer, and basketball so if you put in the extension it will give sport teams no place to practice. Thank you very much, and please consider my request.

Sincerely,
Donald Moriarty

DOCUMENT CAPTURED AS RECEIVED

Jan 15, 1993

Dear to Whom it May Concern,

I am Sam Park & I go to Noland Elementry & I don't want you to Move Mason library on to our playground.
I don't want this because I have a friend in first grade named Jena. She will be here at Noland till she graduates form sixth grade. That is the year you start to construct on Mason Library. If you Move the library She wont have a playground to play on. My teacher Mrs. Tamanaha will be retireing in more than 5 years. She wont have a playground to be on during yardduty. The feild between the 2 buldings are used for May Fair only and is off limits for the students at Noland. If you Move the library there will no parking for Open House, Parent Teacher Conferands, and May fair.

I have a solution for this problem, it is to Make a under ground garage & Make a 2 story library.

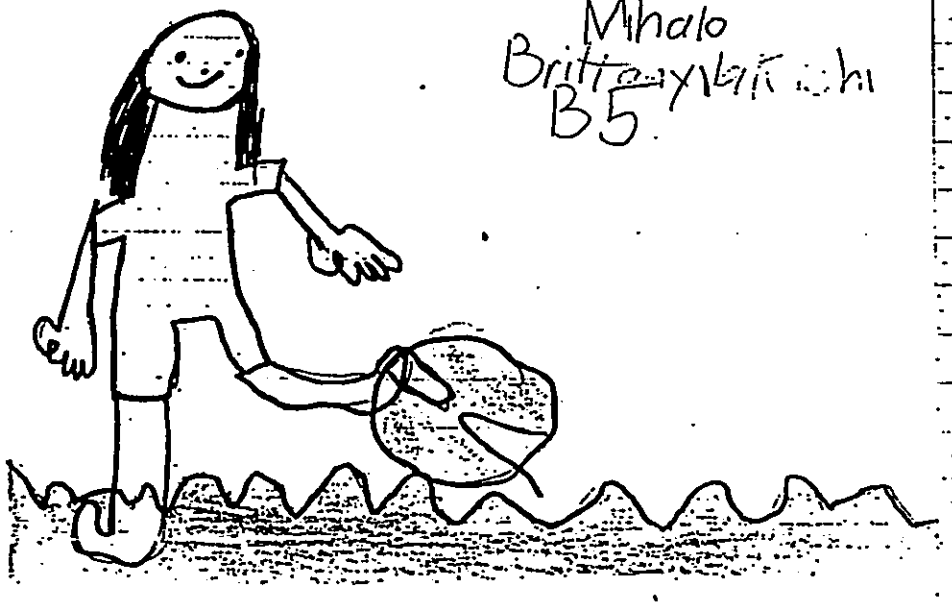
Sincerly,

Samuel Park

To whom may concern:

Please dont use our playground for a library, because all of us chidren need it. We need it to play. We need it for A+ and PE. Many children practice soceer and baseball there. Please find another place for the library. I am six years old. I am a 1st grader and I go to Noelani School.

Mhalo
Brittany [illegible]
B5



To whom it may concern:

Please don't take our playground. We need it for baseball soccer, and A+. We need it for PE. It is important to have a public library but we need our space. My baseball team practic there and A+ uses it for playing. Can you find another place for your library?

I go to Noelani School and I am in the 1st grade.

Mahalo
Jonathan Faka

To whom it may concern:

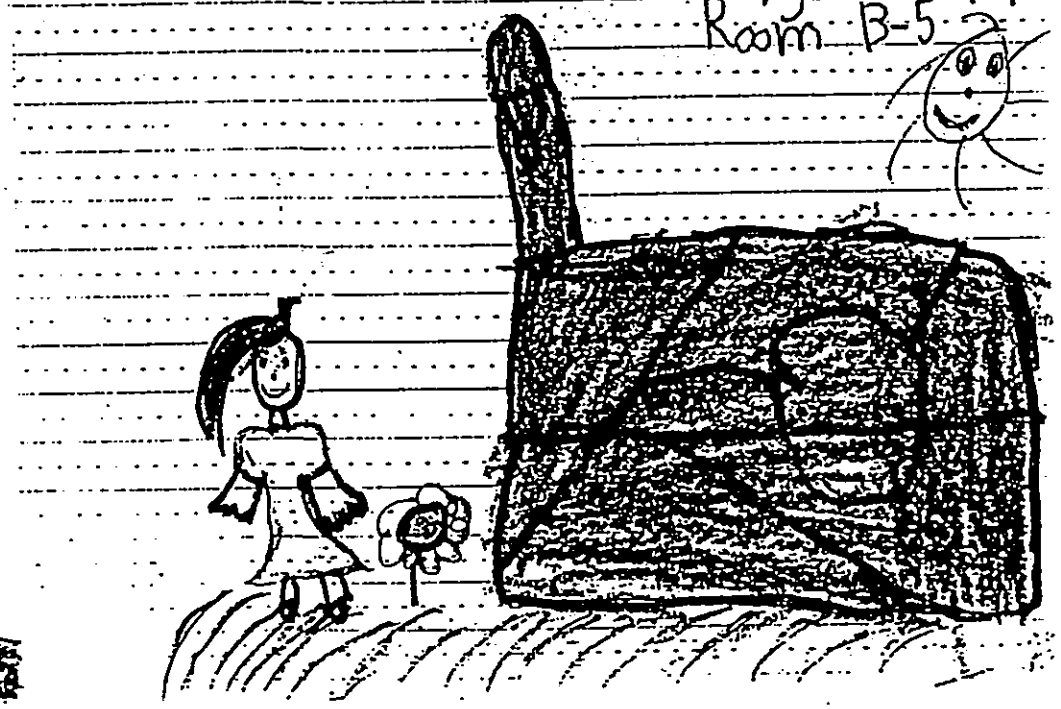
I hope you don't take our playground away because we're going to have more children so we need more space. I'm in A+ and we need that space because we play there. We also use the space for our P.E. class.

Mahalo,
Jeri Chan.
B-5

To whom it concern:

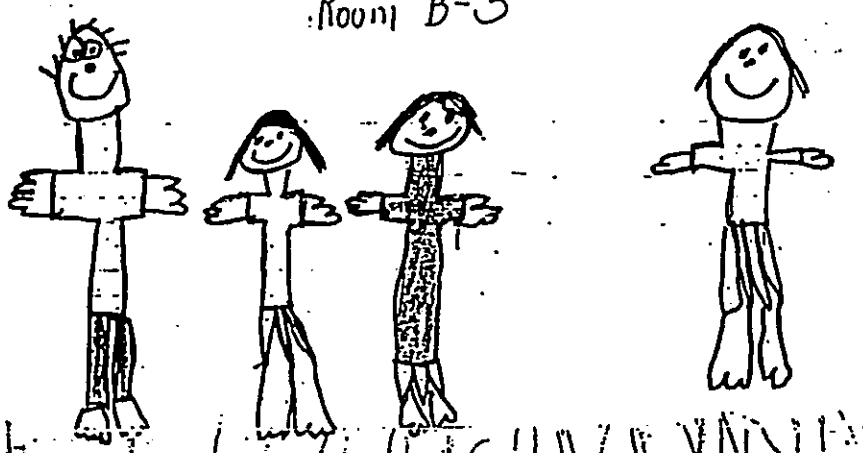
I am 6 years old and I am in the first Grade at Noela School. I don't want you to take our open space because we go to P.E. Please can you find another place for a library?

Mahalo,
Margarite Burke
Room B-5



To whom it may concern
I know it's important
to have a library, but can
you find another place? We
have it over there but if
you build a library on our
space our space will be
smaller to play at PE. We
will have less space to run
in and play and practice. I
go to Noelani School. I am 6
in and a half years old. I am
in the 1st grade.

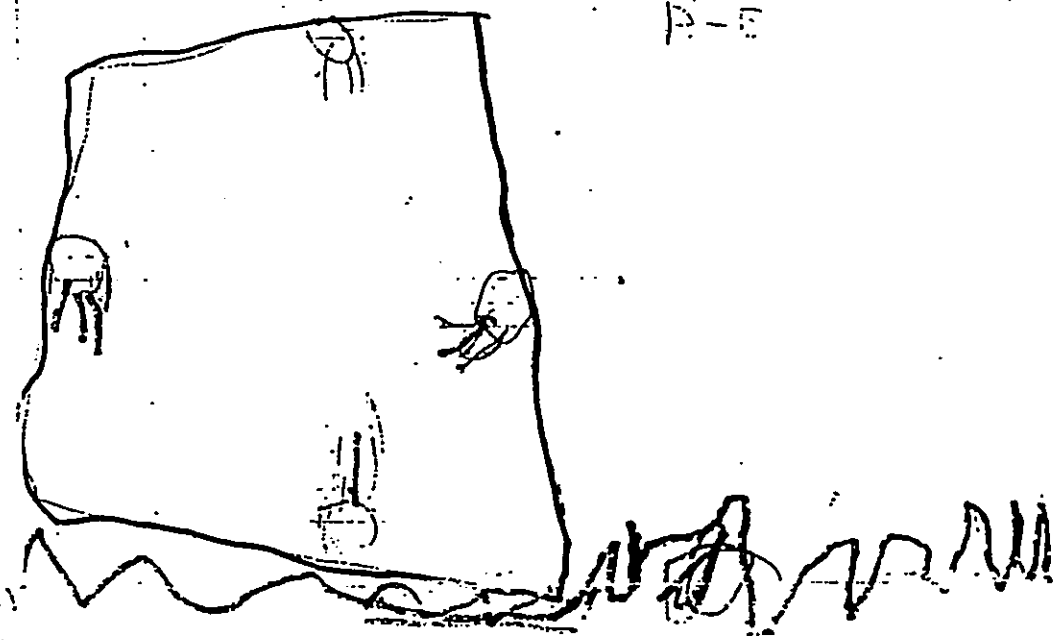
Love,
Candace Murayama
Room B-5



To whom it may conc

I am a first grade
In Noelani School. I am
6 years old. Please pleas
don't take our playground
space away because that
where we have our PE.
Can you find another pl
for a bigger library?

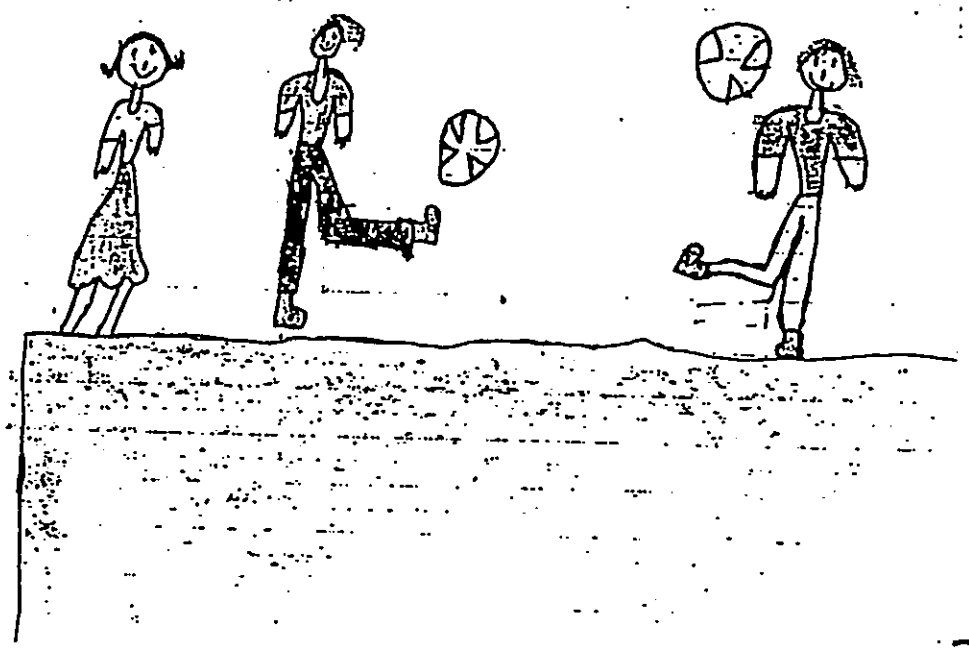
Mahalo,
Robert Longo
P-E



To whom it may concern:

Please do not put the library on our school because we need all our play ground space. We need kicball space. We have PE over ther Can you find arother place to p I am in 1 Grade and I am 6 yeas old.

Love,
Brandon Pascua
B-5



To whom it may concern:

I am a 1st Graden and I ai 6 years old. Please think of us I know the libray is important but At needs more playground room. We use the space for P.E. Noelani schpol is getting bigger with mon students, so please dont take our space.

Mahalo,
Kanani Kemp
Room B5

To whom it may concern:

I heard you are thinking of taking our playground area. Please don't take the space for a library because we need the space for our PE and a space for Art. I am 6 years old. I go to Noelani School. I am in 1st grade.

Mahalo,
Deanna Lee
Room B-5

To whom it may Concern:

I am 7 years old and I go to Noelani School. I am in the 1st Grade I don't want you to take the playground so I can play basketball and foot ball. there. Can you please try to find another place for a library?

Mahalo,
Pierre Tagnon
Class-B-5

January 1993

Dear Sir,

Please do not build the Manoa Library at Noelani Elementary School's campus.

We need the playground space to play, exercise and for sports after school.

The new parking lot will no make our school look nice

Lots of strangers will be coming and we don't know if they will be good or bad.

Please help us keep our playground.

KINDERGARTEN
ROOM B-1

Brent David Cody
Candice
Alex
Daniel
Holly
Michael
Jayson Hoku
Kele Marisa Oren
Scott
Joy
Nathaniel
Tiffany Trevor
Tyler
Valerie Youn
Alexandra

Jan.19,1993

Dear Governor Waihee,

My name is Noelani Nakanelua. I'm writing this letter because Noelani School does not want Manoa Lilbrary on the school campus because it will cause trouble to the school campus like trash, more pepe, people watching us, less safe for kicking balls in the air and breaking glass and kidnaping.

It's going to leave less room for athletic activities for the children, and it's going to leave less space for our May Fair. It will cause construction noises, noise pollution, more people creates more pollution to the campus.

That's why we don't want the Manoa Lilbrary on the School campus!.

YOUR FRIEND,

NOELANI NAKANELUA

January 19, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,
My name is Adrienne Villagomez. I am from Noelani School. I would not like the Manoa Library on our campus because it leaves less room for athletic activites, it will be less safe, their will be noise pollution, curtail special activites at our school, parking conjestion, more people creates more pollution more pollution for example: rubbish and other things, more people, cutting classes, and construction noise. These are my reasons of not having the library on our campus. So please think about it. Please do not put the Manoa Library on our campus.

Sincerly,
Adrienne Villagomez

Dear Governor Waihee,

We the children of Noelani feel the library should not expand on to our property for it would leave less room for athletic activities. Also people will have direct access to our school which would increase the levels of trash, noise, and vandalism. My point is why spend money to create a problem?

Sincerly,
Jonathan William Rumford the V

2655 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
January 19, 1993

Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street
Central Pacific Bank Plaza — Suite 400
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihe'e,

I am a fifth grader at Noelani School in Manoa Valley. I am a member of the Student Council, and our last two council meetings have been focused on the possibility of building a new public library on our campus. I understand that our school is one of four possible sites under consideration, and this is of great concern to me.

If a library were built on our campus, our playground space would be severely limited. With less space, there would certainly be more accidents at recess, and I'm sure you wouldn't want that. I wouldn't!

Along with that, comes another potential threat to the safety of our students: increased traffic of strangers. People walking to or from the library may cut through our campus for convenience, and may increase disturbances and vandalism to our classes, or worse, create an environment for easy abductions. With many young children so close to many strangers, the combination could be disastrous!

Our campus is big, but no space is wasted. The large playground area is essential for our many P.T.A. or school sponsored activities because Noelani parents turn out in large numbers for such functions. Where would they park their cars if we had a smaller playground? A limited parking area may frustrate and discourage parents from participating in activities.

Our playground is also used daily by several youth athletic organizations. Open space is so scarce in our valley already, and these organizations may find it impossible to find another suitable location, if our playground is taken away.

For all these reasons, I hope you will not build the library on our campus. Our school is such an ideal place to learn because the environment is quiet and beautiful. I hope it will always stay this way.

Sincerely yours,
Rylan Sekiguchi

4655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96816
January 19, 1993

Dear Governor,

I am writing to inform you that if you place the Manoa Public Library upon some of the Noelani Elementary School campus, it will cause these disturbances.

First of all, with so many visitors with their cars by the campus, there will be more noi violence (vandalism, kidnapping), and trash - a present major problem. With so many people the privacy of school will probaly be dis - turbed. Plus, some students may be heavily tempted to cut class and hide in the library.

Such a construction will cause some distrac - ting noise, students won't be able to concentra on their work, what about that?

Then our school will be handicapped of special events' parking, and room for specia athletic activities.

It could turn into a disaster, concerning consequences!. So why spend money and create a disaster with the bugs?

Sincerely,
Jonathan P. Lim

Tues., Jan 19, 9-

Dear Governor Waihee,

If you extend the Manoa Library onto Noelani Elementry School playground we will have less athletic activities and it would be less safe. There might be par conjestion, more people, and more trash Kids might cut classes and hide in the library because it's on campus. The might be more pollution in our school. So please don't extend Manoa Library onto Noelani School.

Thank you for listening,
Isaac Kern
Noelani Elem. School
A-12
Grade 5

Dear Governor Waihee,
Office Of Enviromental Quality Control
220 South King street
Central Pacific Bank Plaza Suite 400
Honolulu HI 96813

Hi, this is Liang Shao from Noelani El. School, Gr.5, A12. I'm writting this letter to tell you why you shouldn't have the library built partly on our playground!!! ① It would leave less room for athletic activities, like baseball. ② It's less safe. ③ Vandalism. ④ Noise pollution. ⑤ It would cut down special activities at our school. ie. May fair, and Craft fair. ⑥ Parking conjestions ⑦ More people, more cars, more pollution. ⑧ More people, people watching ⑨ Clutting classes. ⑩ Construction noise, excaration etc. So, I hope you'll consider my thought, and comments. We would be thankful to you would consider our thoughts and use it. But if you stongly consider that the library should be built on our playground this will make us sad.

your citizen
Liang Shao

Shayna Lum
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
96822 Hon. HI
January 19, 1993

Dear Governer John Waihee,

Hello! I am a 5th grade student at Noelani Elementary school. My name is Shayna Lum. After school once in a while I go to Manoa Public Library. As you probably know, some people are trying to connc the library with our school. I think that is a terrible idea! There is a project you might want to try. Wha could you do? Well, you could weigh the goods and the bads. Write each thing that I list on a piece of paper; and you could weigh it out. The goods on one side; the bad on the other.

Good		
1. Quick walk to the library.	1. Less Safe	6. take away
	2. Nophysical activities (I'm not especially thi	construct
	3. Noisy	7. No special activities
	4. more pollution	8. Smaller playground

Did you try it? Please think about this seriously.
Thank you.

Aloha,
Shayna Lum

1/19/93

Dear Governer,

Please don't move the Manoa library over to Noelani School because we will have less room for our athletic activities for P.E. and it's also going to be less safe because there might be vandalism and noise pollut and when we're working the noise of the construction might be too loud fo us to listen and study. and also when were playing an activity with a ball it might breack a window. and that is why I don't want the library at our school. So I hope you agree with me.

From,
Jasen Yamanoue

1/19/93

Dear Mr. Governor,

I am T.J. Moe and I am from Noelani School.

Please don't put the library on our field it will give us alot of disadvantages such as leave less room for athletic activities, less safe, noise pollution, and a million more things.

So please hear our plea and don't tear the field down. it really means something to us, to us it's not just a field it is a part of us

T.J.
Moe

2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Hon., HI 96822
Jan. 19, 1993

Office Of Enviromental Quality Control
220 South King Street
Central Pacific Bank Plaza- SUITE 400
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihe'e,

My name is Yuka Mizobuchi from Noelani Elementary school. I think building a library in our field is not good thing to do because if you build a library, we wont be able to have enough parking lot when we have special activities, there will be much noise, more pollution, a leaves less room for athletic activities. Some studes might cut classes & hide at library for whole day. I dont want our school to be dange or these things to happened. So please dont build library in our field PLEASE!

Sincerely,
Yuka Mizobuchi

Jan, 19, 93

Office of Enviar mental Quality Contro
220 South King street
Central Pacific Bank Praza-Suite 400
Honolulu Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihée,

Where will you build the Manoa library exteusion? I think that Manoa library is enogh, and if you build the library, our school's field to be smaller one. So we can't play in big field, and we can't do P.E., too. It is O.K? I don't think it's O.K. I'm a Japanese. In Japan's school doesn't have big field, but in Hawaii, school field is big. I was happy. But if you build the library in our schoo it will to be like Japan's school. I don't like that, we will lost play place.

Sincerely,
Tomoko
Tsuyuki

1/23/93

Dear Governer Waihee,

Please don't extend the Manoa library, because it will take up less room for athletic activities and it's also less safe, it'll promote vandalism and if the library's on the school grounds, kid's might cut class and just loaf around in the library. More people can create more pollution, for example -Trash there will also be too mucks noise pollution when we're trying to do our work. I do understand that you have the option to put the library where ever you want to put it, but we'll have less space for a play ground, we won't have a place to do P.E. and we won't be able to go out on the court and play basket ball.

Noelani Elm. School
Bronson
Perez

Heather Taoka
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Hon., Hi, 96822
January 19, 1993

Dear Governer Waihe'e.

I am from Noelani Elementary. If you put a parkinglot there it could cause some problems like vandalism, curtail special activities like May Fair and Craft Fairs. It also leave less room for athletic activaties. If people want to play baseball they might hit the ball hard it might hit one of the car windows. You might even take the trees and part of our basketball court. The whole school will it could change. Our classes could be robbed. So please do not put a parking lot and part of the library on Noelani's campus.

Sincerely,
Heather Taoka

Noelani School
Kindergarten, B-4
January 20, 1993

Dear Governor,

We do not want the library build on our school grounds.

We do not want a small playground.
Tiana Hand
Lindsay Nakaya

We need a big playground.
James Lopes Jr.
Sindhumol Palazzotto

We need to run around.
Spencer Jim On

We need space for our monkey bars.
Page Eaton

We need the space so everyone in the building can play together.
KeAupuni Akina.

We do not want the library build on our school play grounds.

Kanoe Puuohau-Vasquez
Lindsay Nakaya
Sindhumol Palazzotto
Spencer JimOn
Miles Endo
Ke Aupuni Akina
Andrew Lee
Michael Ciano
James Lopes Jr.
Andrew DeForest
Daryl Pang
Mahalo, B 4
Jordan Piper
Shaun Thomas
Sean Yamamoto
Brandon Young Hansen
Patricia Shea
Naomi Mochizuki
Page Eaton
Tiana Hand
Tiffany Ham
Katelind Ikuma

1/20/93

Dear Governor Waihee,

I am a student from Noelani School. We wouldn't like you to make an expansion of manoa Library because there might be unknown peop who liter. also students might cut class and we won't have any special activities or after School sports because we might break a window or something. PLEASE consider my request.

Sincerely,
Darin Auyoung*
Gr. 5
Noelani Elementary Schoo

Noelani School
Jan. 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

I think you should not use Noelani Elementry, because the carbon monoxide that the cars give off, might get in our lungs, and most of us will get sick, even the Kindergarten ers. If you build it on our playground, the future kids of Noelani will have no place to play, no places for sports, At, and no room for us go out and doing outdoor things like Mayfair, Craft Fair, and etc.

The library should be exspanded to the parking lot + the pet clinic should be moved to another place + the library should exspand in all the areas or space there. It can be moved to Manoa Playground, but they would not like it either. The libary could be in lots of places, like keep the old one + make more libraries in different places.

I thank you for your time + I and others will be glad if you don't use Noelani as a library place.

Sincerely,

Chelsea Moritomo

January 19, 19[illegible]

Dear Sir,

I am Yuka Nishii. I am a student at Noelani School. I am writing because [illegible] the [illegible] in our school playground. Having the library on our campus is dangerous because the strangers are going to kidnap our students. Maybe they will break into our classrooms. Also, there will be less space for us to play on our playground.

Thank you very much for taking the time to read my letter.

Sincerely,
Yuka Nishii

Dear Governor Waihee,

Please don't put the new library on our playground. Here are some reasons;
1. If you put the library on our playground it leaves less room for sports activities.

2. It is less safe. For example,what if someone came onto campus and kidnapped someone.

3. The more people the higher risk of vandalism.

4. It will cause noise pollution with all the cars.

5. It would interfere with our special events.

6. It also would cause parking problems.

7. Students might run over to the library and hide to skip classes.

That is why I think you shouldn't put the library on our school.

Sincerley,
Michael Okamoto
Noelani School
5 grade

Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street
Central Pacific Bank Plaza, Suite ___
January 20, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,

As you may know, the Manoa District Library is thinking of expanding and moving onto our playground at Noelani School. Our whole school, our parents, the little league people and even the Manoa Library people are against this idea. I am writing this letter to you because I hope you will help us.

There are many good reasons why the library should not be put at Noelani School. First of all, Noelani is a great school and our playground is an important part of our school. A new library will take up a lot of space and leave hardly any for us to run around and play in. Our special activities like PE would be cut down or abolished. The playground is also used by many athletic leagues, like soccer and little league, for practice and games. They would really be mad because Manoa Park already put elderly housing in the park and not more fields that they need.

Secondly, with a library so close, our school would be less safe. Weird people might pretend to go to the library and do bad things at our school like vandalism. Plus a library with such a big parking lot right next to A building would mean more traffic and congestion next to our school which gets pretty crowded with cars already. More university students would walk across our campus and they might even ride mopeds.

Thirdly, the library people might get angry at us because we make a lot of noise, especially at recess. This would be hard on the smaller kids who are younger and make alot of noise. Plus, we already have our own school library which is a great library.

Please ask whoever is building the new library to reconsider the other chosen sites. I think that the University land would be a better choice. We heard that the buildings there now are supposed to be moved soon. So, it would be perfect.

Thank you for listening to our side of the story. We hope you will agree with us and not put the district library on our school campus. Please let me know what you think.

Sincerely,

Karli Taniguchi

January 19, 1993

Dear Sir,

I am Yasuyuki Ogata I am a student at Noelani School I am writing because I am against building the Manoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus then the strangers might took thing from us. Thank you very much for taking the time to read my letter.

Sincerely,
Yasuyuki Ogata

January 19, 1993

Dear Sir,

I am Dana Kiyabu. I am a student at Noelani School. I am writing because I am against building the Manoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus will let strangers come to our property and they could make lots of noise with their cars and students won't pay any attention to their teachers.

Also when the teachers and students go to lunch these strangers could come to the building and steel many things. They could also come on weekends and destroy our murals.

Thank you very much for takin the time to read my letter.

Sincerely,
Dana Kiyabu

January 19, 199

Dear Sir,

I am Richard Yoshimura. I am a student at Nolani School. I am writing because I am against building the Manoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus will affect us as well as other people. It will affect the school because we have less room to play, and more strangers on our campus. With more strangers on our campus there might be a lot more vandalism and crime. And there is also a possibility of more people breaking in our classroom.

Sincerely,

Richard Yoshimura

January 19, 1993

Dear Sir,

I am Becky Lee. I am a student at Nolani School. I am writing because I am against building the Manoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus will put us in danger with all the strangers on our campus. For example they might break into our classrooms or they might kidnap one of our students. They also could ruin our murals on our walls. It will also take up a lot of our room to play so we will have less room to to play.

Thank you very much for taking the time to read my letter.

Sincerely,
Becky Lee

January 19, 1993

Dear Sir,

I am David Bayne. I am a student at Noelani School. I am writing because I am against building the Manoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus may be hazardous to the students because the library will take up our playground space and we will have less room to play. And strangers might come on campus and the might mess up our campus and might break into classes.

Thank you very much for taking time to read my letter.

Sincerely,
David Bayne

January 19, 1993

Dear Sir,

I am Dominic Trombetta. I am a student at Noelani School. I am writing because I am against building the Manoa library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus can be hazardous to our school because it takes up our playground space and so we have less space to play and strangers will come to our campus and might break into our class and steel things.

Sincerely,
Dominic Trombetta

January 19, 1993

Dear Sir,

I am Rikio Suzuki. I am a student attending school at Noelani Elementary. I am writing because I am in against building Manoa Library on our school background. Having the Library on our campus will create numerous hazards and difficult situations such as our safty. People and strangers will be on and off campus which will most likely result in vandalism, theft, and more trash and pollution on our campus. Also, there will be little room for us to run around and have fun during recesses and P.E. sessions. Also, because of this people may stop coming to Noelani!!

Thank you very much for taking the time to read this letter. I hope it helps you hang your mind about this plan.

Sincerely,
Rikio Suzuki

P.S. - Have a nice day!! ☮ ☺ ☺

January 19, 199

Dear Sir,

I am Leilani Takabayashi. I am a student at Noelani School. I am writing because I am against building Manoa Library on our schoo playground. Having the Library on our campus makes less space for us to play. Also strangers might break into our classrooms and they might do vandalism. People might kiddnap children. Strangers also walking on our campus: I dont think us children would like to play on the playground with strangers walking all over the place. Please do not build the Manoa Library on our campus.

Thank you very much for taking the time to read my letter.

Sincerely,
Leilani Takabayas

January 19, 199?

Dear Sir,

I am Dana McCurdy. I am a student at Noelani School. I am writing because I am against building the Manoa Library onto our school because having the library on our campus would decrease playground area so we couldn't have special activities on it. Also strangers will be on campus and they might vandilize our school or steal something from one of the classes. Someone could also kidnap a kid.

Thank you very much for taking the time to read my letter.

Sincerly,
Dana McCurdy

January 19,19

Dear Sir,

I am Daniel Cheng and a stude at Noelani School I am writing becaus I'm against the idea of building the Manoa Library on our campus. The reason is that there will be more people coming to our school until the library closes. This might cause more robberys during night, more peopl might get hurt, drugs might be a part of this too. I don't want our murals being vandalized.

Thank you very much for taking the time to read my letter

Sincerly
Daniel Cheng

January 19,1993

Dear Sir,

I am Nohea Nakanelua student at Noelani School. I am writing because I am against building the Manoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus because the library takes up to much room on our playground, and some strangers could break into our classroom and take something that does not belong to them. Kids on this campus would like to have safety and more room to play. Sometimes a stranger could take a child on our campus. Thank you very much for taking the time to read my letter.

Sincerly
Nohea Nakanelua

January 19,1993

Dear Sir,

I am Troy Tanaka. I am a student at Noelani School. I am writing because I am against building the Manoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus is bad because the students on our playground might be kidnapped or the people who go to the library might graffiti on our walls. The library takes up school space and the people might steel from the classes. Thank you very much for taking the time to read my letter.

sincerily,

Troy Tanaka

January 19, 1993

Dr. Sir,

I am Brad Shimizu and am a student of Wheeler I am writing cause I am against and concerned about building the Manoa Library on Wheeler Campus. Having the Library on Wheeler Campus will create many problems in which I would like to address. The Manoa Library would take up room, so we might not have room for games such as baseball, ledge ball and volleyball. If the Library is in our campus, the theft rate will probably increase. Just recently, in the A building only, in our class, (& some others) a camera and other things and gifts were stolen over the X-mas break. Strangers will increase over weekends and Mornings and afternoons and maybe some one might get kidnapped. Strangers might come out on Campus, and vandalize our Two murals which took weeks to paint, & put together.

Strangers might trash all over in the Campus, making it look unclean to the outsiders. Thankyou gratefully for taking your time to read my concerns.

Sincerely,

Brad Shimizu

Brad Shimizu

January 19, 199

Dear Sir,

I am Kendra I am a student at Wheeler School. I am writing because I am against building the Manoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus because the people that go to the library could break into our school and take something and also the people that go to the library will not be able to concentrate with the noise from classes.

Sincerely Kendra

January 19, 19

Dear Sir,

I am Tybbany Watanabe. I am writing to at Noelani school. I am writing because I am against building the Manoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus could be dangerous because strangers could break into classroom and steel. It could also take up our playing space.

Thankyou for taking the time to read my letter.

Sincerely
Tybbany Watanabe

January 19, 19

Dear Sir,

I am Joe Hoshino I am a student at Noelani School I am writing because I am against building Manoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus is going to cause alots of trouble. Like having strangers on our campus will cause trouble like vandalism, break in, kid napping and we might not get to play baseball or other sports that use some balls. And when we smash the glass by ball, we are in a trouble, and the most trouble is child incase kid napped. Even when Stranger talk to those childs, they will think it is one of the teachers or custodians so we dont want library on our campus.

Thank you very much for taking the time to read my letter.

Sincerely,
Joe Hoshino

January 19, 1992

Dear Sir

I am a student at Noelani School. I am writing because I am gainst building Monoa Library on our school playground. Having the library on our campus would be dangerous. People could come and steal from our class, vandalize, or maybe [illegible] children.

Thank You for taking the time to read my letter.

Sincerely,
John [illegible]

January 19, 19[illegible]

Dear Sir,

I am Yamato Milner. I am a student at Noelani School. I am writing because I am against building the Monoa library on a school playground. Because if you happ[illegible] to build it on are playground our playgrou[illegible] will become smaller and for the people that come to the playground to play soccer baseball or any kind sport would not beable to play. And we have P.E. at school where we [illegible] and do fun thing but if there is the libery then we would not beable to play. And sometimes we make kite at school so when we make it we usually get to fly it. And there usually are 30 to 40 people. Also if theres a libery then ther would be people that are stringers that would be walking all around campus. And they might [illegible] something that is va[illegible] or we might get kidnaped.

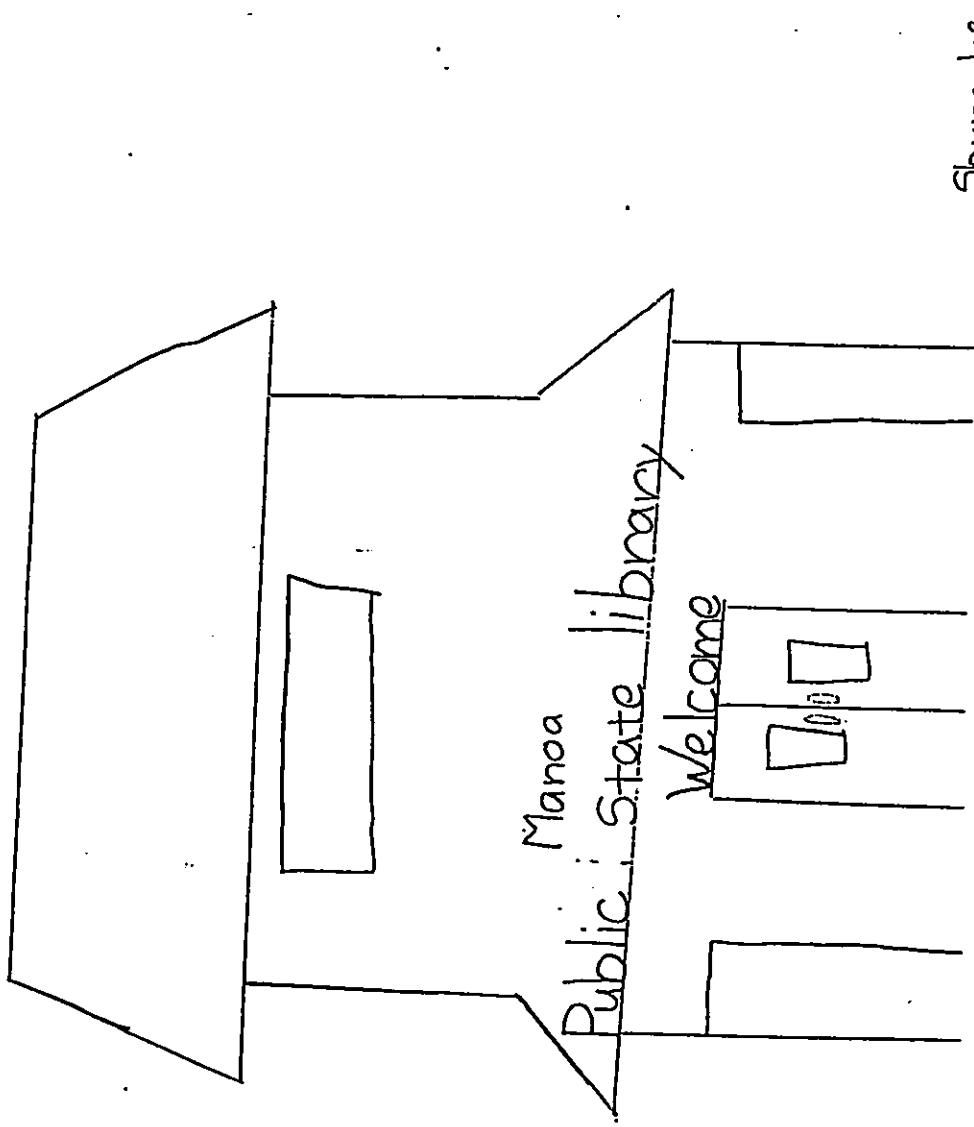
Sincerely,
Yamato [illegible]

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu, HI 96822
January 20, 199?

Dear Govenor Waihee,

Hi! my name is Shunsuke Mizobuchi in B-8. I think we don't want to make a library on our school. Because, when you make the library at our Noelani school, we don't have a parking for a May Fair, Craft Fair, Open House, and some other kind of activities. But I don't want the library to go to another place. Because I am going to library at after school every day. So I think you can fix it and make it more better, or you can make it more

Sincerely,
Shunsuke D.
Mizobuchi
Grade 2



Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr
Honolulu, HI 96822
January 20, 1995

Dear Govener Waihee,
I do not like this idea because the area
ehind the A building is used as a play
rea and a soccer, and baseball field
o practice on and I feel sad they
ave to take school propity.

Sincerely,
Tyler Togikawa

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr
Honolulu, HI 96822
January 20, 1995

Dear Governor Waihee,
I want a new library but Ple
not on our school's property. If you b
the libray there the A building will only
have the ball court and the little play thing
My name is Maya I am in second grade. I
have a sister and her name is Naikash
is in 4th grade and that is why I am
concerned because that is ware she likes to
run and play. If you build the library ware
When she is working she will have to hea
all the noise from the library. Maybe yo
could make the library we have already
into a biger one.

From
Maya Naikawinee
Grade 2

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr
Honolulu HI 9682
January 20,1993

Dear Governor Waihee,

I would like to have a bigger library but if you put it on Noelani campus, strangers would come and might have a chance to kidnap kids. We won't have P.E. runing space. A bilding won't get to play in that area. We won't get to have May fair because because of the nrise which will distract us and we won't have enough parking space. M sggestin is you make the old have 2,3 or mabe even have 4 floors.

love;
Ivy Tigfula de Alencar
Grade 2

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu, HI 968
January 20, 199

Dear Sir,

I donot want to have the libray on Our compus because if the A building is studeing when it is being bd it will be to noisy. And if it is done before school and my dad could not get to school very fast because of the traffic. But I really want to have a libray but not in our school area but if you could not find a nother place maybe you can make the big one where the little one is now.

Love,
Cameron Grace

Seend Grade

2655 Woodlawn Dr
Honolulu Hawaii 96[illegible]
January 19 1993

Dear Sir,

Hi I'm Glory Ann Velasco I'm a Student from Noelani School.

We don't want you to build your libary on our playground because if you do then we won't have any P.E., AT, Craft Fair, May Fair, recess or after school sports.

There will be traffic and lots of noise because if they park on our school playground there will be lots of traffic noise.

That's some of the reasons why we don't like it.

Also strangers might come to our school because they are just going to go and we don't know if going to the library or they are going to kidnap us.

Worried Noelani Student
Glory Ann Velasco

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu HI 96
January 20, 1993

Dear Governor
I don't think it would be a good idea to put the new library on the [illegible] because we [illegible]
That is why I don't want the library there.

Sincerely,
Timothy Mangrobang

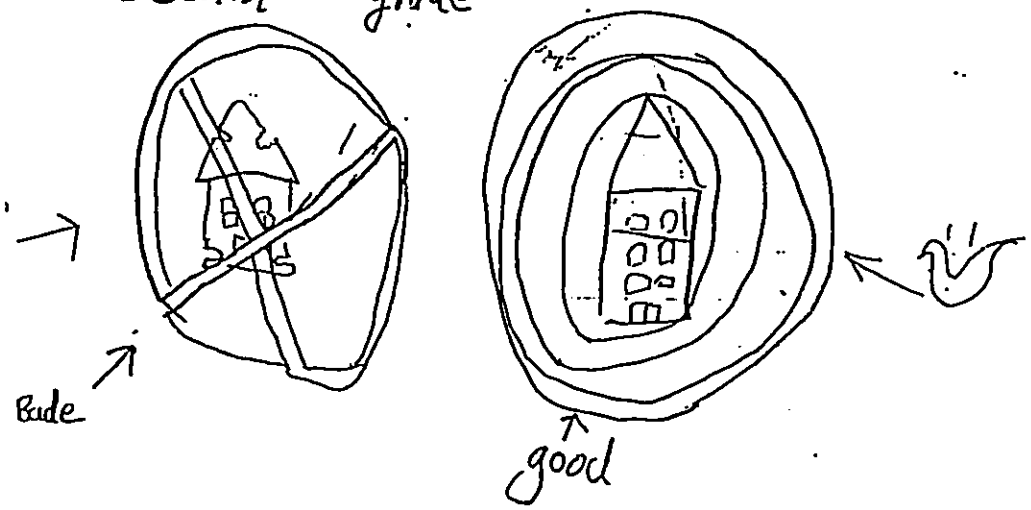
Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn
Dr. Honolulu, HI 96
January 20, 1993

Dear Sir
I do not want a library at Noelani because Noelani School will have No parking for Mayfair and no Pe running space, No sports can be over their and to much Noes when [illegible] build it. Would it be ok to [illegible] it [illegible] defrnet [illegible] Noelani School?

[illegible]
Piua Okabe
grade 2

Noelani Scool
2655 Woodlawn Dr
Honolulu HI 96822
January 20, 1993

Dear Governor waihee,
I hope that the library will
not be buiit on Noelani scool's
playground andmy Name is tomo yuki Ogata
andmy medo Name is Jonethen,
and I m 2cend grade 2cend grade is
good grad I can even do screg I
lern locof scep and sbf I like
secend grade



Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu, HI 96822
January 20, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,
I want a new library but pleasa
put it someuhere else. because At plays over
There. and there wouldn't be ery mor big
P.E. space. an sometimes I Tristan Corte:
go riding on my bike with my big sister
Natashe Cortez. and sometimes I go an runt
and I don't want strangers walking in our
campus. and on the weekend we hav sports lik
soccer and footdall and baskutball and bas bu

Love,
Tristan Cortez
Grade 2

Noelani school
2655 Woodlawn D.
Honolulu, Hi 96822
January 20, 199-

Dear Governor Waihee,

I want a new library but not
it Noelani's playground so can you put it
emewhere else. Because on mayfair we can't
park there and we don't have enough PE
aying space and there will be extra trffic
nd noisy and strangers. Or can you make
the other library bigger so you don't have
o build that library on the A building
layground.

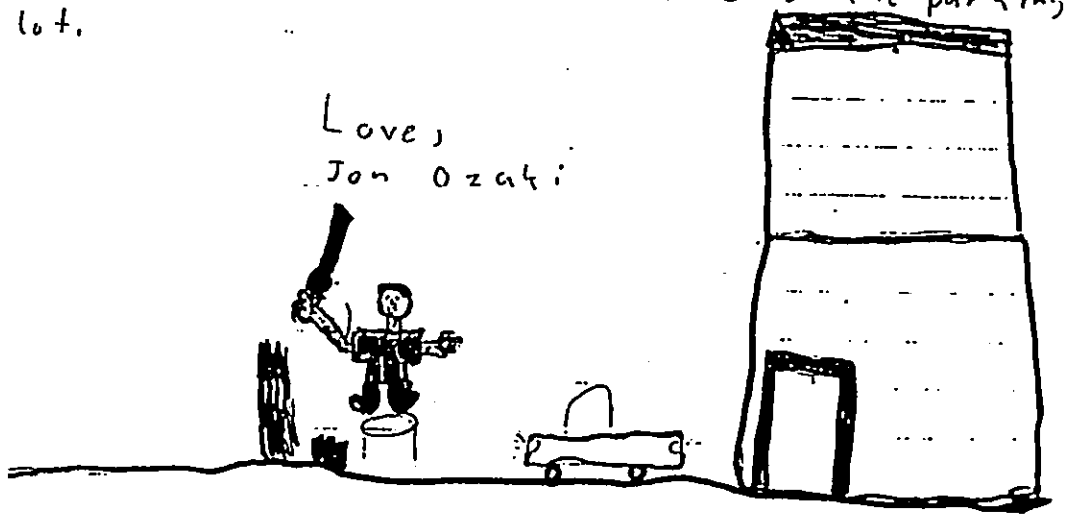
From,
Deera Kam
grade 2

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu, HI 96822
January 20, 1993

Dear Sir,

I want to have a library but I do not want it here because when we have to go p.e. we will not have room to run and because when it is may fair time where are our parents going to park in. If you build it here when you are building it will make lots of noise when we are working and instead of put a another part on the top of your own building and for the parking you clould take the plants to the back of the building so when all of the parking was full you gould let the people go on the other side to the parking lot.

Love,
Jon Ozaki



Noelani School 2655
Woodlawn Dr Honlulu,
HI 96822 January
20, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,
Hello my name is Alycia yee I am one
of the second grade students from Noelani. I
think it would be good to have a new
libary but not on our campus because
we need it for our MayFair and Craft fair
and Open House parking lot or if we let
you build it we wouldn't have any
parking lot space for them. Maybe if you
build it, the A building would have no space
to play just on the courts thats all or
if you build it there the A+ program can't
get to play on the field because of the
libary. I think you should not put it on
our campus because there are toomany
problems we or you can't solve for
our school.

Your friend,
Alycia Yee Gr. 2

Noelani school
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu, HI 96822
January 20, 1993

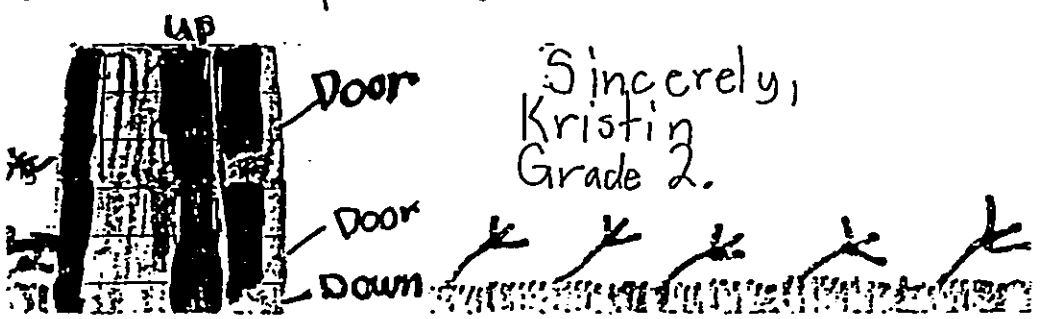
Dear Governor Waihee,
No I don't think you should
put the LiBrary there.
Because the construction will be
noisy and we can't do are math test
or finish are activity while the
construction is building. There
will be more extra traffi and noise
and strangers might catch us.
your friend, James

Love,
James SiLva
Grade 2

Noelani Schod
2655 Woodlawn
Dr. Honolulu, HI
26822 January 20,
1993.

Dear Governor Waihee,

We do not want the library on our field because we cannot practice what we have to do like baseball, soccer, and softball. A plus kids can't play there and we can't play there too. We could not have our craft fair and May fair. It is not fair because the A buliding can only play on the court and it will be too noisy for the classes. We would have extra traffic and mashine noises. If you put it in 2 stories, 1 floor could have kids books and up stairs could be for the parents.



Sincerely,
Kristin
Grade 2.

Noelani Schod
255 Woodlawn
Honolulu, HI 96822.
January 20, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,

My name is Micah. This letter is to tel you that some kids from Noelani don't want a library nex to the A biuding. Be cause When we have may fair wheere the prents going to parck? They don't have plent parking on the greet. Can you please put [illegible] some where else I belong to A[illegible] the field [illegible] free time. An people come to play on the weekend! And we have to go far away!

You friend,
Micah Komine
2nd grade

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn
Honolulu, HI 96822
January 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,
If you put the library at Noelani campus A pus cauldnt pla no parkhtol for May Fain. becase there will be no pocelt.

Sicerely
Colin

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn D
Honolulu HI, 9682.
January 20, 1992

Dear Governor Waihee,
Hello! My name is Danielle Schutz I am a student of Noelani. I am a second grader. I would really want a new library but not on Noelani's property. Because for May fair the parents won't have any place to park except the street and there's a lot of us here at noelani. Our P.E. space will be taken away and becau the construction will be noisy and lots of strangers will be walking aroun. Also At cannot play there and Baseball cannot play there and also soccer won't be able play there any more.

from,
Danielle k Schutz
2 grade.

Noelani school
2655 woodlan..
Dr. Honolulu, HI
96622 Jan. 20,
1993

Dear Governor Waihee,
We can use a new library and the bigger the better Some people really go serious on this like my frind Micah and Colin and [illegible] Oh I hope [illegible] not [illegible] use it is easier for the kids who wan't to go. I hope it is a Yes.

Sincerely,
Natalie Villanueva

Noelani school
2655 woodlan.
Dr. Honolulu
Hi January
20, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,
My name is Luke. I thin that you should put the Library by noaLani school because the other Library might be full.

From,
Luke Dahlquist

2655 Woodlani Dr.
Honolulu Hi. 9682-
January. 19, 1993

Dear , Sir,
I'm a Noelani studen-
and I really think you should
not balid the library here
because we will have less place
to do p.e., At, and after scho-
sponts. There will be less
place for May Day cars to
park so maybe only a few
people will come to watch us
perform. There might be
strangers around to kid-
nap us so just to make
sure, we don't want Mano-
Library on our school.

Concered,
Noelan. Studen-
Nalani Gra--

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn
Dr. Honolulu HI
96822 January
20 1993

Dear Governor Waihee
I really want the libray to b:
there and it would be very fun to have
a libray right over there because I
could just walk right over there
and look for the books that I like
manoa libray is a good place but four
times bigger is a good deal for me
and the books that I like are
very hard to find and there's
olny one book that I like the most
is Trasformers.

Yourfrind,
matthew
Hasegawa
Grade 2

2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu, Hawaii [illegible]
January [illegible]

Dear Manoa Library,
I'm a Noelani student who is in third grade and I am very concerned about Manoa Library.
I dont want Manoa Library to be built on Noelani School because their is going to be less playground area for Noelani students.
Their might be strangers around campus that we dont know and would not want to know so please do not build the Manoa Library on our School grounds.

Concerned Noelani student
Tara Miyamoto

January 11, 1993

Dear MANOA LIBRARY,

My name is Ashley Isono. I am a third grade student at Noelani Elementary School. I was told that you are considering building a new library building on our playground.

While I understand the importance of having a new library, I do not feel it is proper to put it in an area where you will take away our playground. Please consider that you will take away open space where we play tag and kickball. You will also take away an area where we play after school as well as during recess during school hours.

Why can't the current library be renovated and parking be enlarged using the University of Hawaii parking area instead of our school play ground area.

Maybe someone forgot about the opportunity they had as children, of having available to them, the open space to play their games and to have an area to be just with their friends.

I agree that a library is important and it benefits community, but we kids are also part of the same community and we also need our open area to play and grow.

Please reconsider your plans to take away our playground area. Please allow us to have our open area.

Sincerely,

Ashley Isono
3rd grade
Noelani Elementary School

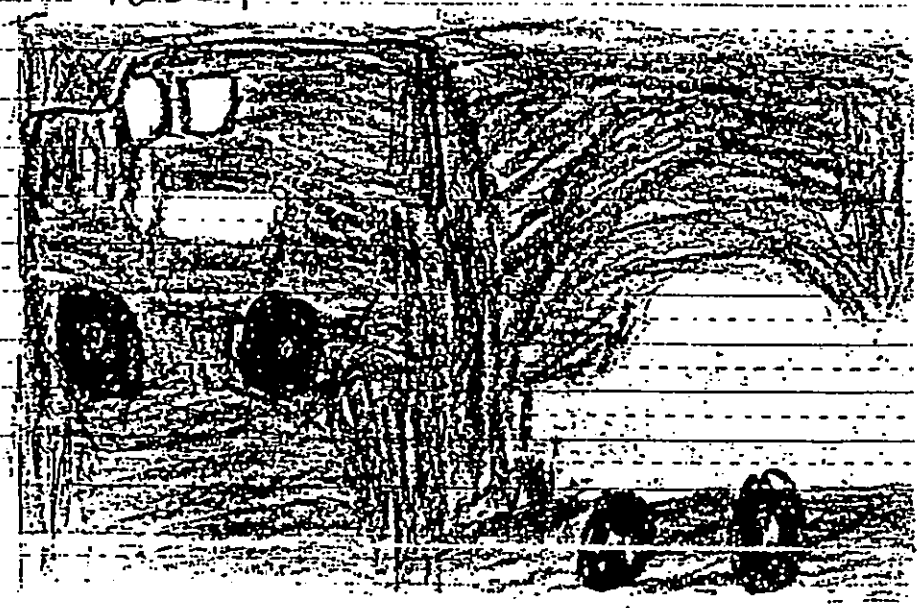
Ashley Isono

1-20-93

Governor of Hawaii office of
Environmental Quality Control

Dear Governor Waihee,
The library idea is wrong. The reason
it's wrong is at the end of the
school year we have MayDay and
we use that space for parking.

Sincerely,
Colin Thompson
Grade 1

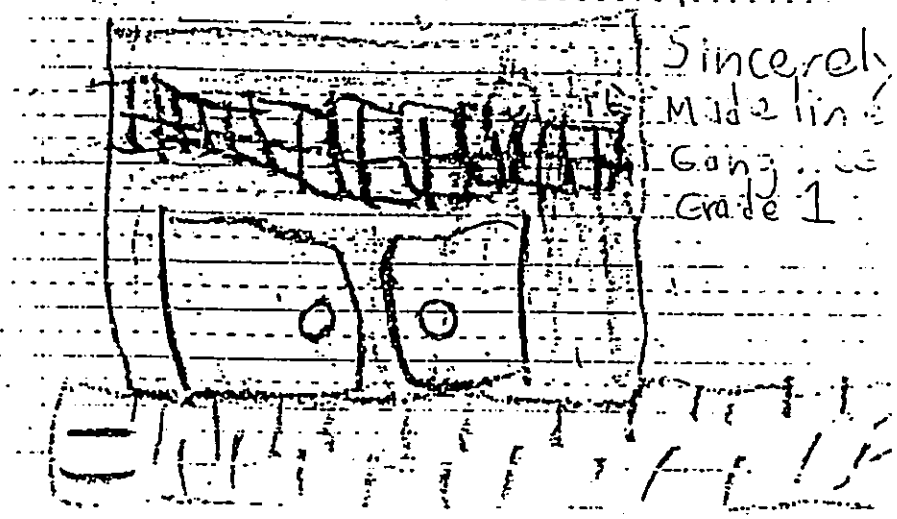


1-20-9

Governor of Hawaii Office of
Environmental Quality
Control

Dear Governor Waihee

Please do not put the library on
our school
grounds because we will not
have enough room for p.e.



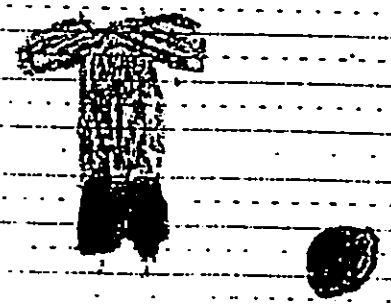
Sincerely
Madelin
Gang
Grade 1

1-20-93

Governor of Hawaii
office of Environmental
Quality Control

Dear Governor Waihee,
We don't want the library on our School playground because won't have anywhere to play.

Sincerely,
Xyra Suyetsugu
Grade1



1-20-93

Governor of Hawaii

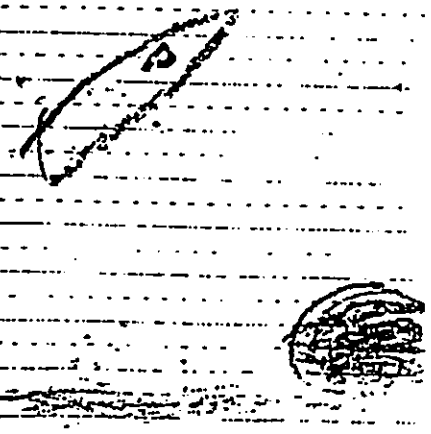
office of Environmental
Quality Control

Dear Governor Waihee,
Please don't put the Library in Noelani School's playground because we won't get to have p.e. there.

Sincerely,

Bryson Amaral

Grade 1



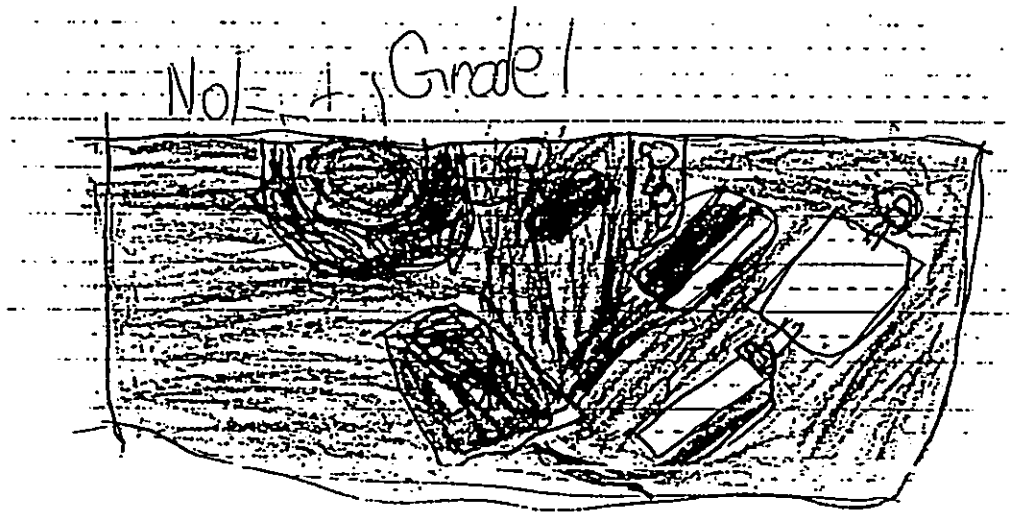
1-20-95

Governor of Hawaii
Office of Environmental
Quality Control

Dear Governor Waihee,
Will you rock down the Manoa
Libray so we can play on our
playgoud? I do not want it at
Niolani Elementay School.

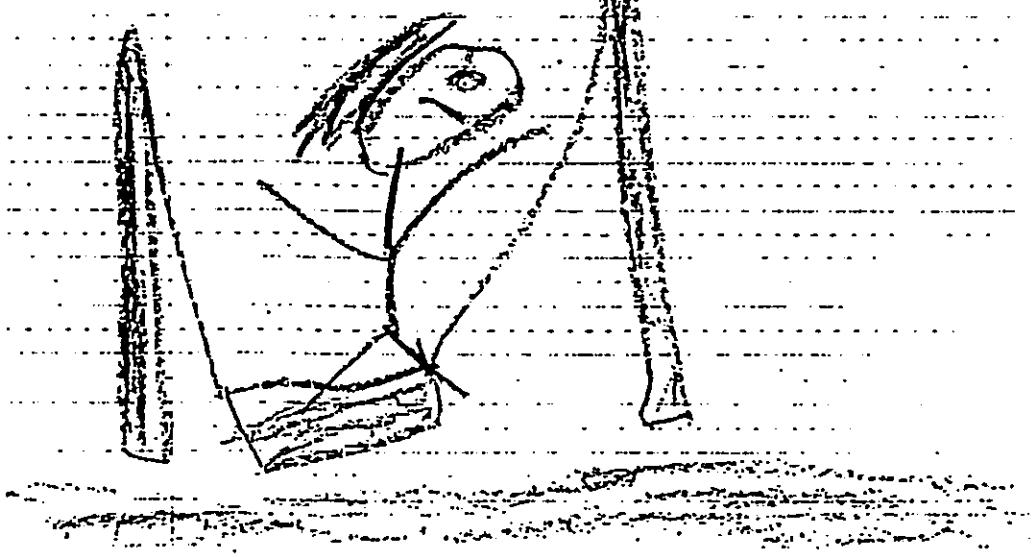
Sincere
Aaron

No. 4 ; Grade 1



1-20-95

Governor of Hawaii, Office
of Environment Quality
Control
Dear Governor Waihee,
I do not want you to put
new library in our school
playground because we wo
have enough room when we
play there at At time.
Sincerely,
Chris Kamei
Grade 1



Date 1-20-93

Governor OF Hawaii
Office of Environmental
Quality Control

Dear Governor Waihee

We do not want the new Library on
our school grounds because it
Will take all the room
Sincerely Meg Ellis
Grade1

1-20-93

Governor of Hawaii
office of Environmental
quality Control
Dear Governor Waihee,

we dont want you to put the
library on our School ground
because its going to destroy our
playGrounds.

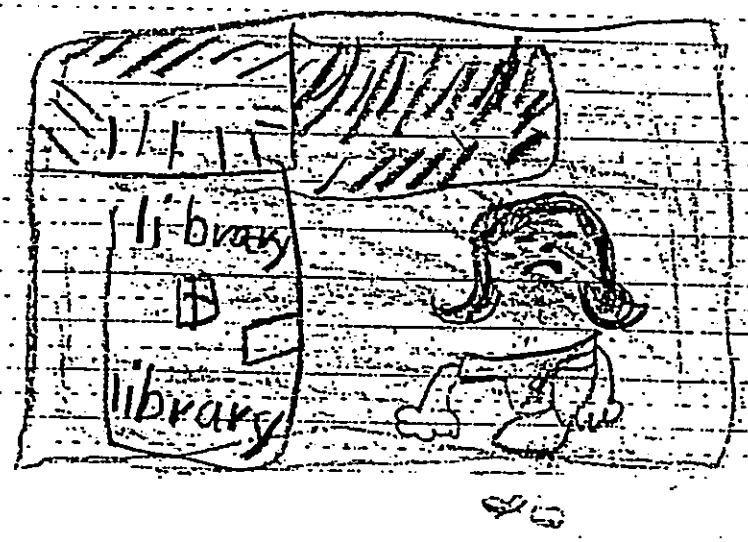
sincerely
Scott Akaya
Grade1

1-26-93

Governor of Hawaii
Office of Environmental
Quality Control

Dear Gover Waihee,
I don't want the library our school ground because we play there at At and we play there at P.E. and we have parking for May Fair there.

Sincerely,
Rachel Bressem
Grade 1



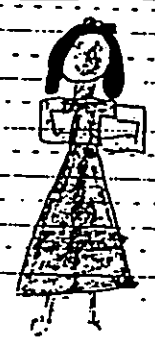
1-20-93

Governor of Hawaii Office of Environmental Quality Control

Dear Governor Waihee,

I don't want the Manoa Library to be built on Noelani School grounds because some people play socer. I don't want it because it's going to take more and more space. We go At, sometimes we go there play.

Sincerely,
Jenna Miyamoto
Grade 1



1-20-93

Governor of Hawaii Office
Environmental Quality control

Dear Governor Waihee, I don't
want the Manoa Library on our
school property because we don't
want it on our p.e. place.
Sincerely,
Matthew
Young
Grade1

1-20-93

Governor of Hawaii
Office of Environmental
Quality Contrd

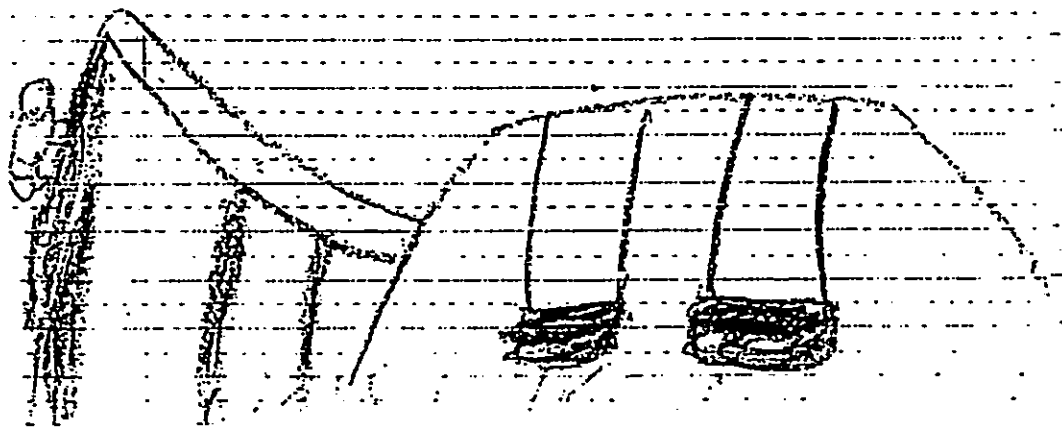
Dear Governor waihee,
Please do not put the Manoa Lit
on our school playground. Wehav
P.E. over there. our May
day will be coming and
many Children could be
Stolen.
Sincerely,
Nati Iwasaki
Grade1

1-20-93

Governor of Hawaii
office of Environmental
Quality Control

Dear Governor Waihee,
We dont wan the libary on ou
campus because it will
take up a lot of room
that we use for playing.

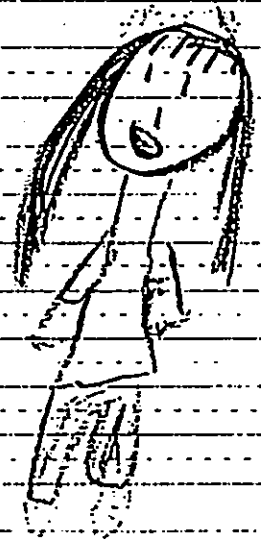
Sincerly
kaniela Lyman-
Merserau
Grade 1



1-20-93

Governor of Hawaii
office of Environmental
Quality Control
Dear Governor Waihee,
I do not want The library
here because we are not goin
to have a big space for f
Please do not put the
parking lot here because
like the grass.

Sincerly
Kelsey
Jan
Grade 1



Noelani Elimentary
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu Hi. 96822
Jan. 20, 1993

Dear Governor John Waihee,
I don't think you should make the Manoa library on Noelani School campaus because it will ruin our beautiful scenery. Also what about Phyisical fitness, P.E., and recesses? I always play on the field. So please don't take away our playgroun
Thankyou very much,

Sincerely,
Sean Kuranishi
grade 4 Room A-7

1-20-93

Governor of Hawaii
Office of Environmental
Quality Control

Dear Governor Waihee,

Why are you doing this to the Manoa Library? Librarie are not supposed to be another place. Don't put the library where people play.

Sincerely,
Alex Ohtani
Grade 1

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn dr.
Hon, Hi 96822
Jan 19, 1993

Dear Govenor Waihee,
Do you think the Manoa State Library
hould move on Noelani campus? Well,
e fourth graders don't agree on that
ecause there would be too many people
aming on campus. There would be too
much noise and there would be security
roblems on our beautiful campus. So
lease don't put Manoa State Library on
ur campus.

Sincerely,
Derin Pascua
Gr. 4 RM. A-7

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Hon Hawaii
96822
January 20, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,
When you were a kid did you ever like to go to school? Well, I do. And I wouldn't want to go to it if there was a libary on Noelani's campus. The children will not have a safe school like it is now! Our physical education teacher won't have that much space, and we might not even a wide open space to play in. Our recess wouldn't be too much fun because we have to be quiet for the people in the libary! We can't get all our energy out! People might litter and it would-dn't be a nice school to go to. So please don't put a libary on our campus

Sincerely,
Margeaux
Ikima
Gr. 4 room #7

Tiffani Elam
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu Hi, 96822
Jan. 20, 1993

Dear Governor John Waihee,
How are you? I'm fine but I'm concerned about the extension of Manoa Public Library. I hope you will not put Manoa Public Library on our beautiful campus. If it was on our campus, the people who go to the library may jeopardize our safety and security. They might even litter on our clean campus. We will even have a smaller playground to play on.

Please don't put the Manoa Public Library on our playground. It will create many safety problems for us.

Sincerely,
Tiffani Elam
Room 4-7 Grade 4

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu Hi. 96822
January 20, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,
I don't want the Manoa State Library on our campus!
Lots of people will be on our campus and our safety will be at risk. Someone can come and hurt us or someone can come up to our classroom and take things.
There could be alot of littering. And I don't want to play on a dirty campus.
Noelani School is a beautiful campus. We have lots of open space to runaround and play. I would be sad if we lost our safe and pretty campus.
Please don't build a Library on our campus

Sincerly,
Chiho Kawashima
Grade 4 Rm A-7

Noelani Elem. School
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Hon. Hi. 96822
January 20, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,

I think you shouldn't make the Manoa State Library on our campus because our safety and campus security will be at risk. People might start coming into our classes and take things from us. Our space to run and yell and play and have P.E. will be taken away and we will have only half as much as we used to. People might come around and litter too. You should come and visit our beautiful campus again so you can see why I want to keep it how it is. Of course, a library is important. I love going to the library to learn new things. There must be a better place to put Manoa's Library. I think our safety should be your biggest concern. Thank you. I really

Noelani school
2655 Woodlawn drive
Honolulu Hi 96822
January 19, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,

I don't wan't Manoa Library on our school campus because there's not going to be any room for us to run around. Other people might go in our classes and steal or touch other peoples properties. Most of all wouldn't you be concerned if too many people are on our campus?

sincerly,
Ian Bishop
A-7 Frai 4

Noelani Elem
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Honolulu, Hi. 96822
Jan 20, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee
Can you please keep the library where it is? Could you make a second story? If it is on our campus then we will have less space to have recess and P.E. We like physical fitness and the library will take up our open space to run and play.

sincerely,
Kyle Shigano
Room A-7
Grade 4
Noelani Elem

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Dr
Feb, 23, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,
I think the Manoa State Library Shouldn't be on our campus. It wouldn't be safe for us if too many strangers come on our campus. We als won't beable to scream as much at recess because libraries are supposed to be quiet places to read and study. Not to hear screamin at recess would sure spoil our fun! The people that come on our campus will litter on our campus too! Our campus won't be beautiful and safe any more if you put the library here.

Sincerely,
Natasha Cortez
Gr. 4 R.m. A-7

Noelani Elementary
2655 Woodlawn drive
Honolulu, Hi 96822

To Whom It May Concern,

When you were a kid did you attend a school where you had a nice big playground? I do! Noelani school has a beautiful open campus for all of us to play on. If you build a library on our campus, we'll have a smaller area to play in and we would have to be quiet all the time. Don't you think it's difficult to be quiet at recesses and P.E.?

There's other reasons why we shouldn't have the library here:

1. People might use the library and litter on our campus
2. People might spray graffiti on our walls
3. Kids might do drugs and be dangerous around us.

We want this school to be a nice and safe place to come to every day so please don't put the public library on our campus

Sincerely,
Kristine

Noelani Elem
2655 Woodlawn
Honolulu, Hawaii 96

Dear Governor Waihee,

Did you ever have a school that was by a library? Well Noelani has a beautiful playground and the library next to it wants to have a bigger library so they want to take some of our Campus. So that means all the children in our school won't have that much room to run around and play.

I hope that we can still have our campus because all of the children love it.

Sincerely,
Teisa Sekona
Grade 4
Room A-7

Noelani
2655 Woodlawn
96822
Jan. 20, 1993

To Whom it may Concern,

Please don't put a library on my campus. How would you feel if we put a library in your yard? If you put a library there, it can be more dangerous for us because there will be too many strangers on campus.

Sincerely,
Jonathan Shoda

Noelani Elem.
2655 Woodlawn Dr.
Hon. HI. 96822
Jan 20, 1993

To Whom It May Concern:

I would not like to have the Manoa State Library on our campus. Many people are going to walk on our campus and they might jeopardize our security. When we go out to recess people that walk across our campus can hurt us.

When you were going to school, did you have an open area to play in? If you did, would you like somebody or the state taking your recess field away? Kids who play like me want to play sports on a field. I play in the Manoa Baseball League and we depend on Noekani's field for practice. So please keep this field the way it is.

Sincerly,
Eric Mor[illegible]

Noelain Elm
2655 Woodlain Drive
Honulul Hi, 96822
Jan. 20, 1993

Dear Governor Waihee,

Did you ever go to a school with nice clean air and a wide playground? Noelain school is just that and it's on of the best public schools! Did you see the S.A.T. scores? Noelani was at the top! It has a wide variety of childern, and they know it! That's why we don't want Manoa Library building there "public" library on our campus.

What will happen to our recesses, playground and physical fitness programs and other activities? Alot of childem will be at risk. Our safety is at risk. Please don't let them build their library on our beautful and safe school-grounds. Please don't let them.

Noelani Elementary Scho
2655 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, Hi. 96822
1/20/93

To Whom It May Concern:

Did you ever go to a school that had a public library on your playground? Well, I might have a public library on my playgro Have you ever felt that your scho is the perfect place to be and it is so beautiful and fun being at school? Have you ever admired the open space where you can run play games, can't have lots of fun making loud noises?
Well, Noelani School is all this to me. I am very concerned about losing all of this if you build the library on our campus. This is a safe [illegible] where there is no [illegible]

[illegible] Woodpower Drive
Honolulu Hawaii 96822
January 20, 1993

Dear [illegible],

Hi, my name is Jared Tabuchi. I've been hearing that the Manoa library [illegible] the [illegible] on Noelani campus taking up our playground field and part of the basketball court. And I think the library should be in another place.

My reasons for not wanting the library on our campus is if the library is on our campus [illegible] have no playground for playing, PE, or [illegible] activities. We'll have no playground for playing because if we play on the playground the rubber ball might fly into the windows because of the small space. No place to run, or play [illegible] activities. And [illegible] activities like [illegible] so I think the library being on Noelani campus is a good idea.

From the [illegible]

Jared Tabuchi

1/18/93

Dear Sirs,

My name is Thomas Duarte I am concerned about the Manoa Library.

I have heard that you are going to move the library onto our playground. I think that you should move the Vet and knock down the bush that goes around to make a big parking lot. Then you should make a second floor to the existing building. If you move the library onto our field you will be taking away our playground and our room to run free. Also you will be taking a field away from baseball players.

Sincerely,
Thomas Duarte

January 15, 1993

Dear Sirs:

My name is Jermane Jackman and I am a sixth grade student at Noelani Elementary. I'm writing to you concerning the Manoa Library. I'm aware that in the next five or ten years the library will be to small to hold all the books, so it will either have to be extended or moved. I'm also aware that Noelani's school campus is one of the places that the library can move to. Some people think that since I'm leaving next year that I wouldn't care if the library was moved to Noelani, but I do care because I have been to Noelani ever since I was in kindergarten and over the years I have learned to love and respect Noelani. So, I plan to stand up for Noelani and try to change your minds about using Noelani's campus.

I know that a lot of students from Noelani go to the library after school and I talked to some of them and they said that even if it takes awhile to get to the library they would rather take the time to walk there instead of having it on our campus because if it were on our campus then we wouldn't have a basketball court or a field to play on. Some of the students are also worried about having strangers on their campus while they're in school. They are also worried that some stranger might steal something from the classes.

My teacher discussed this issue with my class and she said that instead of using Noelani's campus that you have two other choices that you can chose from. One of those choices is that you make the library two stories high and the other choice is that you move the library next door to Noelani. The only problem that you have is parking. If you make the library two stories high, the parking lot at the library is to small, so I suggest extend the parking lot over into the University of Hawaii's library parking lot because it's very big and hardly anyone uses it. I know that the library doesn't own that parking lot, but the parking lot belongs to the state and the library belongs to the state so if you think about it, they both belong to the state and that means that you could use the parking lot. Another thing that you could do is extend the library next door to the pet clinic.

Thank you for listening to my concerns.

Sincerely,

Jermane Jackman

Jermane Jackman

1/20/93

Dear To Whom It May Concern,

Hello my name is Natalie Lukas and I'm a sixth grader at Noelani Elementary School. I have been going to Noelani Elementary School since first grade. Noelani is one of the sites for the new Manoa Library which is located across from our school playground.

I would hate to see Noelani's beautiful playground be used for a library. Our playground is used for many recreational programs such as A+, HYSA and AYSO, and also for recess. Our school's playground is very important and we don't want to lose it.

Many of the ideas might be convinient for you but not for other people, so here are some other ideas to consider

1.Build a two story library with underground parking

2.Buy the veterinarian's office next door for more room.

3.Make 2 buildings, one for parking and the other one will be the library.

4.Use the UH parking lots behind the library.

Thank you and I hope you consider these alternative suggestions.

Many Thanks,

Natalie Lukas

1/18/93

Dear Sirs,

My name is Lori Asada and I am a 6th grader at Noelani School. This letter has my reasons why Noelani School's playground should not be considered as a possible site for a new Manoa Library.

My first reason is if you build the library on our campus, the children will not have enough playground area to play basketball, kickball, tetherball, or have P.E., and play any other games.

My second reason is that the school grounds will not be as safe because of the number of people that will be using the library. There will be more people walking through the school grounds, and because of that there may be more stealing, injury to the children, car accidents with children getting hurt and other problems.

I think that the best solution is expand the library that exits by going up and building a second and third level and using the first level for parking.

This, I think will be the best for everyone.

Sincerely,

Lori Asada

Lori Asada

Noelani
1/20/93

Dear whoever it may concern,

I am a 6th grader at Noelani El. School. I am writing because I heard that you might put the new library on our school grounds. The field you are going to use is the one we use for P.E, At, and recess. If you take these things from us we will not be able to do anything. If we have a library on our school grounds it will increas the chances of people coming into our rooms and stealing our stuff because it will be more open.

Instead of making a new library I think you should buy the U.H.'s parking lot and put an extra story on the library.

Please consider this letter,

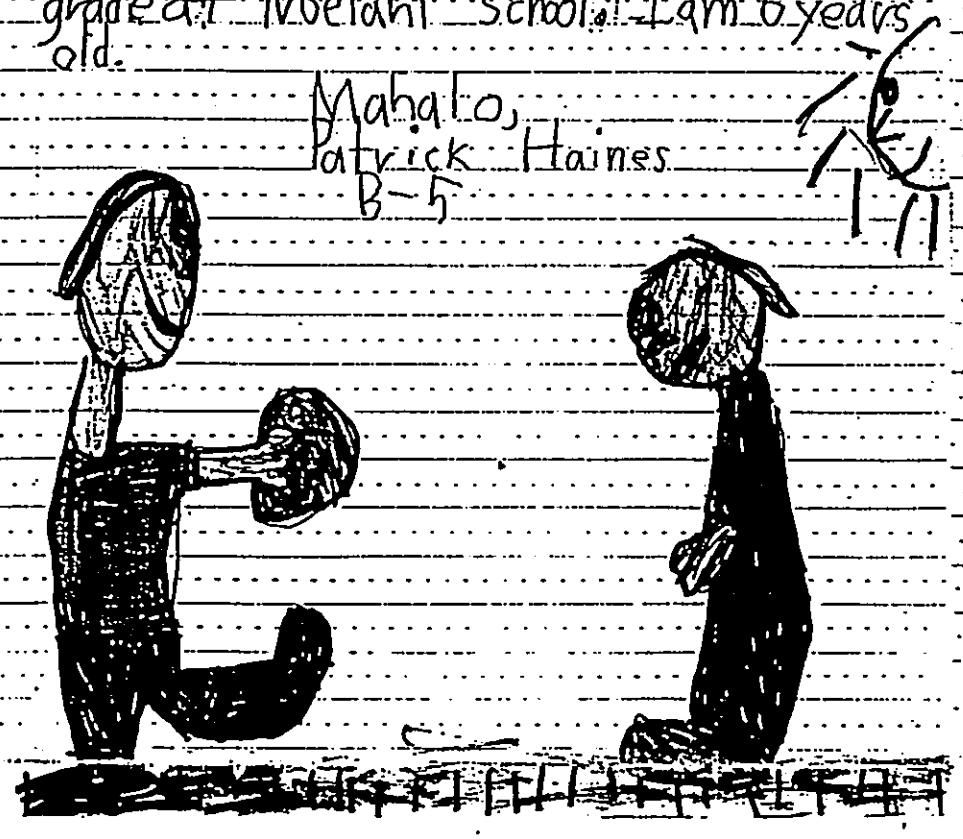
Sincerly,

Amanda Yoshie

To Whom it may Concern.

I heard you are thinking of building a library on our playgroun space. I want a bigger library but I go to At. We need to have a big space to play or we might kick a ball into a window. I am in first grade at Noelani School. I am 6 years old.

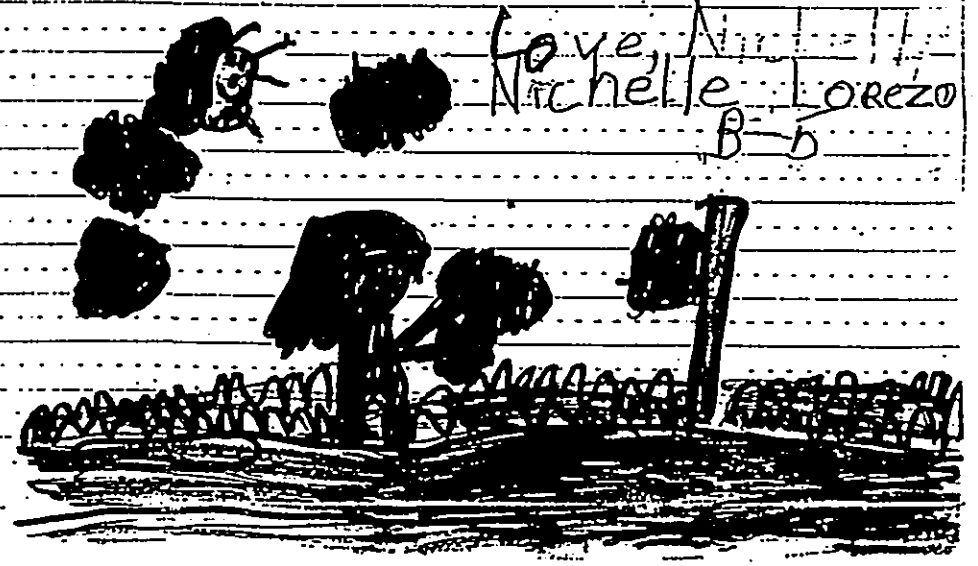
Mahalo,
Patrick Haines
B-5



To whom it may concern;

I am 6 years old. Please don't take a away our playground. Please put the library some other place. We want to play there because we might crack the school windows. I am in first grade and we need the space for PE and for At

Love,
Nichelle Lorezo
B-5



January 17, 1993

Dear Sirs,

I am writing in concern that the Manoa Library might move onto the campus of Noelani Elemetary School in a couple years or more.

I really wish that you wouldn't do this for the students of Noelani and the community of Manoa.

One of the most important reasons I think you should not put the library on our campus is the possible vadilisum and robbery. With the library closing after school hours it would be very easy for people to vadilise and robb our school.

Another reason why you shouldn't put the library on our school campus is that with a minemum of 70 parking spaces, fer-sher they're going to use the feild for the third to sixth grade. All the little leguey for baseball and other sports use this feild.

Thank you for the time you took to read this letter and I hope that you choose not to put the new Manoa library on our school campus

Sincerly and Respectfuly Yours,

Casey Hawe

January 20, 1993

Dear whom It may Concern,

Hello, my name is Tiffany Mitani, I'm in the 6 grade, and I go to Noelani Elemetary

The reason of my letter is to inform you that I would like you to think of another place than Noelani's compass to build Manoa Library.

The first reason I have is because of my sister. She is in the second grade here at Noelani, and is planning to stay until 6grade - that means she won't have a basketball court, tether balls, or a place to play at recess.

Next People or kids that use our field, for soccar, or baseball practise won't have a place to practise.

Another choice you could use is by expanding up wards and enlarge the parking space.

I hope you think over the reasons I have. Thank you.

sincerely,
Tiffany Mitani

1/19/93

Dear Sirs or Madame,

My name is Teri Jones and I am a student at Noelani Elmentry School. I am in the sixth grade and in Mrs. Yamanewha's class.

Noelani is a very nice school. Our school has May Fair on May day, we also have a craft fair with has some students selling their own crafts. So you can see that Noelani is a very neet school. If you wanted to build the parking lot on our campus then you would not want to take all that away form our school would you?

One way you could not build on our capus is that you could build the library higher and ask the Astronomy building and ask if you could use their parking lot.

So please don't use Noelani campus.

Sincerely

Teri Jones

January, 20 1993

Dear Sirs,

I would like to ask you to reconsider putting the library on our campous. First of all we or other generations to come will not be able to play in the field. We also will have to play only on cement or pavement. I think you should use the UH parking lot next to the library. You could also by the pet clinic land to use. I thank you for reading this letter.

Sincerly,

Lance Yoshihara

January 14, 1993

Noelani Elem.
January 19, 1993

Dear Sirs,

I think it's wrong to expand the library on our school grounds because where will the 3-6 graders play? If we move the playground between the A and B building where will we have May Fair? We have a small enough school already, why should we have a smaller school?

The betterway is to expand the library upwards, and have an underground parking lot, or use the other parking lot on the other side of the bushes.

I hope you don't choose our playground.

Sincerly,

Erika Villegas

Dear To whom it may concern

I feel that the new library should not be built on the campus of Noelani Elementary School. There are a lot of reasons why it shouldn't be built. Such as, because the library will be open at night it may cause VANDALISM on the school buildings and LITTERING on the school grounds. Also people might go to the library and make some noise and possibly disturb some classes.

The library will also take up the schools play area and I don't think it would be fair for the kids that are moving up and the little newcomers if they had nowhere to play. One more thing, the MANOA YOUTH BASEBALL LEAGUE uses the playgrounds to practice on because there is just not enough room especially because they took away some of Manoa Park to build the new elderly homes.

I hope you decide to go our way and vote for the library plans to be stopped.

Sincerely,
Andy Gorman of Noelani School

Dear Governor Waihee,

I am a student council representative at Noelani School. At student council we have been discussing the library that might be built on the Noelani campus. Though I am a sixth grader and will not be attending Noelani next year, I would like this school to stay the same for other boys and girls who will still be attending Noelani in the future.

I understand that it would be nice to have a new library in Manoa with room for more books and a bigger parking lot, but I don't think it should be on the Noelani campus. If the library is built on our campus, there won't be enough space to use for track for P.E. and for a playground during recess. Having a library may cause vandalism on campus and also may disturb our classrooms during the day.

I suggest instead making the current library into a multi-story building or finding another site for the library, such as the Manoa Elementary campus and park which has much more space. I hope you will consider these suggestions.

Sincerely,

Grant Chang

Grant Chang

Noelani School
2655 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
January 19, 1993

Dear Sir,

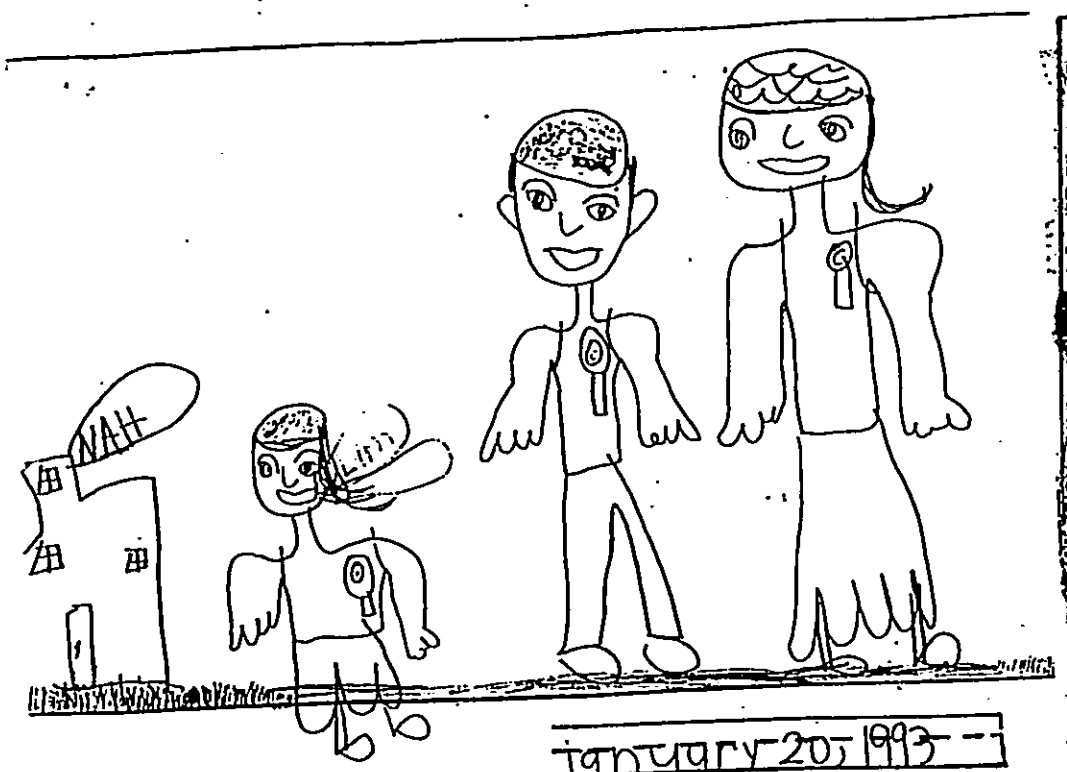
Please do not build a public library on our playground. If you build it on our playground, then we will not have enough space to run and play. Our playground will be very crowded. If our playground gets too crowded, there will be more accidents at recess. The bigger children will knock us down, and we will get hurt. We don't want to get hurt.

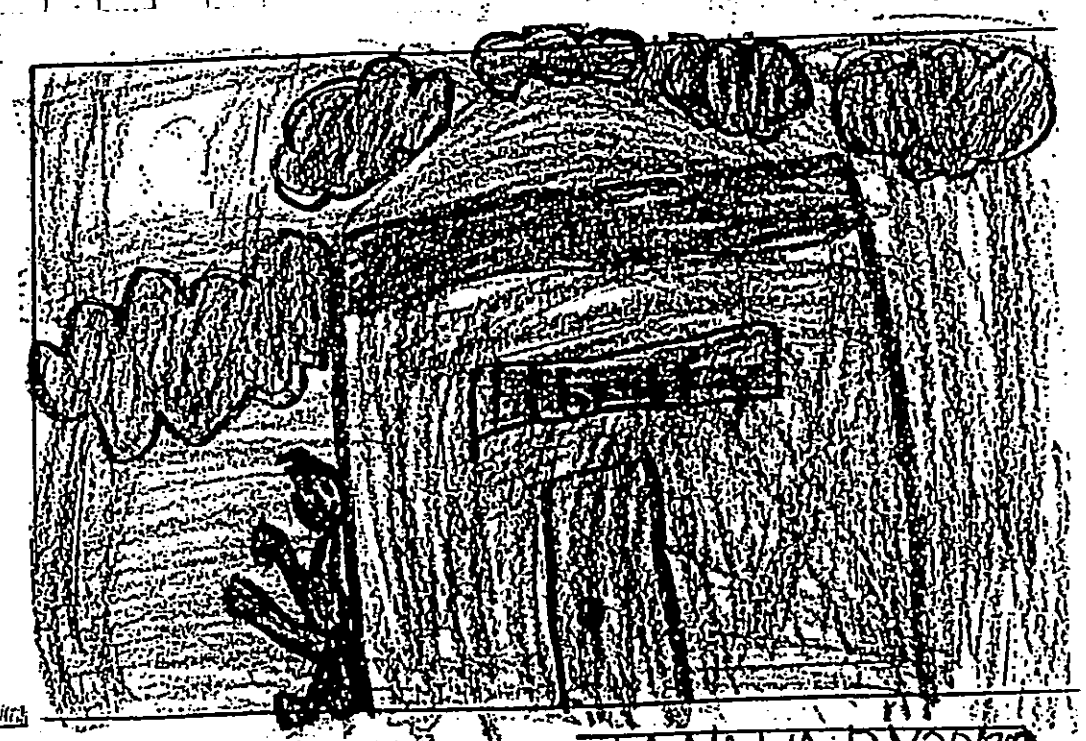
We hope you will find some other place to build the public library and parking lot.

Sincerely yours,

Kindergarteners of B-2

Dustin Keahi Stephanie
Tasha Sheldon Emmanuel
Christine Tina Lauren
Matthew Dara Tyson
Keith Casey Shawn
Fred Kari Mikie
Joe Nicole Rayha





January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs

Please don't bring a library in our Play ground because you are ruining are campus and When We go out to P.E. We are going to be Squished

Thank you

Carly Aiu

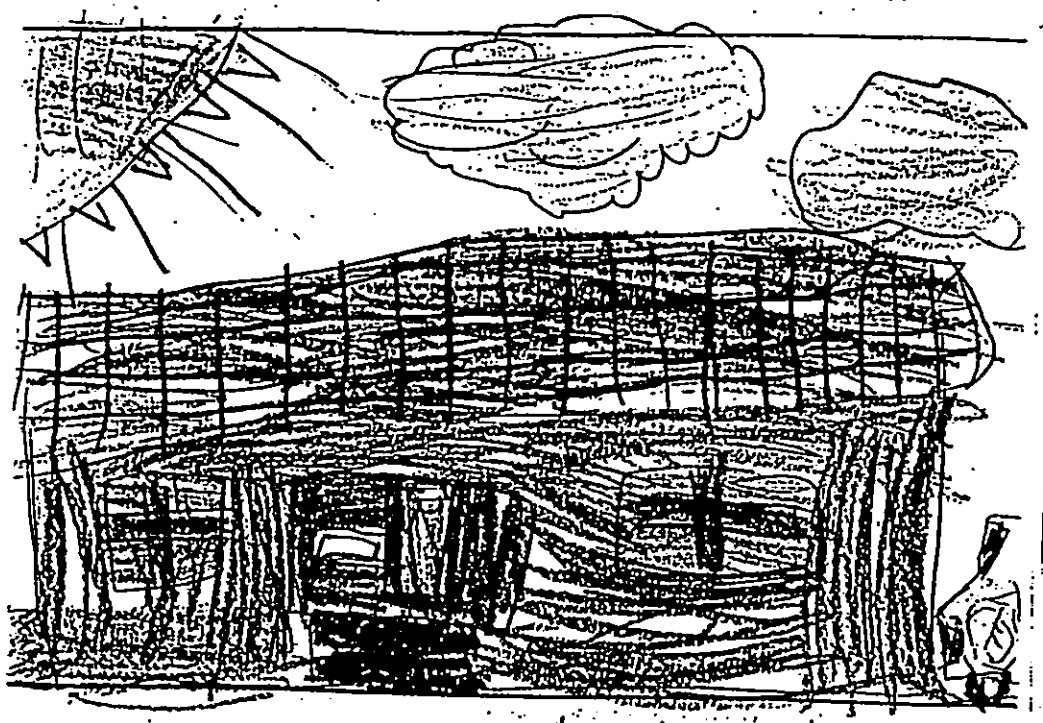
JANUARY 20/93

Dear Sirs

The Maroa library is its too top big the we won't have P.E.

Thank you

David Kamoto



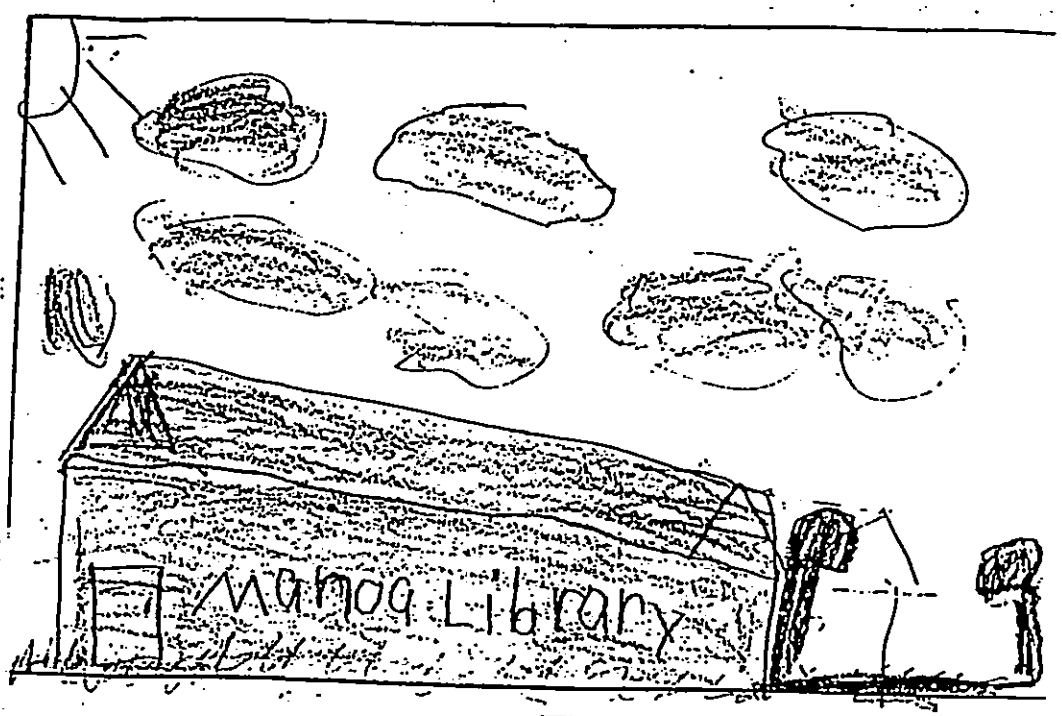
JAN 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

If you bild the Manoa Library in are campus becus you will ruin are schoolal I will take on and the pirceans pace

Thank you,

Justin Padilla



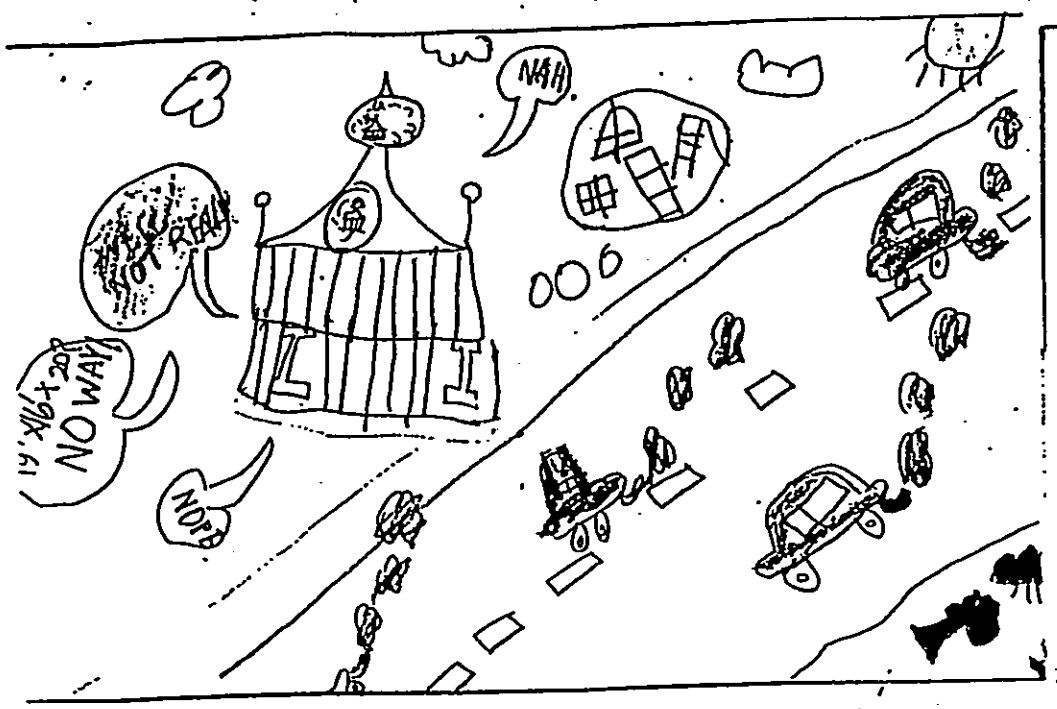
January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

We should not put the Manoa library on our campus becose we have P.E. and we need parking for our meeting's and our Craft fair So we by thing's.

Thank you,

Alton Farias



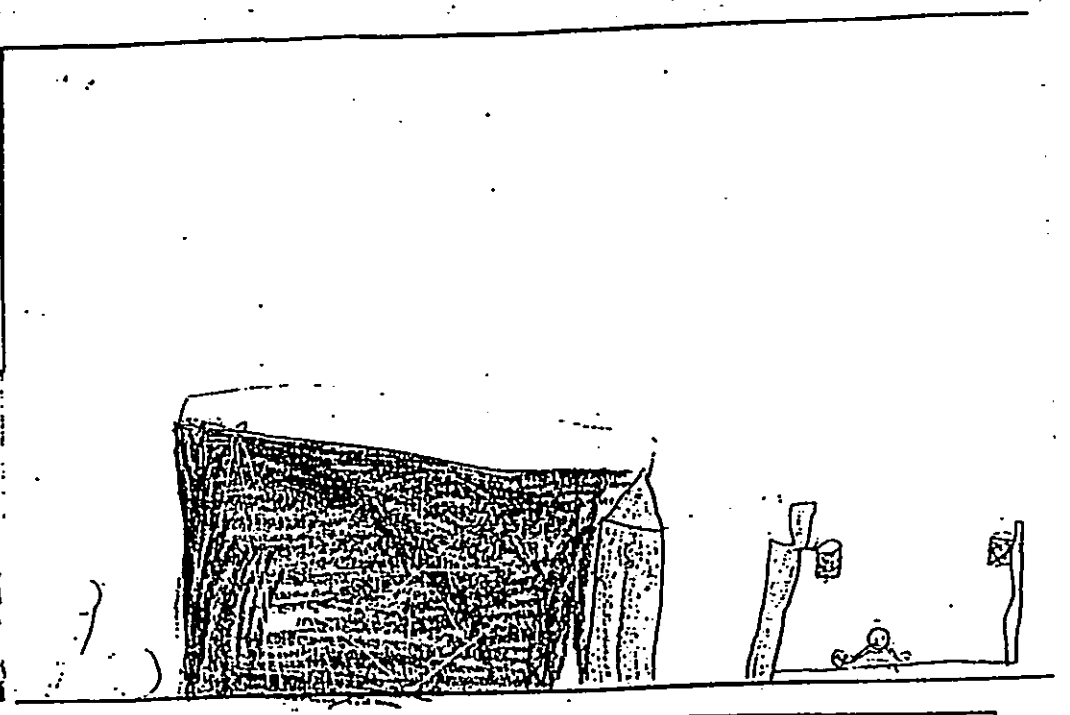
January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

Would you please not build the new library on our school campus?

Thank you

Kurt Cefra



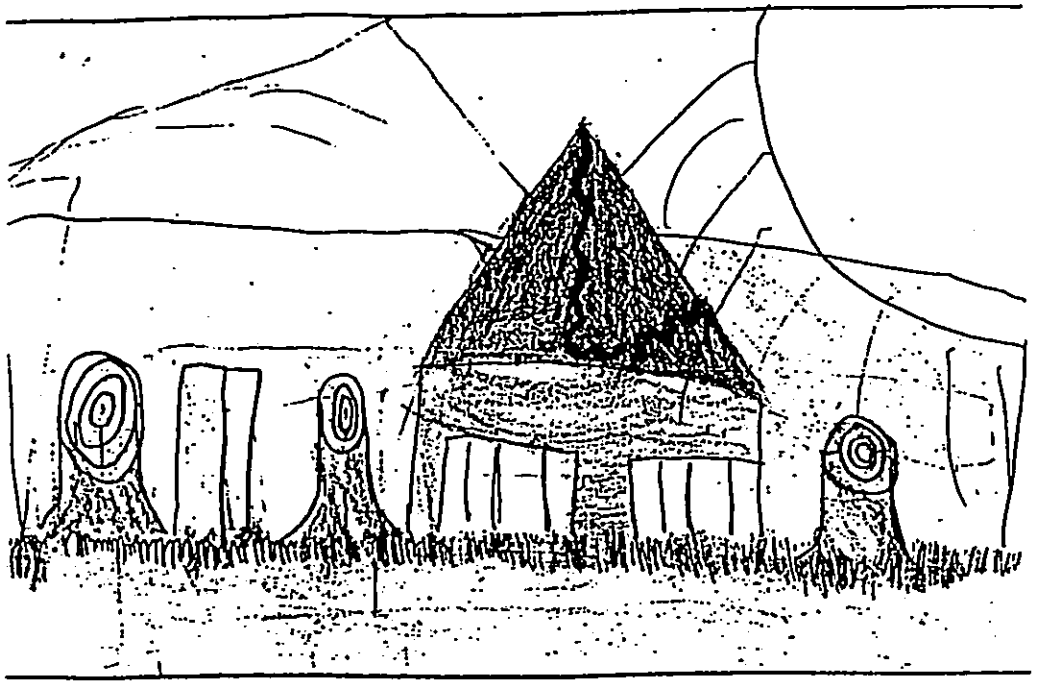
January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs

We need our playground for P.E. Please don't put the new library here in Noelani School.

Thank you,

David Thompson

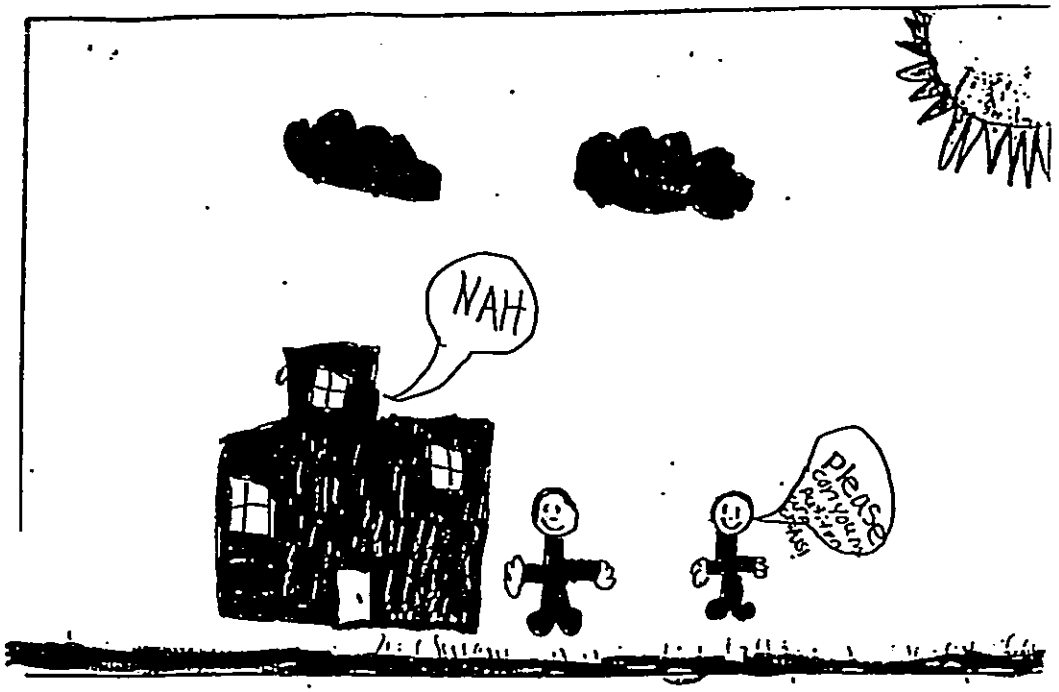


January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

If you put the Library on the School it will ruin the campus.

Thank you,
Nathan McCurdy

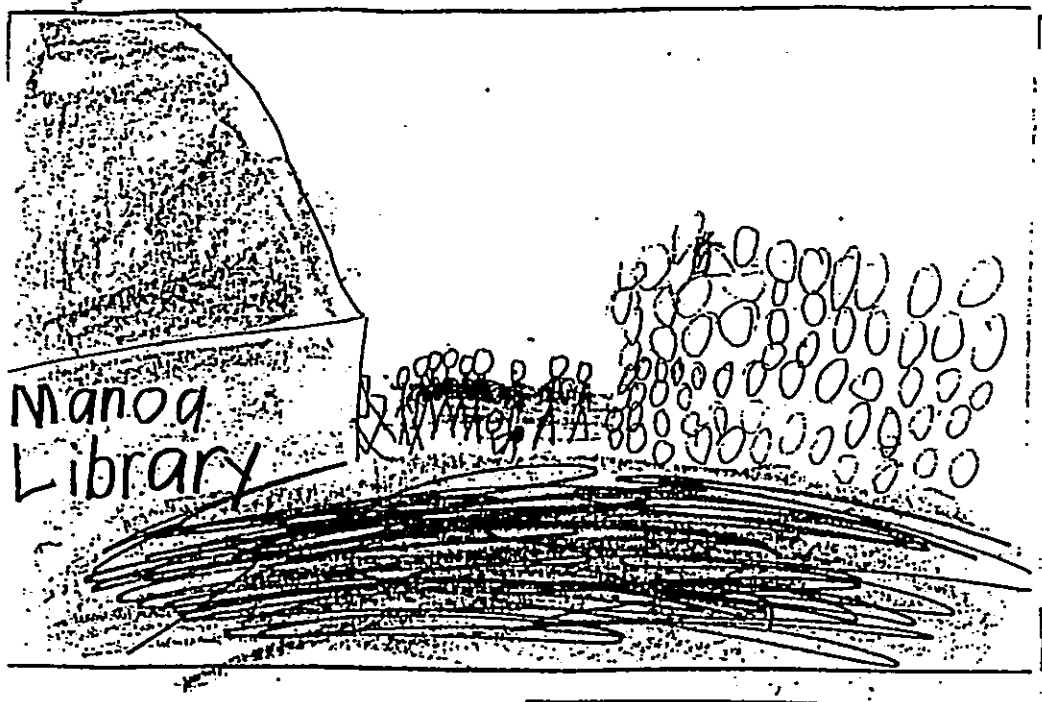


January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

We need more room to play if you don't build the Manoa Library here then we won't be squished.

Thank you
Brandon Young

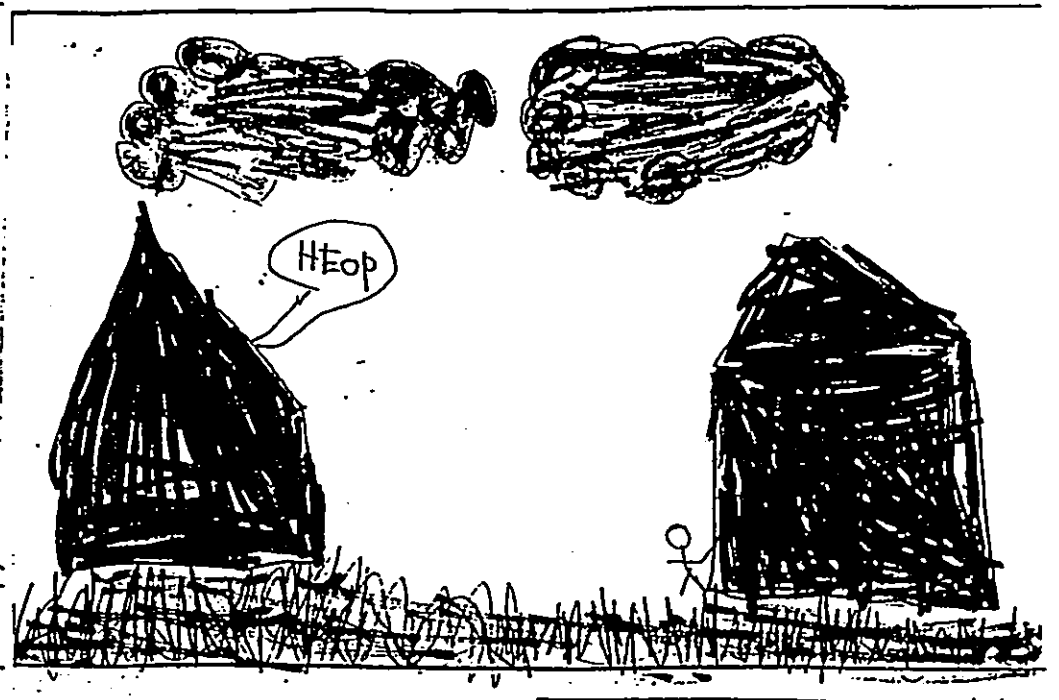


January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

Please don't put the new Manoa library on our campus because when we have things like May day we will be squished.

Sincerely,
Noelle Chun

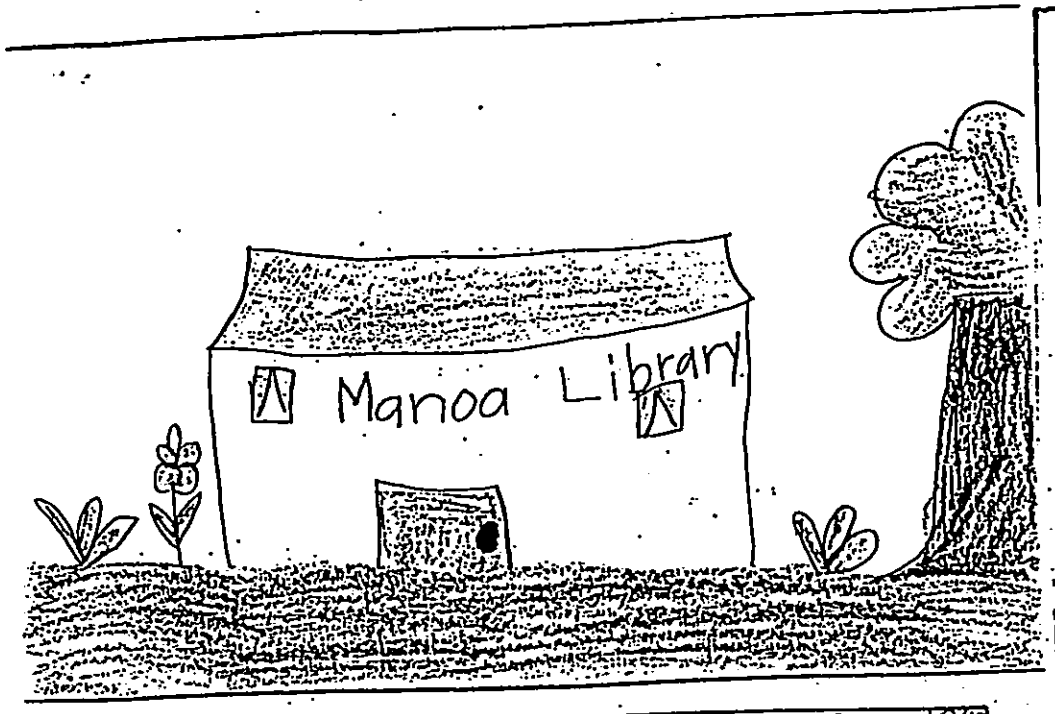


January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

If you build the Manoa library at Aoelani then somebody might take children.

Thank you,
Riley Mcgivern



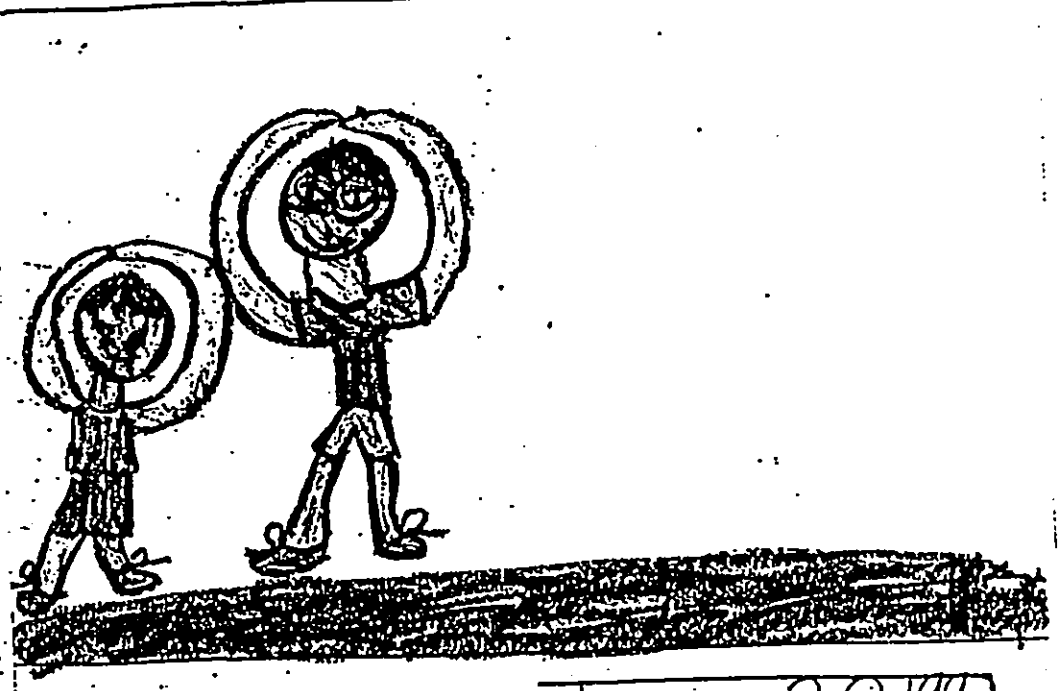
January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

could you please not put the Manoa
ibrary on our campus if the Manoa
ibrary is very big it might ruin
our environment.

Love,

Jodi Lynn Tabilang



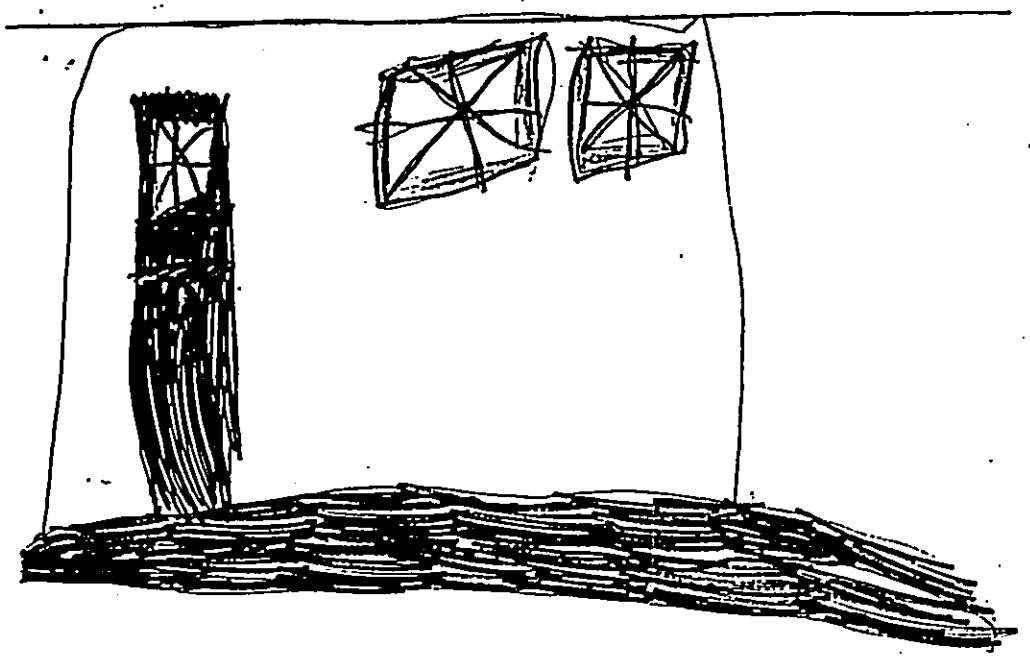
January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

Please could you not build the
Manoa library in to our campus.
If you do then the A building
will not have room to play.

Thank you,

Kristen Hara



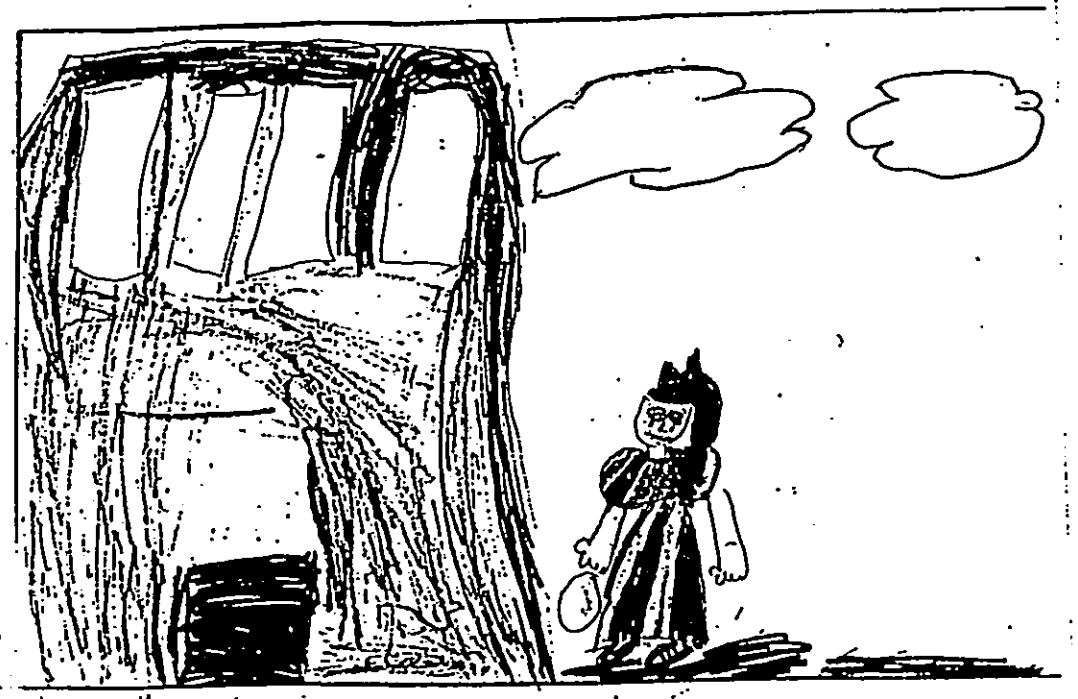
January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs

Please can you put the Manoa Library somewhere else because we won't have enough space.

Thank you,

Nicole Nakagaki

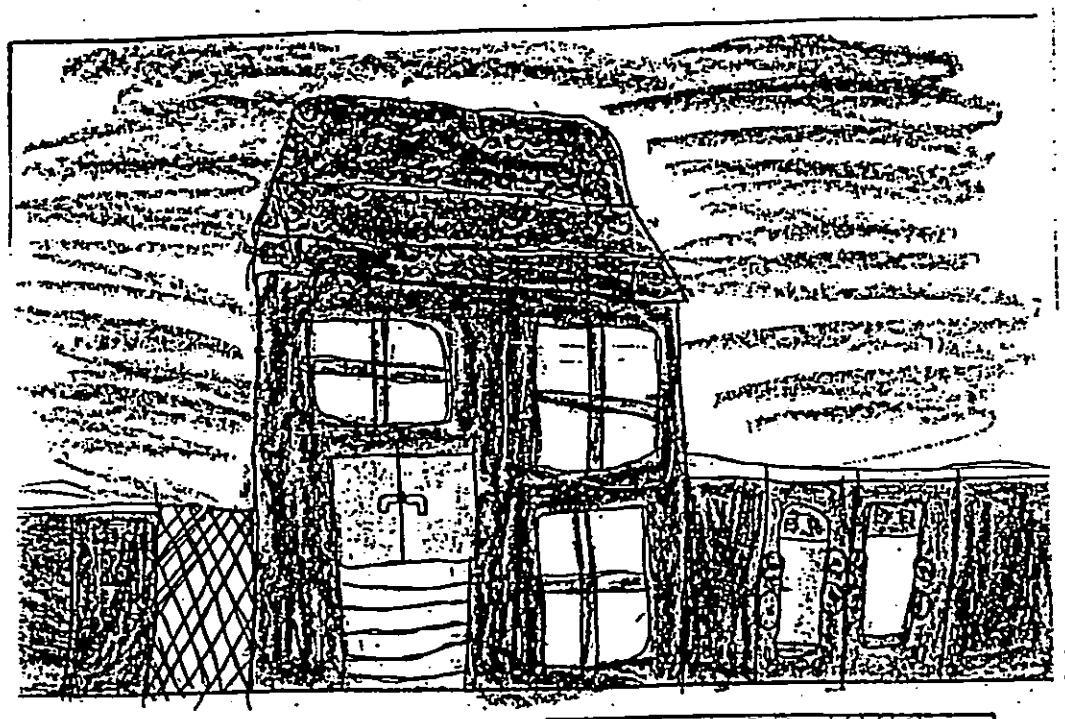


January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

Please may you not put the Manoa library on are campus. Please don't put the library because after school we don't have enough room to play. Thank you,

Jenny Yamasaki



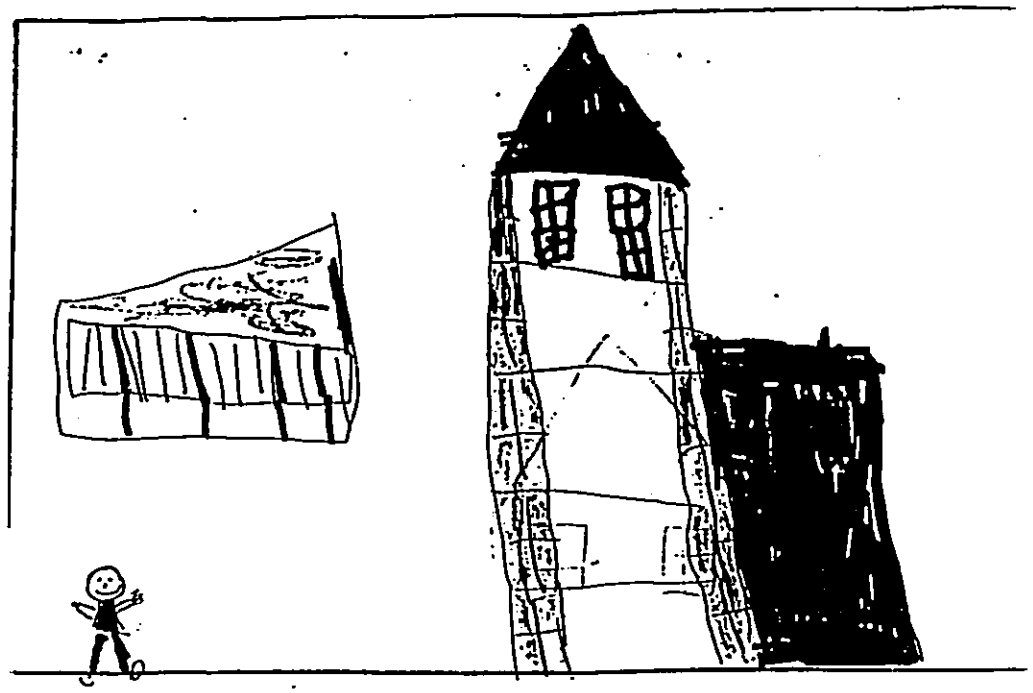
January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

Please may you not put the Manoa library on our campus. We need the space for PE. and after School. A will not have a lot of space you could build it another place.

Sincerely,

Love to Flament



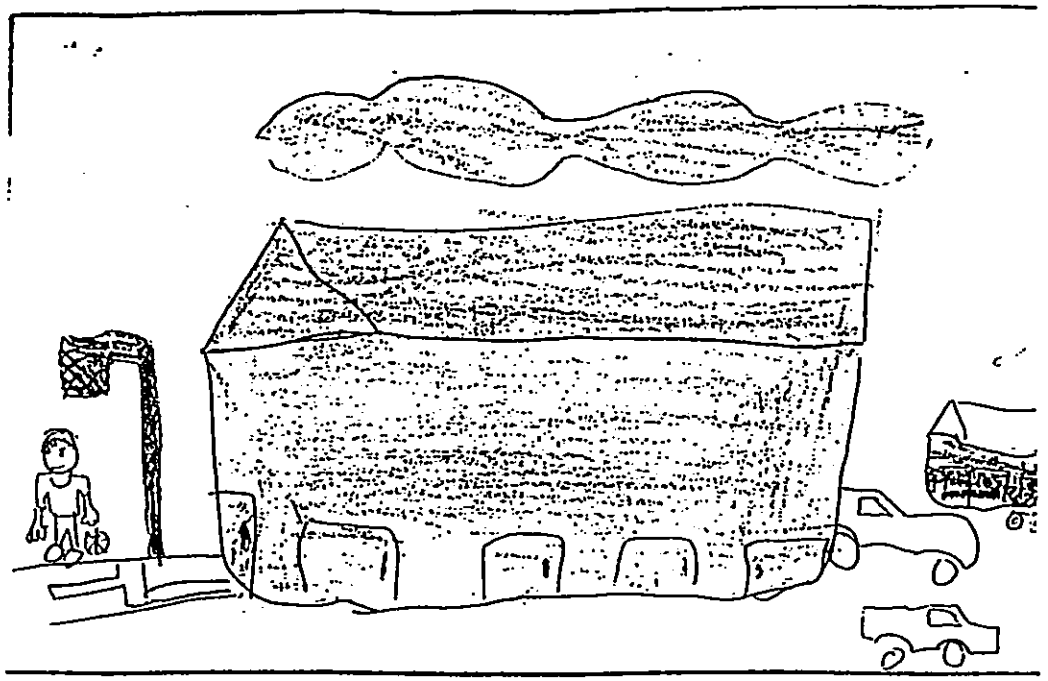
January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

Please don't build the Manoa library on Noelani campus if you do their will be less space.

Thankyou.

Robb Malefyt



January 20, 1993

Dear Sirs,

We Shouldhot put the Manau libray on our campus becose we have P.E.

Thank you,

Jason Nakamura

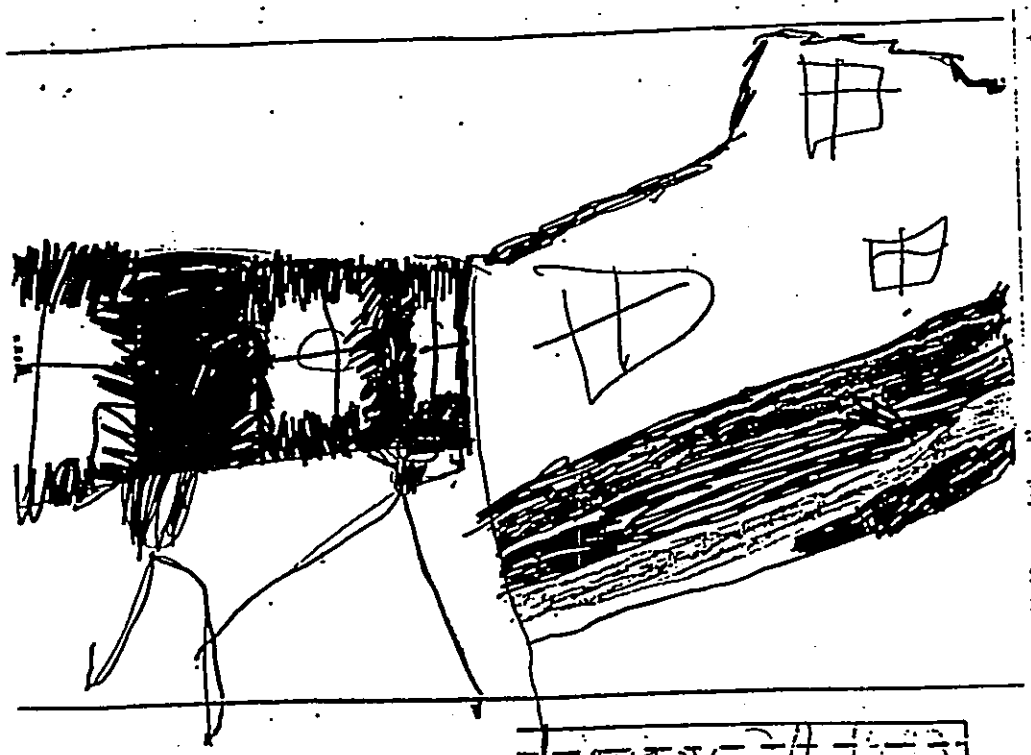
January 20 1993

Dear sirs

you could put the new Maria Library in another school.

Love Keir

McEwan



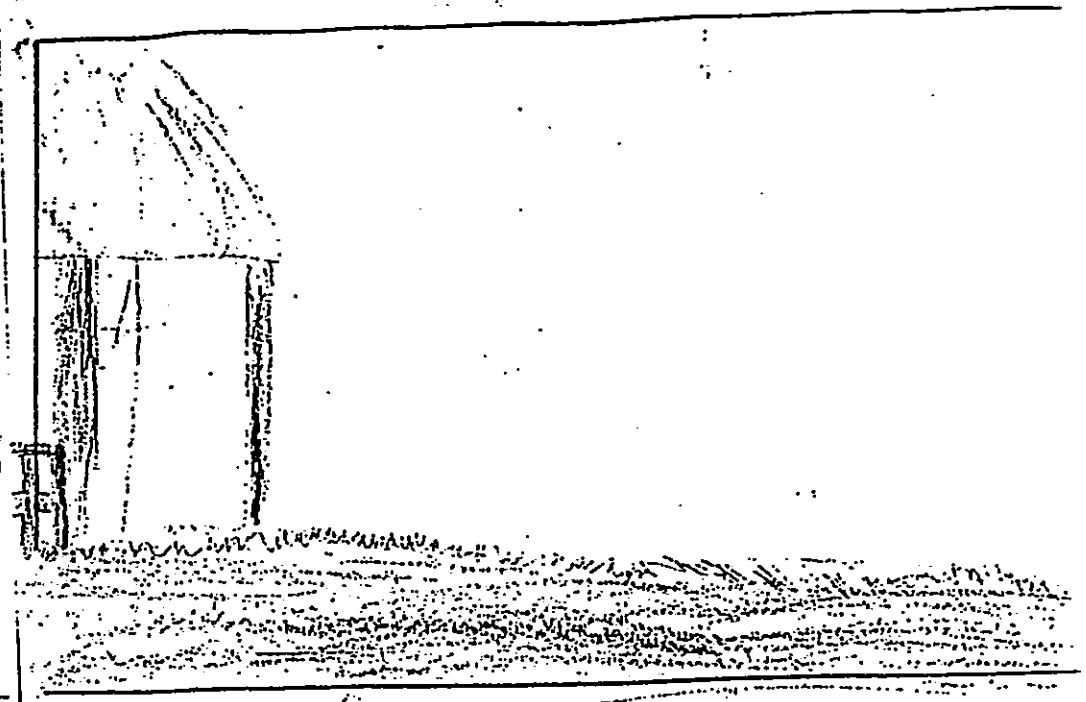
January 20, 1943

Dear Sirs,

please don't build the Library on our campus. Then you have to cut Plants and Trees

Thank you

Braden Lawai



January 20, 1943

Dear Sirs,

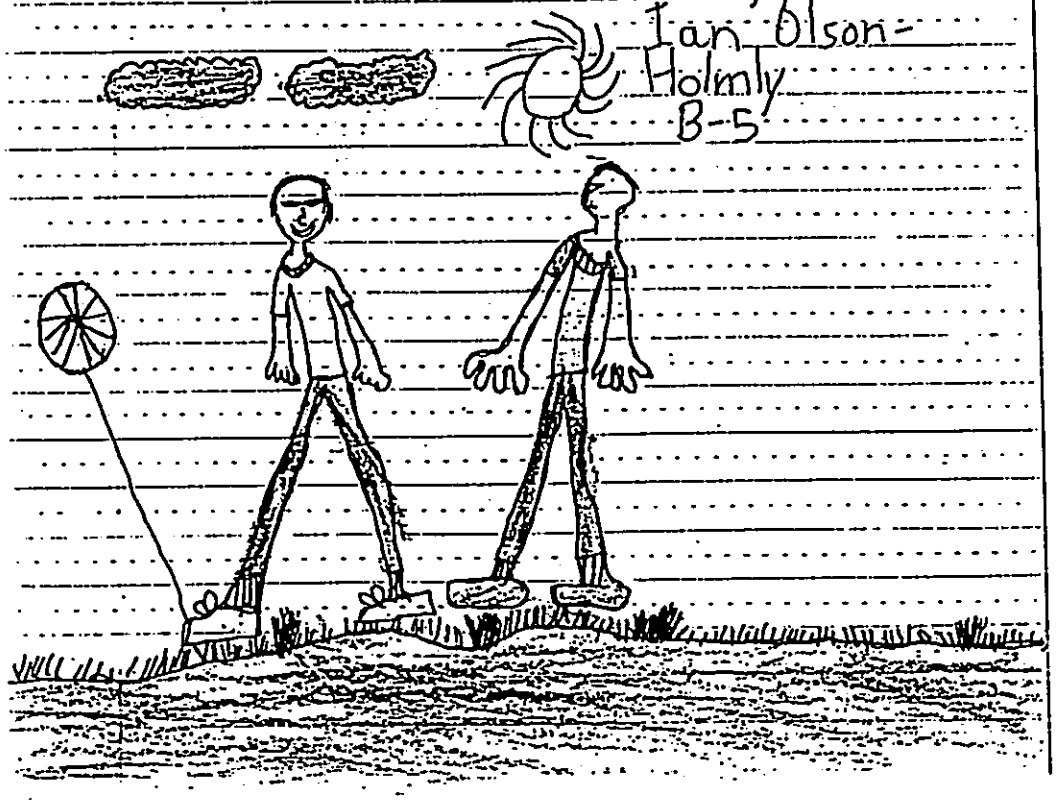
Please do not put the Manoa library on our campus

Thank you

Traris kaukaching

To whom it may be conern:
I am asking you not to take our space so we can get lots of exercise or else when we all grow up we will not be strong. We need to have open space to run and play so please go to another place for a library.

Love,
Ian Olson-Holmly
B-5



January 19, 199:

Dear Sirs,

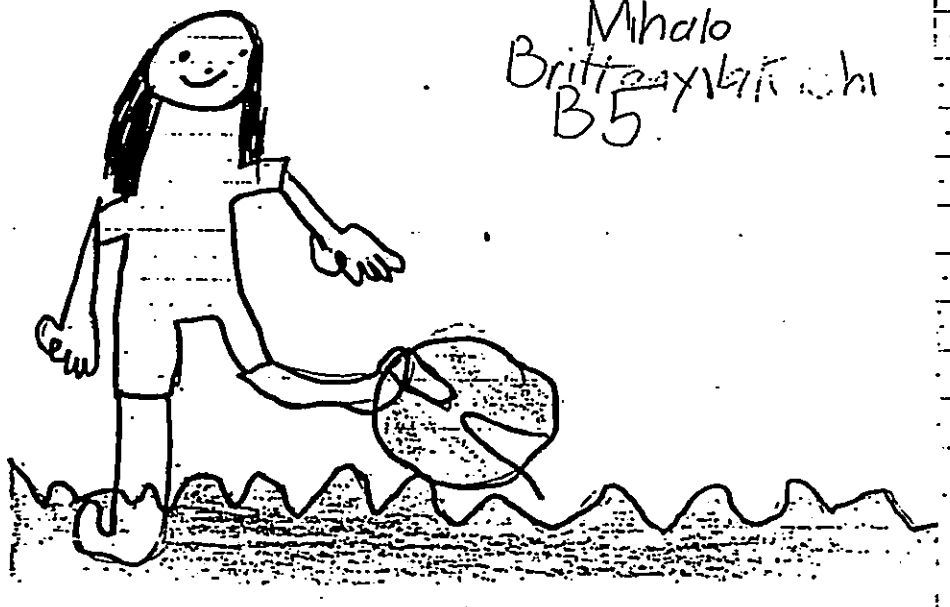
Could you please not put the new Manoa Library on our campus? We need the space to play sports activities. We also need parking space when we have big meetings at our school. The space that we have now helps us to have a better education; such as when we use it for P.E. If the library is very big, then it might ruin our campus when you have to cut down trees and plants. We're also worried about strangers on our campus when they are walkin to the library. Our A+ program also wouldn't have enough space. Could you build the library on another place in Manoa? Maybe a bigger, higher building could be on the same place the library is on now.

Sincerely,
The First Grade Class of Noelani CRoomB

To whom may concern:

Please don't use our playground for a library because all of us chidren need it. We need it to play. We need it for A+ and PE. Many children practice soceer and baseball there. Please find another place for the library. I am six years old. I am a 1st grader and I go to Noelani School.

Mhalo
Brittanylani Chi
B5

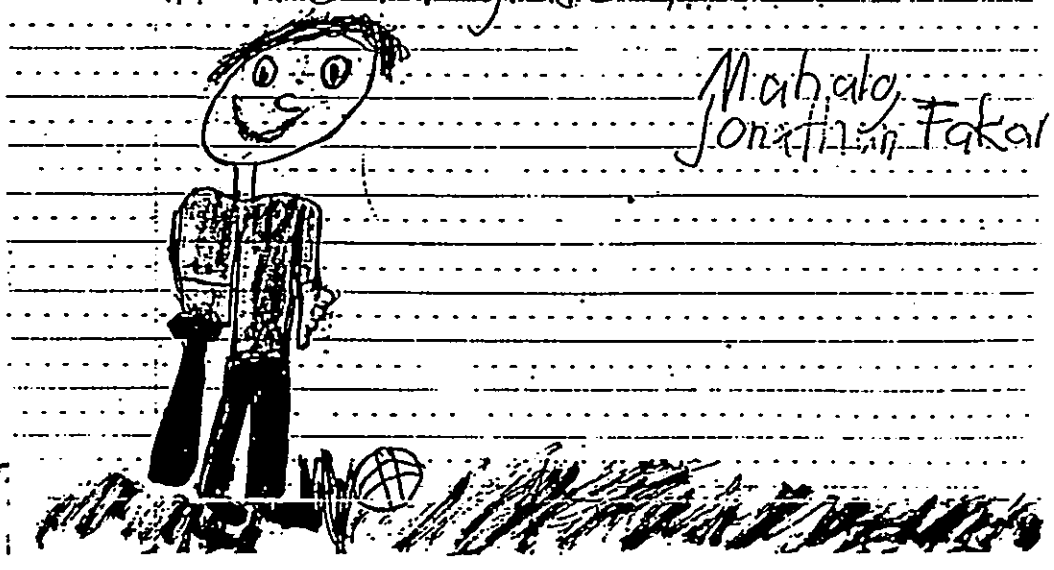


To whom it may concern:

Please don't take our playground. We need it for baseball soccer, and A+. We need it for PE. It is important to have a public library but we need our space. My baseball team practic there and A+ uses it for playing. Can you find another place for your library?

I go to Noelani School and I am in the 1st grade.

Mahalo,
Jonathan Fakai



To whom it may concern:

I am asking you not to take our space for a library because we need our space for At and P.E. I am 6 years old and I go to Noelani School. I am in the first grade.

Love,
Ryan Yamase
B15

To whom it concern:

I am 6 years old an I am in the first Grade at Noel School. I don't want you to tak our open space because we ge P.E. Please can you find ano the place for a library?

Mahalo,
Marguerite Buk
Room B-5

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1496.3

JUL 8 1993

The Students of Noelani Elementary School
c/o Principal Clayton Fujie
Noelani Elementary School
2655 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Students:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection Study and EIS
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for all of your comments on the Site Selection Study and Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Preparation Notice for the New Manoa Public Library. For your information, the Noelani School Site will be eliminated from the study due to changes in the school size requirements. The following is provided for your information:

1. The site selection study evaluates several different sites of which the Noelani School Site was only one out of four sites. The purpose of the study is to locate and evaluate sites on which a library might be built. This is done in the format of an EIS to allow the public to participate in the decision making process.

2. In August 1992 the Department of Education (DOE) requested approval to change the minimum elementary school size criteria. Because of this change, the 8.57-acre Noelani Elementary School will be too small to provide the space needed for the library. Therefore, the Noelani School Site will be dropped from further study.

3. In the 1993 Hawaii Legislative Session, a bill was introduced that would require the DOE and the University of Hawaii (UH) to develop an agreement to use the UH parking lot next to the existing library to build a new library. If an agreement is made, the existing library site with expansion onto the UH parking lot will be considered a viable site. However, the remaining sites will continue to be evaluated in the study.

4. Many of your letters expressed fear about vandalism, theft, property damage and kidnapping which might be committed by public library users. We are not sure where you got these fears, but we assure you that public libraries do not promote these crimes. Although you should always be careful, please do not be afraid to use the public libraries. Most library users are people like you, your friends and your families. Public libraries are important to your education and we hope that you will use and enjoy them.

The final selection of a site will not be made until after completion of the environmental review process and acceptance of the final EIS. We assure you that your concerns and opinions will be incorporated into the decision making process.

Thank you once again for assistance on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk

APPENDIX C: EIS PUBLIC REVIEW PHASE, COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

Replacement pages

Written responses to the Draft EIS were received from the following agencies, organizations, and individuals during the public review phase. An asterisk (*) indicates no substantive comments. These response letters and DAGS' replies are included on the following pages.

FEDERAL AGENCIES

1. U. S. Army Corps of Engineer *
2. U. S. Department of the Navy *
3. U. S. Department of the Interior - Geological Survey *
4. U. S. Department of the Interior - Fish and Wildlife Service

STATE AGENCIES

1. Department of Business and Economic Development *
2. Department of Defense
3. Department of Land and Natural Resources
4. Department of Transportation *
5. Housing Finance and Development Corporation
6. Office of Environmental Quality Control
7. Office of State Planning
8. Land Use Commission
9. University of Hawaii - Environmental Center

COUNTY AGENCIES

1. Planning Department
2. Board of Water Supply
3. Department of Housing and Community Development
4. Department of Land Utilization
5. Department of Parks and Recreation
6. Department of Public Works *
7. Fire Department

ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

1. Hawaiian Electric Company *

The following Agencies, Organizations, Individuals were provided copies of the Draft EIS during the public review phase but sent no response.

FEDERAL AGENCIES

1. U. S. Department of Agriculture - Soil Conservation Service
2. U. S. Coast Guard
3. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

STATE AGENCIES

1. Department of Agriculture
2. Department of Hawaiian Home Lands
3. Department of Education
4. Department of Health
5. Office of Hawaiian Affairs
6. State Archivist
7. University of Hawaii
8. Hawaii State Public Library System

COUNTY AGENCIES

1. Building Department
2. Police Department
3. Municipal Reference and Records

ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

1. American Lung Association
2. Hawaiian Telephone Company
3. Honolulu Star Bulletin
4. Honolulu Advertiser
5. Sun Press
6. Noelani Elementary School & PTA
7. Manoa Elementary School & PTA
8. Senator Ann Kobayashi
9. Representative Brian Taniguchi
10. Councilman Andy Mirikitani
11. Mr. John McLaren - Manoa Neighborhood Board
12. Mr. John Stelquist - Makiki Neighborhood Board

BOARD OF WATER SUPPLY
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
630 SOUTH BERETANIA STREET
HONOLULU HAWAII 96843

FRANK F. FASI, Mayor
WALTER C. WATSON, JR., Chairman
MAURICE H. YAMASATO, Vice Chairman
SISTER M. DAVILYN AH CHICK, O.S.F.
JOHN W. ANDERSON, JR.
REX D. JOHNSON
MELISSA Y. LUM
KAZU HAYASHIDA
Manager and Chief Engineer

January 31, 1994

'94 FEB -3

The Honorable John Waihee
Governor, State of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihee:

Subject: Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library, TMK: 2-9-23: 25, 2-9-23: 1; 2-9-36: 3; or 2-4-22: 1

Thank you for the opportunity to review the Draft EIS and Site Selection Study for the proposed expansion or replacement of the Manoa Public Library. Our previous comments, which have been included in Appendix B, are addressed in the Draft EIS.

We have the following comments regarding the new site 3 at Manoa District Park (TMK: 2-3-36: 3):

1. There are four water meters currently serving the subject parcel.
2. A water allocation from the State Department of Land and Natural Resources will be required if water is needed for the proposed project.
3. The availability of water will be confirmed when the building permit is submitted for our review and approval. If additional water is made available, the applicant will be required to pay the prevailing Water System Facilities Charges and any applicable meter installation charges.
4. If a three-inch or larger meter is required, the construction drawings showing the installation of the meter should be submitted for our review and approval.
5. The on-site fire protection requirements should be coordinated with the Fire Prevention Bureau of the Honolulu Fire Department.

6. The proposed project is subject to our cross-connection control requirements prior to the issuance of the building permit application.

If you have any questions, please contact Barry Usagawa at 527-5235.

Very truly yours,

KAZU HAYASHIDA
Manager and Chief Engineer

Pure Water . . . man's greatest need – use it wisely

BENJAMIN J. CAYETANO
GOVERNOR

SAM CALLEJO
COMPTROLLER

MARY PATRICIA WATERHOUSE
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119 HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

IN REPLY REFER TO: (P)1149.7

FEB 18 1997

Mr. Raymond Sato
Manager and Chief Engineer
Board of Water Supply (BWS)
City and County of Honolulu
630 South Beretania Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96843

Dear Mr. Sato:

Subject: Manoa Public Library, Site Selection Study and Environmental Impact Statement (SS/EIS)

DAGS provides the following comments in response to the BWS' letter (from former Manager and Chief Engineer, Mr. Kazu Hayashida) dated January 31, 1994:

1. DAGS acknowledges receipt of this BWS' comment letter on the Draft SS/EIS document (refer to attached copy). However, it is noted this letter was not forwarded to DAGS until recently. DAGS will include this letter with appropriate responses in the Final SS/EIS document.

2. The following responses are provided for the BWS' comments on the new Site 3 at Manoa District Park (TMK 1st Division 2-03-36:03):

   a. It is acknowledged that there are four water meters currently servicing the subject parcel.

   b. If this site is selected for a new Manoa Public Library facility, the following will be done during the design and/or inspection phases (as required):

      (1) An appropriate potable water allocation from the Department of Land and Natural Resources will be processed.

      (2) The cost for additional water and/or meter installation charges will be addressed.

      (3) Construction drawings for a three-inch or larger meter will be submitted to the BWS for review and approval.

      (4) On-site fire protection requirements will be coordinated with the Fire Prevention Bureau of the Honolulu Fire Department.

      (5) Design and construction documents will comply with Building Permit application requirements for BWS' cross-connection controls.

If there are any questions, please have your staff call Mr. Ralph Morita (586-0486) or Mr. Gary Chong (586-0487) of the Planning Branch.

Sincerely,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

GC:jk
c: OEQC w/o attachment
DLNR w/attachment

Written responses to the Draft EIS were received from the following agencies, organizations, and individuals during the public review phase. An asterisk (*) indicates no substantive comments. These response letters and DAGS' replies are included on the following pages.

FEDERAL AGENCIES

1. U. S. Army Corps of Engineer *
2. U. S. Department of the Navy *
3. U. S. Department of the Interior - Geological Survey *
4. U. S. Department of the Interior - Fish and Wildlife Service

STATE AGENCIES

1. Department of Business and Economic Development *
2. Department of Defense
3. Department of Land and Natural Resources
4. Department of Transportation *
5. Housing Finance and Development Corporation
6. Office of Environmental Quality Control
7. Office of State Planning (CZM)
8. Land Use Commission
9. University of Hawaii - Environmental Center

COUNTY AGENCIES

1. Planning Department
2. Department of Housing and Community Development
3. Department of Land Utilization
4. Department of Parks and Recreation
5. Department of Public Works *
6. Fire Department
7. BWS

ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

1. Hawaiian Electric Company *

The following Agencies, Organizations, Individuals were provided copies of the Draft EIS during the public review phase but sent no response.

FEDERAL AGENCIES

1. U. S. Department of Agriculture - Soil Conservation Service
2. U. S. Coast Guard
3. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency

STATE AGENCIES

1. Department of Agriculture
2. Department of Hawaiian Home Lands
3. Department of Education
4. Department of Health
5. Office of Hawaiian Affairs
6. State Archivist
7. University of Hawaii
8. Hawaii State Public Library System

COUNTY AGENCIES

1. Building Department
2. Police Department
3. ~~Board of Water Supply~~
4. Municipal Reference and Records

ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS

1. American Lung Association
2. Hawaiian Telephone Company
3. Honolulu Star Bulletin
4. Honolulu Advertiser
5. Sun Press
6. Noelani Elementary School & PTA
7. Manoa Elementary School & PTA
8. Senator Ann Kobayashi
9. Representative Brian Taniguchi
10. Councilman Andy Mirikitani
11. Mr. John McLaren - Manoa Neighborhood Board
12. Mr. John Stelquist - Makiki Neighborhood Board

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
COMMANDER
NAVAL BASE PEARL HARBOR
BOX 110
PEARL HARBOR, HAWAII 96860-5070

IN REPLY REFER TO
11010
Ser N4(23)/ 3753
04 Jan 94

Mr. Brian Choy
Office of Environmental Quality Control
Fourth Floor
220 South King Street
Honolulu, HI 96813-4186

Dear Mr. Choy:

Subj: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (DEIS) AND SITE SELECTION STUDY FOR THE NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY, OAHU, HAWAII

Thank you for the opportunity to review the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library, Oahu, Hawaii.

The Navy has no comments to offer at this time and appreciates the opportunity to participate in your review process.

The Navy's point of contact is Mr. Stanford Yuen at 474-0439.

Sincerely,

H. D. CLAUSSEN
Commander, CEC, U.S. Navy
Deputy ACOS Facilities and Environment
By direction of
the Commander

Copy to: (w/o encl)
Department of Accounting and
General Services
1151 Punchbowl Street, Room 430
Honolulu, HI 96813

Facilities Technics/Hawaii
1210 Auahi Street, Suite 104
Honolulu, HI 96814

RECEIVED
JAN 0 5 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

January 4, 1994

Planning Division

Office of Environmental Quality Control
State of Hawaii
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Sir/Madam:

Thank you for the opportunity to review and comment on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library, Oahu (TMK: 2-9-23:25; 2-9-23:1; 2-4-22:1 and 2-9-36:3) We do not have any additional comments to offer beyond those provided in our previous letter dated January 4, 1993.

Sincerely,

Kisuk Cheung, P.E.
Director of Engineering

Copies Furnished:

Mr. Ralph Hurita
Department of Accounting and General Services
1151 Punchbowl Street, Room 430
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Mr. David Yamashita
Facilities Technics/Hawaii
1210 Auahi Street, Suite 104
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

RECEIVED
JAN 0 5 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

United States Department of the Interior

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WATER RESOURCES DIVISION
677 Ala Moana Blvd., Suite 415
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

January 6, 1993

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Governor, State of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihee:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library, Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) and Site Selection Study, Honolulu, Oahu

We are in receipt of the subject DEIS. We have reviewed the subject DEIS and we have no comments to offer at this time.

Thank you for allowing us to review this DEIS.

We are returning the DEIS to your office for your future use.

Sincerely,

William Meyer
District Chief

Enclosure

cc: Mr. Ralph Morita
Department of Accounting and General Services
1151 Punchbowl Street, Room 430
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Mr. David Yamashita
Facilities Technics/ Hawaii
1210 Auahi Street, Suite 104
Honolulu, Hawaii 96814

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Pacific Islands Office
P.O. Box 50167
Honolulu, Hawaii 96850

In Reply Refer To: AAP

MAR 31 1994

Mr. Robert P. Takushi
Department of Accounting and General Services
P. O. Box 119
Honolulu, Hawaii 96810

Re: Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library, Oahu, Hawaii

Dear Mr. Takushi:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has reviewed the August 1993 Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) and Site Selection Study for a public library in Manoa, Oahu, Hawaii. The Hawaii State Public Library System proposes an expansion of the existing library or its relocation to a site within the Manoa Library District. Four sites were evaluated: the existing Manoa Library site, the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site, the Makiki District Park site, and a portion of the Manoa Valley field. The Service offers the following comments for your consideration.

The Service does not anticipate adverse impacts to fish and wildlife resources from either the proposed expansion or relocation of the Manoa library. All four candidate sites for the proposed relocation lack wetlands and habitats for rare, threatened, and endangered species. Although all sites are located outside the 500 year floodplain, a portion of Site 2 is susceptible to a 100 year flood. Therefore, the Service recommends that any structure built on site 2 be designed to avoid flood damage. Otherwise, the Service has no objections to the location of the proposed facility.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these comments.

Sincerely,

Robert P. Smith
Field Supervisor
Pacific Islands Office

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1331.4

MAY 5 1994

Mr. Robert P. Smith
Field Supervisor
Pacific Islands Office
Fish and Wildlife Service
U. S. Department of the Interior
P. O. Box 50167
Honolulu, Hawaii 96850

Dear Mr. Smith:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your March 31, 1994 comments on the subject project. The EIS will be revised to indicate that if Site 2 is selected, appropriate flooding mitigation measures will be required.

We appreciate your input on this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

RECEIVED
MAY 09 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

JOHN WAIHEE
Governor

MUFI HANNEMANN
Director

JEANNE SCHULTZ
Deputy Director

NICK EGGII
Deputy Director

TAKESHI YOSHIHARA
Deputy Director

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

ENERGY DIVISION, 335 MERCHANT ST., RM. 110, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813 PHONE: (808) 587-3800 FAX: (808) 587-3820

January 18, 1994

The Honorable John Waihee
Governor, State of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihee:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Draft EIS and Site Selection Study
Island of Oahu, District of Honolulu
Tax Map Key Numbers: 2-9-23:25; 2-9-23:1; 2-4-22:1; 2-9-36:3

We wish to inform you that we have no comments regarding the Draft EIS (DEIS) and Site Selection Study (SSS) for the subject project. We are returning the report to you.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the proposed project.

Sincerely,

Maurice H. Kaya
Energy Program Administrator

MHK:hkeis102

cc: DAGS-Mr. Ralph Morita
Facilities Technics/Hawaii-Mr. David Yamashita

RECEIVED
JAN 19 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

MAJOR GENERAL EDWARD V. RICHARDSON
DIRECTOR OF CIVIL DEFENSE

ROY C. PRICE, SR.
VICE DIRECTOR OF CIVIL DEFENSE

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CIVIL DEFENSE
3949 DIAMOND HEAD ROAD
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96816-4495

PHONE (808) 734-2161

January 31, 1994

RECEIVED
FEB 0 2 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

TO: Governor, State of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control

FROM: Roy C. Price, Sr.
Vice Director of Civil Defense

SUBJECT: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT (DEIS) AND SITE SELECTION STUDY; NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY

We appreciate this opportunity to comment on the DEIS and Site Selection Study by the Department of Accounting and General Services for the expansion or replacement of the New Manoa Public Library, Manoa, Oahu, Hawaii, TMK 2-9-23:25; 2-9-23:1; 2-9-23:23; and 2-4-22:1.

State Civil Defense (SCD) does not have negative comments specifically directed at the DEIS and Site Selection Study. The proposed areas are currently covered by existing siren warning devices. Section 3.0, "PROJECT SETTING," paragraph 3.3, "Service Area Environment," subparagraph "3.3.4. TSUNAMI FLOOD HAZARD," address the design and construction of structures for flood hazards associated with the site. However, all four sites are also subject to tropical storm/hurricane force winds. These sites must also be evaluated for the impact of the potentially destructive winds on any structures designed and constructed for use in the project area.

Our SCD planners and technicians are available to discuss this further if there is a requirement. Please have your staff call Mr. Hel Nishihara of my staff at 734-2161.

c: Mr. Ralph Morita
Department of Accounting and General Services

Mr. David Yamashita
Facilities Technics/Hawaii

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD I. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1253.4

APR 7 1994

RECEIVED
APR 11 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Mr. Roy C. Price, Sr.
Vice Director of Civil Defense
Department of Defense
State of Hawaii
Honolulu, Hawaii

Dear Mr. Price:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 31, 1994 comments on the subject project.

The EIS will be revised to indicate that the four sites are subject to tropical storm/hurricane force winds and that any structure must be designed and constructed to resist potentially destructive winds.

We appreciate your input for this project. If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR OF HAWAII

KEITH W. AHUE, CHAIRPERSON
BOARD OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES

DEPUTIES
JOHN P. KEPPELER II
DONA L. HANAIKE

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES
P. O. BOX 621
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96809

AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
AQUATIC RESOURCES
BOATING AND OCEAN RECREATION
CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
CONSERVATION AND RESOURCES ENFORCEMENT
CONVEYANCES
FORESTRY AND WILDLIFE
HISTORIC PRESERVATION
LAND MANAGEMENT
STATE PARKS
WATER AND LAND DEVELOPMENT

REF:OCEA:SKK

File No.: 94-398
DOC. ID.: 4118

FEB 8 1994

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Brian J. J. Choy, Director
Office of Environmental Quality Control

FROM: Keith W. Ahue, Chairperson
Board of Land and Natural Resources

SUBJECT: Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library at Honolulu, Oahu, TMKs: 2-9-23: 1 and 25; 2-4-22: 1; 2-9-36: 3

We are forwarding additional comments on the subject matter from our Division of Land Management as noted below:

We have no objections to the proposed new Manoa Public Library. When the Department of Accounting and General Services makes a final site selection for the new Manoa Public Library which if State-owned land under the control and jurisdiction of the Department of Land and Natural Resources, the lands must be set aside to the Department of Education, subject to the Board of Land and Natural Resources and Governor's concurrence and Legislative approval.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this matter. Please call Cathy Tilton of our Office of Conservation and Environmental Affairs, at 587-0377, should you have any questions.

cc: Mr. Ralph Morita, DAGS
Mr. David Yamashita, Facilities Technics/Hawaii

RECEIVED
FEB 09 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR OF HAWAII

KEITH W. AHUE, CHAIRPERSON
BOARD OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES

DEPUTIES
JOHN P. KEPPELER II
DONA L. HANAIKE

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES
P. O. BOX 621
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96809

AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
AQUATIC RESOURCES
BOATING AND OCEAN RECREATION
CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
CONSERVATION AND RESOURCES ENFORCEMENT
CONVEYANCES
FORESTRY AND WILDLIFE
HISTORIC PRESERVATION
LAND MANAGEMENT
STATE PARKS
WATER AND LAND DEVELOPMENT

REF:OCEA:SKK

File No.: 94-398
DOC. ID.: 4167

FEB 22 1994

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Bruce S. Anderson, Acting Director
Office of Environmental Quality Control

FROM: Keith W. Ahue, Chairperson
Board of Land and Natural Resources

SUBJECT: Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library at Honolulu, Oahu, TMKs: 2-9-23: 1 and 25; 2-4-22: 1; 2-9-36: 3

We are forwarding the following additional comments on the subject matter from our Division of Water and Land Development (DOWALD).

Water requirements for State facilities should be addressed. If an increase in demand is anticipated, or a request to the Board of Water Supply for a new connection is planned, then it should be coordinated with DOWALD. Site Option 2 is located in a floodway zone. The Environmental Assessment should address flooding mitigation and its impacts on affected areas.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this matter. Please call Cathy Tilton of our Office of Conservation and Environmental Affairs, at 587-0377, should you have any further questions.

cc: Mr. Ralph Morita, DAGS
Mr. David Yamashita, Facilities Technics/Hawaii

RECEIVED
FEB 23 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD I. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1226.4

APR 6 1994

RECEIVED
APR 11 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Honorable Keith Ahue
Chairperson
Department of Land and
Natural Resources
State of Hawaii
Honolulu, Hawaii

Dear Mr. Ahue:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your February 22, 1994 comments on the subject project. Our responses to your comments are as follows:

Division of Water and Land Management (DOWALD)

1. The EIS includes requirements for water demand increases in the section on Necessary Approvals. The EIS will be revised to include the need to coordinate with DOWALD for any increase in demand or new connection and an estimate of anticipated water demand for the new library will be included in the final EIS.

2. The EIS will be revised to note that if Site 2 is selected, appropriate flooding mitigation measures will be required.

We appreciate your input for this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Public Works Division at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
State Comptroller

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR OF HAWAII

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES
P. O. BOX 621
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96809

KEITH W. AHUE, CHAIRPERSON
BOARD OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES

DEPUTIES
JOHN P. KEPPELER II
DONA L. HANAIKE

AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
AQUATIC RESOURCES
BOATING AND OCEAN RECREATION
CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
CONSERVATION AND RESOURCES ENFORCEMENT
CONVEYANCES
FORESTRY AND WILDLIFE
HISTORIC PRESERVATION
LAND MANAGEMENT
STATE PARKS
WATER AND LAND DEVELOPMENT

REF:OCEA:SKK

File No.: 94-398
DOC. ID.: 4040

JAN 24 1994

RECEIVED
JAN 25 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Brian J. J. Choy, Director
Office of Environmental Quality Control

FROM: Keith W. Ahue, Chairperson
Board of Land and Natural Resources

SUBJECT: Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library at Honolulu, Oahu, TMKs: 2-9-23: 1 and 25; 2-4-22: 1; 2-9-36: 3

We have reviewed the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) regarding the subject matter and have the following comments:

Division of Aquatic Resources

The applicant's request for the construction of a new or expanded Manoa Library is not expected to have significant long-term adverse impact on aquatic resource values in the area, regardless of which site is chosen as the final site selection. However, construction activities could have potential short-term impacts on aquatic resources in nearby Manoa Stream such as temporary turbidity, biota displacement and disturbance.

We suggest the following measures (as an inclusion) to minimize erosion and siltation during construction:

1) Site work should be scheduled for periods of minimal rainfall.

2) Lands denuded of vegetation should be replanted or covered as quickly as possible to control erosion; and

3) Construction materials, petroleum products, and debris should be prevented from falling, blowing, or leaching into the aquatic environment.

Commission on Water Resource Management:

The information submitted with the subject DEIS does not provide sufficient information regarding the proposed project's effect on streams.

Stream permits are required when the bed or banks of streams channels are altered (Section 169-50, HAR), or when stream diversion works are constructed or altered (Section 168-32, HAR). In addition, the interim stream flow standards would have to be amended if the proposed project will alter the flow of streams (Section 169-40, HAR).

If the applicant proposes to alter stream channels or divert stream water, the applicant should submit the appropriate applications to the Commission on Water Resource Management. For more information regarding permit requirements for streams the applicant should call our office at 587-0249.

Historic Preservation Division:

The DEIS considers four locations for the selection of the New Manoa Public Library. The archaeological concerns for the Makiki Park site (Site 4) are correctly summarized in the DEIS. The recommendation that the historic preservation review process be completed for the Makiki Park site, if this site is selected is also correctly summarized. The DEIS also correctly recommends that if any undeveloped portion of the four sites; the Manoa Public Library (Site 1), the University of Hawaii Agriculture Site (Site 2), the Manoa District Park site (Site 3), or the Makiki District Park (Site 4) is selected, an archaeological survey should be conducted to ensure that no archaeological, historic or cultural resources are adversely impacted.

Our office has also expressed concern over the historically and architecturally significant former HSPA Administration building located in Makiki District Park and will not concur with the demolition of this building if this site is selected [Doc No. 920301DP].

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this matter. Please call Cathy Tilton of our Office of Conservation and Environmental Affairs, at 587-0377, should you have any questions.

cc: Mr. Ralph Morita, DAGS
Mr. David Yamashita, Facilities Technics/Hawaii

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD E. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1227.4

APR 6 1994

Honorable Keith Ahue
Chairperson
Department of Land and
Natural Resources
State of Hawaii
Honolulu, Hawaii

RECEIVED
APR 11 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Dear Mr. Ahue:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 24, 1994 comments on the subject project. Our responses to your comments are as follows:

Division of Aquatic Resources

The EIS will be revised to include measures to minimize erosion and siltation during construction, including the measures recommended by your letter.

Commission on Water Resource Management

The EIS will be revised to include the effects of the proposed project upon the streams. The EIS will also be revised to include the requirement that any alteration or diversion of stream flow would require appropriate stream permits from your department.

Historic Preservation Division

Your department's concerns over the historic and architectural significance of the former HSPA administration building and position against the demolition of this structure are noted and will be included in the final EIS.

We appreciate your input for this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Public Works Division at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
State Comptroller

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR OF HAWAII

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES
STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION DIVISION
33 SOUTH KING STREET, 6TH FLOOR
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813

KEITH AHUE, CHAIRPERSON
BOARD OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES

DEPUTIES

JOHN P. KEPPELER II
DONA L. HANAIKE

AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
AQUATIC RESOURCES
CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS
CONSERVATION AND RESOURCES ENFORCEMENT
CONVEYANCES
FORESTRY AND WILDLIFE
HISTORIC PRESERVATION DIVISION
LAND MANAGEMENT
STATE PARKS
WATER AND LAND DEVELOPMENT

January 4, 1994

LOG NO: 10305
DOC NO: 9312EJ20

MEMORANDUM

TO: Roger C. Evans, Administrator
Office of Conservation and Environmental Affairs

FROM: Don Hibbard, Administrator
Historic Preservation Division

SUBJECT: Draft EIS and Site Selection Study
New Hanoa Public Library (File No.: 94-398)
Hanoa, Kona, Oahu
TMK: 2-9-23:001, 025, 2-4-22:001, 2-9-36:003,

Thank you for the opportunity to review this Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS). The DEIS considers four locations for the selection of the New Hanoa Public Library. The archaeological concerns for the Hakiki Park site (Site 4) are correctly summarized in the DEIS. The recommendation that the historic preservation review process be completed for the Hakiki Park site, if this site is selected is also correctly summarized. The DEIS also correctly recommends that if any undeveloped portion of the four sites; the Hanoa Public Library (Site 1), the University of Hawaii Agriculture Site (Site 2), the Hanoa District Park site (Site 3), or the Hakiki District Park (Site 4) is selected, an archaeological survey should be conducted to ensure that no archaeological, historic or cultural resources are adversely impacted.

Our office has also expressed concern over the historically and architecturally significant former HSPA Administration building located in Hakiki District Park and will not concur with the demolition of this building if this site is selected [Doc No. 920301DP].

We look forward to reviewing the project when the final site is chosen.

If you have any questions please call Elaine Jourdane at 587-0015.

EJ:jt

c: Mr. Ralph Morita,
Department of Accounting and General Services
Mr. David Yamashita

RECEIVED
JAN 0 6 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1254.4

APR 8 1994

RECEIVED
APR 12 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Mr. Don Hibbard
Administrator
State Historic Preservation Division
Department of Land and
Natural Resources
State of Hawaii
Honolulu, Hawaii

Dear Mr. Hibbard:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 4, 1994 comments on the subject project.

The EIS will be revised to indicate your concern over the historical and architectural significance of the former HSPA administration building.

We appreciate your input for this project. If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
869 PUNCHBOWL STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813-5097

REX D. JOHNSON
DIRECTOR

DEPUTY DIRECTORS
KAHANU HOLT
JOYCE T. OMINE
AL PANG
CALVIN M. TSUDA

IN REPLY REFER TO:

STP 8.5710

January 19, 1994

TO: The Honorable John Waihee, Governor
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control

FROM: Rex D. Johnson
Director of Transportation

SUBJECT: Draft Environmental Impact Statement
New Manoa Public Library
TMK: 2-9-22: 1; 2-9-23: 1 and 25; 2-9-36: 3

Our comments of January 19, 1993, HWY-PS 2.5223, submitted during the EIS consultation phase and found in Appendix B of the draft EIS are still valid.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments.

c: Mr. Ralph Morita, DAGS
Mr. David Yamashita, Facilities Technics/Hawaii

RECEIVED
JAN 24 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET AND FINANCE
HOUSING FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
677 QUEEN STREET, SUITE 300
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813
FAX (808) 587-0600

JOSEPH K. CONANT
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

IN REPLY REFER TO:
94:PPE/67

RECEIVED
JAN 07 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

January 5, 1994

TO: The Honorable John Waihee, Governor
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control

FROM: Joseph K. Conant
Executive Director

SUBJECT: New Manoa Public Library Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and Site Selection Study

We have reviewed the subject document and have the following comments to offer:

1. The University of Hawaii Faculty Housing project's unit count listed in "Table 2: Estimated Number of Library Patrons from New Residential Development" is incorrect. The number of units for the residential apartments is 143. There will be a total of 173 units, 143 apartments and 30 townhouses.

2. The document should provide additional information on the surrounding neighborhoods and adjacent properties for the purposes of examining the overall impact of the project.

3. If Site 2 is selected, consideration during construction should be given to the University of Hawaii Faculty Housing project and the residents. We have concerns as it relates to dust, noise, and earth vibrations which may cause settlement problems to the project.

We have no other comments to offer at this time. Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

If you have further questions, please contact Michele Otake, Planner, at 587-0637.

c: Mr. Ralph Morita, DAGS
Mr. David Yamashita, Facilities Technics/Hawaii

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1222.

MAR 30 1994

Mr. Joseph K. Conant
Executive Director
Housing Finance and
Development Corporation
Department of Budget and Finance
State of Hawaii
Honolulu, Hawaii

Dear Mr. Conant:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 5, 1994 comments on the subject project. Our responses to your comments are as follows:

1. Table 2 will be revised to reflect the correct number of residential apartment units.

2. Information on the surrounding neighborhoods and adjacent properties is given in Section 3 Project Setting.

3. If Site 2 is selected, the design and construction of the project will conform to Federal, State and County regulations on dust, noise and vibration.

We appreciate your input for this project. If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

RECEIVED
APR 01 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Morita

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

RECEIVED
Dec 8 9 48 AM '93
DIV. OF PUBLIC WORKS
DAGS

STATE OF HAWAII
OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY CONTROL
220 SOUTH KING STREET
FOURTH FLOOR
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813
TELEPHONE (808) 586-4185

BRIAN J. J. CHOY
DIRECTOR

December 7, 1993

Mr. Ralph Morita
Department of Accounting and General Services
Kalanimoku Building, Room 430
1151 Punchbowl Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Morita,

Subject: Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the New Manoa Library, Honolulu, Hawaii

We would like further clarification on several points addressed in the Draft EIS.

1. How were the site evaluation criteria determined? Are these criteria to be used for all future library site selections or were they established for the Manoa site only?

2. How are arterial roads defined for evaluation purposes? If ease of access is a primary criteria for site eligibility, please explain how access conditions for the Manoa District Park are sufficiently worse than those on Woodlawn Drive to justify the low ranking of the park site (Appendix A, Table A2). A traffic study prepared by the State Housing Finance and Development Corporation for proposed UH faculty housing found that drivers experience 'extreme' delays at the intersection of Kolowalu Street and East Manoa Road (the primary access route for Woodlawn Drive). If traffic access is a criteria for the selection process, please present data comparing traffic conditions at the sites under consideration.

3. Please review the data for mass transit access. There is currently no direct bus service to Woodlawn Drive, bus users must walk through the Manoa Shopping Center parking lot to reach Woodlawn. There is direct access to the Manoa District Park site via Bus route 5 and the Makiki Park via Bus routes 17 and 18. Please review the Mass Transit ratings (Appendix A, Table A2) for the two park sites and the Woodlawn sites to reflect direct versus indirect bus access.

4. The Associated Students of the University of Hawaii have not provided shuttle service to Manoa since Summer Session - 1993 (p. 42, par 4). Shuttle service is provided to the old police station on Beretania Street. Please correct this error.

5. Please review flood hazard data. The text of the report states that only Site 2 is within the 100 year flood plain. Table A2, Appendix A assigned a low rating to the Manoa District Park (site 3) for flood hazard.

6. Please explain why distance from public parks is included as a criteria. Many other libraries are adjacent to, or near public parks. If misuse of parking spaces is a problem, please provide evidence to document that park users are more likely to abuse parking privileges than other members of the public (for example, shoppers in areas of limited commercial parking or university students who park in Manoa).

If you have any questions, please call Betty Wood at 586-4185. Thank you.

Sincerely,

BRIAN J. J. CHOY
Director

BC:bw

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1223.4

MAR 30 1994

Mr. Brian J. J. Choy
Director
Office of Environmental
Quality Control
Central Pacific Plaza
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

RECEIVED
APR 01 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Dear Mr. Choy:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your December 7, 1994 comments on the subject project. Our responses to your comments are as follows:

1. The site evaluation criteria was determined in a joint meeting between representatives from the Hawaii State Public Library System, the Department of Accounting and General Services, and the consultant. The criteria was established for this project specifically. However, all or parts of it may be used in other future library site selections.

2. For evaluation purposes arterial roads were defined as major through streets. The evaluation in Table A3 for the Manoa District Park site will be revised to reflect that sites excellent access conditions. A Traffic Impact Analysis Report will be prepared during the design phase of the project following the selection of a library site.

3. The mass transit evaluation in Table A3 will be reviewed for the two park sites and the Woodlawn sites to reflect direct versus indirect bus access..

4. Reference to the University's shuttle service will be deleted from the report.

5. The flood hazard evaluation for Site 3 in Table A3 will be corrected to coincide with the text.

6. The sub-criteria "reasonable distance from parks" was included at the specific request of the Hawaii State Public Library System due to the problems they have experienced at other location where a library is adjacent to a park.

We appreciate your input for this project. If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

OFFICE OF STATE PLANNING
Office of the Governor
MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 3540, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96811-3540
STREET ADDRESS: 250 SOUTH HOTEL STREET, 4TH FLOOR
TELEPHONE: (808) 587-2846, 587-2800
FAX: Director's Office 587-2848
Planning Division 587-2824

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

Ref. No. C-459

January 11, 1994

MEMORANDUM

TO: The Honorable Brian J. J. Choy, Director
Office of Environmental Quality Control

SUBJECT: Draft EIS and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library

Constructing a new library at the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facilities site, identified as Site 2, raises some Coastal Zone Management (CZM) concerns because it is adjacent to Manoa Stream. CZM program objectives and policies require preserving ecosystems and water quality and reducing flood hazards. The development will increase runoff into Manoa Stream and drainage structures and bank stabilization may need to be constructed within the Manoa Stream course. These actions can adversely affect Manoa Stream, which is in a natural state at this site, by altering the stream, degrading water quality and increasing downstream flood hazards. Without appropriate mitigation these actions are in conflict with the State CZM law Chapter 205A, HRS.

Also, if a Department of the Army Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers is needed for any work within the Manoa Stream course, CZM Federal consistency approval by OSP will be required. Irrespective of federal requirements, CZM compliance is mandatory.

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the Draft EIS. Please call our CZM Program at 587-2878 if there are any questions.

Harold Masumoto
Director

cc: Mr. Ralph Morita
Department of Accounting and General Services
Mr. David Yamashita
Facilities Technics/Hawaii

RECEIVED
JAN 13 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD I. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P) 1250.4

APR 7 1994

RECEIVED
APR 11 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Mr. Harold Masumoto
Director
Office of State Planning
State of Hawaii
Honolulu, Hawaii

Dear Mr. Masumoto:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 11, 1994 comments on the subject project.

The EIS will be revised to indicate that should Site 2 be selected, appropriate mitigation measures must be taken to meet State Coastal Zone Management law, Chapter 205A, HRS.

We appreciate your input for this project. If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

JOHN WAIHEE
Governor
MUFI HANNEMANN
Director
JEANNE K. SCHULTZ
Deputy Director
RICK EGGED
Deputy Director
TAKESHI YOSHIHARA
Deputy Director

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

ESTHER UEDA
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM

General Pacific Plaza, 220 South King Street, 5th Floor, Honolulu, Hawaii
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 2359, Honolulu, Hawaii 96804 Telephone: (808) 586-2406 Fax: (808) 586-2377

December 29, 1993

Mr. Brian J.J. Choy
Director
Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Choy:

The Department of Business, Economic Development & Tourism is pleased to submit the enclosed comments on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library.

The comments were provided by the Land Use Commission. Questions regarding these comments may be directed to Esther Ueda, LUC Executive Officer, at 587-3826.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

Mufi Hannemann

Enclosure
cc: Mr. Ralph Morita
Mr. David Yamashita

RECEIVED
JAN 0 4 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

STATE OF HAWAII

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM
LAND USE COMMISSION
Room 104, Old Federal Building
335 Merchant Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
Telephone: 587-3822

December 27, 1993

SUBJECT: Director's Referral No. 93-365-H
Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library

We have reviewed the subject document and have the following comments to offer:

1) We confirm that the four candidate sites as shown on figures 3, 8, 22 and 25 are located within the State Land Use Urban District.

2) We suggest that on page 49, Section 3.6.2 STATE OF HAWAII DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES, the word "zones" be changed to "District," and would read as follows:

"All four sites being considered for the new Manoa Public Library are located in the State Land Use [u]Urban [zones] District."

3) On page 72, APPENDIX A: IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL SITES, Section 2 Potential Sites, Site 1 (existing library site and University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex) should also reflect the Tax Map Key for the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex property. Based on the TRW-REDI Realty Atlas, 27th edition (1993), Site 1 should include TMK 2-9-23: 26. Furthermore, the University of Hawaii Astronomy Complex property should be included as part of Site 1 on page 73, TABLE A1: PRELIMINARY SITES - ZONING, SIZE AND ASSESSED VALUE.

Based on the TRI-REDI Realty Atlas, 27th edition (1993), the TMK for Site 5 (University of Hawaii Agricultural research site) appears to be inaccurately depicted on page 72, APPENDIX A: IDENTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL SITES, Section 2 Potential Sites, and on page 73, TABLE A1: PRELIMINARY SITES - ZONING, SIZE AND ASSESSED VALUE. The TMK for Site 5 should be 2-9-23: 01.

4) On TABLE A1: PRELIMINARY SITES - ZONING, SIZE AND ASSESSED VALUE, TMK 2-9-26: 02 should be included as part of Site 4 (UH Faculty Housing site).

We have no other comments to offer at this time.

EU:km

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1248.4

APR 12 1994

RECEIVED
APR 15 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Honorable Mufi Hannemann
Director
Department of Business, Economic
Development, and Tourism
State of Hawaii
Honolulu, Hawaii

Dear Mr. Hannemann:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your December 29, 1993 comments on the subject project. The EIS will be revised to correct the errors noted by the Land Use Commission.

We appreciate your input for this project. If there are any questions on this matter, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Public Works Division at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
State Comptroller

University of Hawaii at Manoa

Environmental Center
A Unit of Water Resources Research Center
Crawford 317 • 2550 Campus Road • Honolulu, Hawaii 96822
Telephone: (808) 956-7361

January 28, 1994
RE:0642

Governor, State of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

RECEIVED
JAN 31 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Dear Governor:

Draft Environmental Impact Statement
and Site Selection Study
Manoa Public Library
Honolulu, Oahu

The Hawaii State Public Library System is proposing to expand or replace the Manoa Public Library. The Draft EIS examines the potential impacts associated with both the expansion on the existing site or the development at four alternative sites.

The Environmental Center review has been prepared with the assistance of Paul Ekern, Emeritus, Agronomy and Soil Science; Jean Ehrhorn and Marjorie Smith, Hamilton Library; and Carolyn McCool, Environmental Center.

The Draft EIS adequately addresses most of the potential impacts and problematic issues associated with the proposed development of the library project and the various alternatives being considered. We have one correction to offer and some suggestions regarding site selection issues and specific construction needs.

Figure 7: Reference is incorrect. The author should be shown as Donald E. Foote et al. for the Soil Survey Maps, not John Ford.

Site 4: We note that site 4 is rather far removed from the Manoa Valley area. It would appear that given the existing and projected use of the library facilities by school children and the general public in Manoa, that the development of a second library at site 4 will not alleviate the need for an expanded facility at Manoa. We also note that cultural resources at Site 4 and the listing of the Hawaii Sugar Planters buildings on the Historic register may preclude modifications needed for library use.

Sites 1 and 2: Construction of a new library complex at either sites 1 or 2 will have significant impacts to the operations and expansion plans of either the Agricultural or Astronomy programs of the University of Hawaii. However, what seems to be missing from consideration in the Draft EIS is an evaluation of the alternative of addressing joint needs and options sufficient to

accomodate all three entities, not evaluation on the basis of three separate projects. For example, access roads, parking, landscaping, and even community meeting space, might be accomplished more efficiently and effectively by examining collective space requirements of the University and the Library. Perhaps some of the "library" requirements, or reading room facilities, of the university might be provided by the Public Library and space for parking could be provided to both operations through double decking of a shared parking structure. Since there are already two-story buildings adjacent to the existing Library, expansion of the existing facility to a two-story structure with underground parking might also be considered. Since both the University and the Public Library are State funded "public" facilities, we would encourage planners from the separate agencies to work together to examine alternatives for mutually compatible expansion programs.

Flooding: As indicated in the Draft EIS, parts of site 2 near the Manoa Stream, are subject to flooding. One of our reviewers has personally observed the Manoa Stream rising over the road near the Federal Fruit Fly building and Woodlawn St. This flood zone area will likely preclude some types of construction and useages for the land in question and hence may further support the idea of joint use or sharing of this space among the three factions as suggested above.

Library Infrastructure: The need for consideration of projected new technologies in the site selection and design phases of the Library should be recognized. While we recognize that this Draft EIS focusses on site selection issues, it is important that any new library facility be designed to meet the technology needs of the 21st century. Specifically, extraordinary power needs and telecommunication pathways (conduits) must be provided throughout the building to accomodate the exponentially expanding use of computers and related advanced communications equipment by public library users. To the extent that these needs may have site specific requirements, they should be addressed in the Final EIS for this site selection study.

We appreciate the opportunity to comment on this document and hope you will find our remarks useful in the preparation of the Final EIS.

Sincerely,

Jacquelin N. Miller
Associate Environmental Coordinator

cc: OEQC
DAGS
Facilities Technics/Hawaii
Roger Fujioka
Paul Ekern
Marjorie Smith
Jean Ehrhorn
Carolyn McCool

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1252.4

APR 7 1994

Ms. Jacquelin N. Miller
Associate Environmental Coordinator
Environmental Center
University of Hawaii at Manoa
Crawford 317
2550 Campus Road
Honolulu, Hawaii 96822

Dear Ms. Miller:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 28, 1994 comments on the subject project.

Figure 7 in the EIS will be revised to indicate the correct author. Your site preferences, suggestions and infrastructure needs are noted and will be considered in the decision making process.

We appreciate your input for this project. If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

RECEIVED
APR 11 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

PLANNING DEPARTMENT
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
650 SOUTH KING STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

ROBIN FOSTER
CHIEF PLANNING OFFICER

ROLAND D. LIBBY, JR.
DEPUTY CHIEF PLANNING OFFICER

RECEIVED
JAN 31 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

TH 12/93-2799

January 21, 1994

The Honorable John D. Waihee III
Governor
State of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihee:

Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) and
Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library
Honolulu, Oahu, Hawaii

We have reviewed the subject Draft EIS and Site Selection Study and offer the following comments:

1. Site 1 - Existing Manoa Public Library and Site 2 - University of Hawaii Agriculture Research Facility both offer an appropriate location for a new library based on the existing land use designations.

2. Site 3 - Manoa District Park is currently designated "Parks and Recreation" on the Primary Urban Center Development Plan Land Use Map. A new library on this site would conflict with our general principles and controls for Parks, Recreation and Preservation Areas as specified in Section 24-1.5 of the Development Plan Common Provisions and with policies in the General Plan relating to Culture and Recreation. Furthermore, the proposed facility would reduce community park space for surrounding residences in the area. While we support the need for a larger library in Manoa, new residential developments cited in Table 2 of the report will also create a greater demand for park and recreational facilities.

3. Site 4 - Makiki District Park is currently outside of the Library District service area as indicated in Figure 2 in the subject Draft EIS. We concur that construction of a new library at this site may increase traffic volumes in the area. As mentioned in our comments of January 19, 1993, this site is scheduled for major park improvements by the City's Department of Parks and Recreation within the next six years. In addition, construction of a new library on the site of the former Hawaii Sugar Planters Association building may adversely impact this historically significant structure.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this matter. Should you have any questions, please contact Tim Hata of our staff at 527-6070.

Sincerely,

ROBIN FOSTER
Chief Planning Officer

RF:ft

cc: DAGS (Mr. Ralph Morita)
Facilities Technics/Hawaii (Mr. David Yamashita)

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UHEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1249.4

APR 8 1994

Received
APR 12 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Mr. Robin Foster
Chief Planning Officer
Planning Department
City and County of Honolulu
650 South King Street
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Foster:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 21, 1994 comments on the subject project.

Your site preferences are noted and will be considered in the decision making process.

We appreciate your input for this project. If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
650 SOUTH KING STREET, 5TH FLOOR
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813
PHONE (808) 523-4327 • FAX: (808) 527-5488

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

E. JAMES TURSE
DIRECTOR

CARL M. KAITO
DEPUTY DIRECTOR

RECEIVED
DEC 24 1993
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

December 22, 1993

Honorable John Waihee, Governor
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihee:

Subject: Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library

The Hawaii State Public Library System is proposing to expand or replace the Manoa Public Library. According to the Hawaii State Library Master Plan, the Manoa Public Library will require 22,962 gross square feet (GSF) or 16,000 additional GSF, to provide adequate services for the projected population over the next ten years. We have reviewed the Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Site Selection Study for the New Manoa Public Library and have the following comments.

Site 1, the existing library site (TMK: 2-9-23: 25), lacks sufficient space to place all facilities at grade and would require the expansion into the adjacent University of Hawaii Astronomy Department parking lot.

Site 2 is located on a portion of the University of Hawaii Agriculture Research site (TMK: 2-9-23: 1) and currently contains structures that would have to be replaced. If this site is selected, it could provide the space that is required and leave the library in close proximity to the original library site.

Site 3 is located on a portion of the Manoa Valley Field located off of Manoa Road between Lowrey Avenue and the Manoa Elementary School (TMK: 2-9-36: 3), the new library would be constructed on a portion of the open recreation space. If the library is built on this site, it will remove valuable park space from the Manoa area.

Site 4 is located on a portion of the old Hawaii Sugar Planters Association (HSPA) site (TMK: 2-4-22: 1). This site is zoned P-2 which allows for public buildings, and is in the Punchbowl Special Design District which aims to preserve the public views of Punchbowl and the appearance of its slopes and surrounding areas. The Makiki Library and Makiki District Park are located on the site. Building the library on this site would remove valuable park space and move the library away from the current patrons.

Development of a library on any of the alternative sites does not conflict with this Department's programs or projects. However, we prefer Sites 1 and 2 due to their proximity to the Manoa Elderly Housing Project and their preservation of valuable park space.

Should you have any questions, please contact Jason Ching of our Planning and Analysis Division at 523-4368.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. We would appreciate being informed on the progress of the site selection.

Sincerely,

Carl Kaito
for E. JAMES TURSE
Director

cc: DAGS
Attn: Mr. Ralph Morita
Facilities Technics/Hawaii
Attn: Mr. David Yamashita

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1251.4

APR 8 1994

RECEIVED
APR 12 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Mr. E. James Turse
Director
Department of Housing and
Community Development
City and County of Honolulu
650 South King Street, 5th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Turse:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your December 22, 1993 comments on the subject project.

Your site preferences are noted and will be considered in the decision making process.

We appreciate your input for this project. If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

DEPARTMENT OF LAND UTILIZATION
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
650 SOUTH KING STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813 • (808) 523-4432

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

RECEIVED
JAN 07 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

DONALD A. CLEGG
DIRECTOR

LORETTA K.C. CHEE
DEPUTY DIRECTOR

93-09763(DT)

January 6, 1994

Mr. Brian J.J. Choy, Director
Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Choy:

Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS)
For The New Manoa Library

Thank you for the opportunity to review the above-described DEIS. We appreciate that our comments to the Environmental Impact Statement Preparation Notice (EISPN) for the library were incorporated into the DEIS. The Final EIS should mention that a portion of Site 3 (Manoa Valley Field) is within the AE Floodway as delineated on the Flood Insurance Rate Map.

If Site 3 is chosen for the new Manoa Library, the Final EIS should include a Site Plan indicating the proposal and flood zone boundaries. If any portion of the project will be in the floodway, it will be required to comply with Section 7.10 of the Land Use Ordinance, relating to flood hazard district regulations.

If you have any questions concerning this letter, please contact Dana Teramoto of our staff at 523-4648.

Very truly yours,

DONALD A. CLEGG
Director of Land Utilization

DAC:ak
cc: Ralph Morita,
Dept.of Accounting & General Services
Facilities Technics/Hawaii
G:mlibrary.djt

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD I. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1225.4

MAR 30 1994

Mr. Donald Clegg
Director
Department of Land Utilization
City and County of Honolulu
650 South King Street, 7th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Clegg:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 6, 1994 comments on the subject project. Our responses to your comments are as follows:

1. The EIS will be revised to indicate that a portion of Site 3 is within Floodway Zone AE.

2. A site will not be selected until after the completion of the environmental review process. However, the EIS will be revised to show the relationship of the proposed project on Site 3 to the floodway. The EIS will also be revised to include the requirement that if any portion of the project is in the floodway, Section 7.10 requirements of the Land Use Ordinance must be followed.

We appreciate your input for this project. If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RECEIVED
APR 0 1 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
650 SOUTH KING STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

WALTER M. OZAWA
DIRECTOR

ALVIN K. C. AU
DEPUTY DIRECTOR

January 11, 1994

RECEIVED
JAN 13 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

The Honorable John Waihee
Governor
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihee:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Draft Environmental Impact Study and
Site Selection Study
Tax Map Keys 2-9-23: 25, 2-9-23: 1;
2-4-22: 1 and 2-9-36: 3
Honolulu, Oahu

We have reviewed this study and offer the following comments on two of the sites being considered.

Manoa Valley District Park - This 29-acre park is the only community-based recreational facility in Manoa. It is a very heavily used park that attracts users from not only Manoa but surrounding areas as well. The facilities include a gymnasium, swimming pool, a multi-purpose recreation building, courts for basketball, volleyball, and tennis, fields for baseball, softball and other sports, children's play apparatus and community garden plots.

The many youth and adult activities and sports leagues that take place at the park are operating at full capacity. The 70,000 square feet area suggested as a library site is needed for expansion of our park facilities.

Makiki District Park - This park serves the recreational needs of a densely populated portion of the city. The 8.7-acre facility includes a crafts recreation building, a building for community meetings, an administration building, courts for tennis, volleyball and basketball, an open playing field for soccer and picnicking, children's play apparatus, a comfort station and

community garden plots. Large numbers of users are drawn to this facility. The park includes a community library that is administrated by the City & County of Honolulu.

Our master plan for this park calls for the construction of a new multi-purpose recreation building. Our department's capital improvement program for fiscal year 1994-95 includes a request for $2.8 million for construction of this new building. Sufficient space is not available at Makiki District Park for the library proposed in this study nor is the proposal compatible with the master plan we are implementing for the park.

Thank you for the opportunity to review this study.

If you have questions about our review, please contact Bob Bevacqua of our Advance Planning Branch at 527-6316.

Sincerely,

For WALTER H. OZAWA, Director

WHO:ei

cc: Department of Accounting & General Services (Ralph Morita)
✓Facilities Technics/Hawaii (David Yamashita)

RECEIVED
JAN 13 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

JOHN WAIHEE
GOVERNOR

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING AND GENERAL SERVICES
P. O. BOX 119, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96810

ROBERT P. TAKUSHI
COMPTROLLER

LLOYD L. UNEBASAMI
DEPUTY COMPTROLLER

LETTER NO. (P)1224.4

MAR 30 1994

Mr. Walter H. Ozawa
Director
Department of Parks and Recreation
City and County of Honolulu
650 South King Street, 10th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Mr. Ozawa:

Subject: New Manoa Public Library
Site Selection and EIS
Draft EIS Phase
DAGS Job No. 12-36-4998

Thank you for your January 11, 1994 comments on the subject project.

Your site preferences and concerns regarding the district park sites are noted and will be incorporated into the decision-making process.

We appreciate your input for this project. If you have any further questions, please have your staff contact Mr. Ralph Morita of the Planning Branch at 586-0486.

Very truly yours,

GORDON MATSUOKA
State Public Works Engineer

RM:jk
cc: Mr. David Yamashita

RECEIVED
APR 01 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

FIRE DEPARTMENT
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
3375 KOAPAKA STREET, SUITE H425
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96819-1859

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

DONALD S M. CHANG
FIRE CHIEF

RICHARD R. SETO-HOOK
FIRE DEPUTY CHIEF

January 25, 1994

RECEIVED
JAN 27 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Sir:

SUBJECT: NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY
DRAFT EIS AND SITE SELECTION STUDY
TMK: 2-9-23: 25: 2-9-23: 1: 2-4-22:1: 2-9-36: 3

We have reviewed the subject material provided and foresee no adverse impact in Fire Department facilities or services.

Access for fire apparatus, water supply and building construction shall be in conformance to existing codes and standards.

Should you have any questions, please call Assistant Chief Attilio Leonardi of our Administrative Services Bureau at 831-7775.

Sincerely,

DONALD S. M. CHANG
Fire Chief

AKL:ny

Environmental Impact Statement returned.

Copy to: Dept. of Accounting & General Services (Ralph Morita)
Facilities Technics/Hawaii (David Yamashita)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
650 SOUTH KING STREET
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96813

FRANK F. FASI
MAYOR

KENNETH E. SPRAGUE
Acting DIRECTOR AND CHIEF ENGINEER

ENV 93-262

December 27, 1993

The Honorable John A. Waihee
Governor
State of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th Floor
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Governor Waihee:

Subject: Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS)
New Manoa Public Library
TMK: 2-9-23: 1&25: 2-4-22:1: 2-9-36: 3

We have reviewed the subjcet DEIS and have no comments to offer at this time.

Should you have any questions, please contact Mr. Alex Ho, Environmental Engineer, at 523-4150.

Very truly yours,

KENNETH E. SPRAGUE
Acting Director and Chief Enginner

cc: DAGS
Facilities Technicds/ Hawaii

RECEIVED
DEC 29 1993
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

Hawaiian Electric Company, Inc. • PO Box 2750 • Honolulu, HI 96840-0001

William A. Bonnet
Manager
Environmental Department

February 3, 1994

The Honorable John Waihee
Governor of Hawaii
c/o Office of Environmental Quality Control
220 South King Street, 4th floor
Honolulu, HI 96813

Dear Governor Waihee:

Subject: **Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS)**
New Manoa Public Library
Honolulu, Oahu

We have reviewed the subject DEIS for the new public library, and have no comments on the proposed project. Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

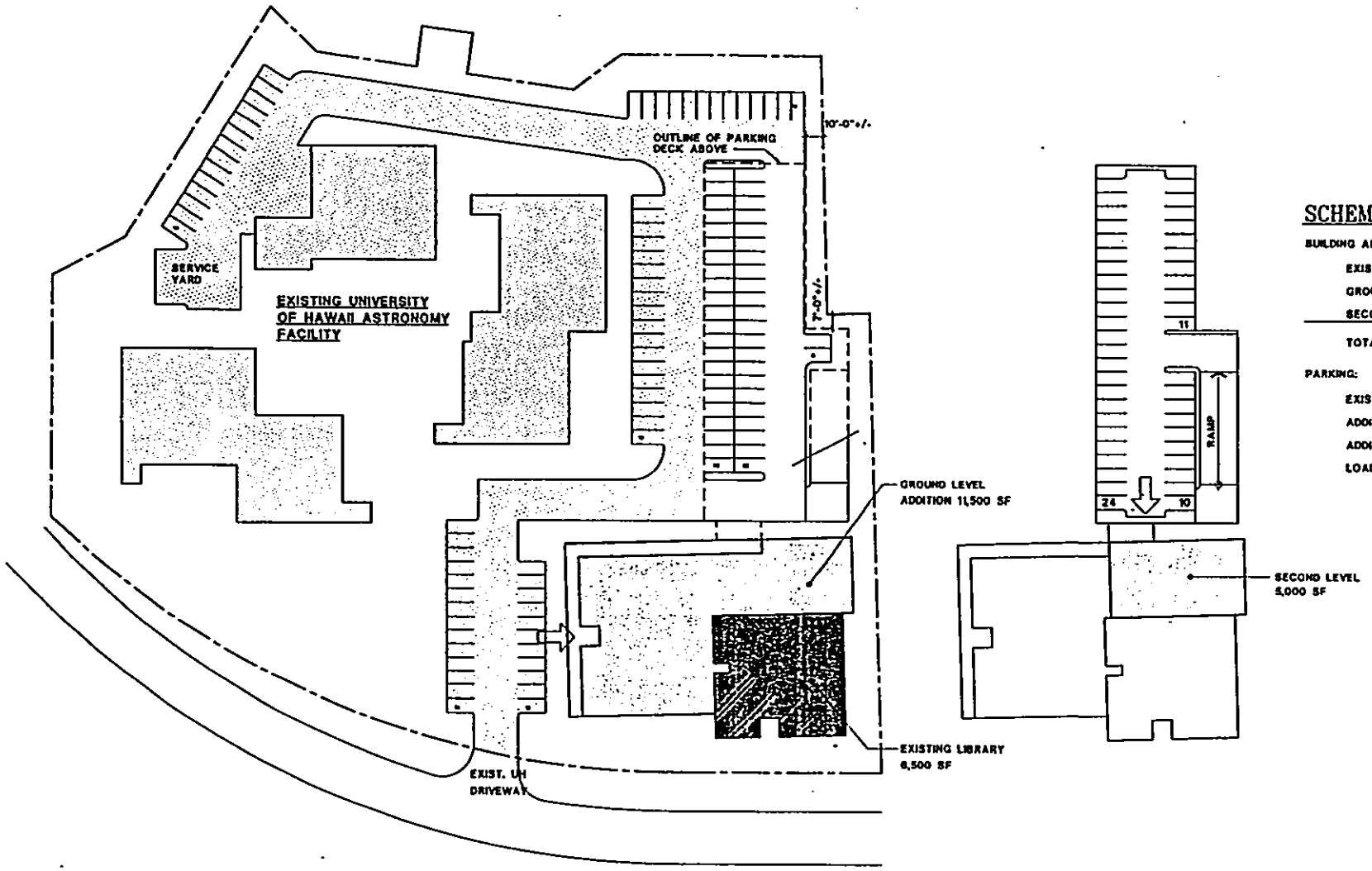
Sincerely,

RECEIVED
FEB 07 1994
FACILITY TECHNICS HAWAII, INC.

cc: Ralph Morita, DAGS
David Yamashita, Facility Technics/Hawaii

APPENDIX D: DESIGN STUDY SCHEMES A, B, and C

(Final size, shape and architectural style of the library are to be determined during the masterplanning and design phases.)



GROUND LEVEL PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

SECOND LEVEL PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

SCHEME A SUMMARY

BUILDING AREA:

EXISTING AREA	6,500 SF
GROUND LEVEL ADD.	11,500 SF
SECOND LEVEL ADD.	5,000 SF
TOTAL:	23,000 SF

PARKING:

EXIST. TO REMAIN (UH)	112 STALLS
ADDITIONAL REQUIRED:	77 STALLS
ADDITIONAL REQUIRED:	80 STALLS
LOADING REQUIRED:	2 STALLS

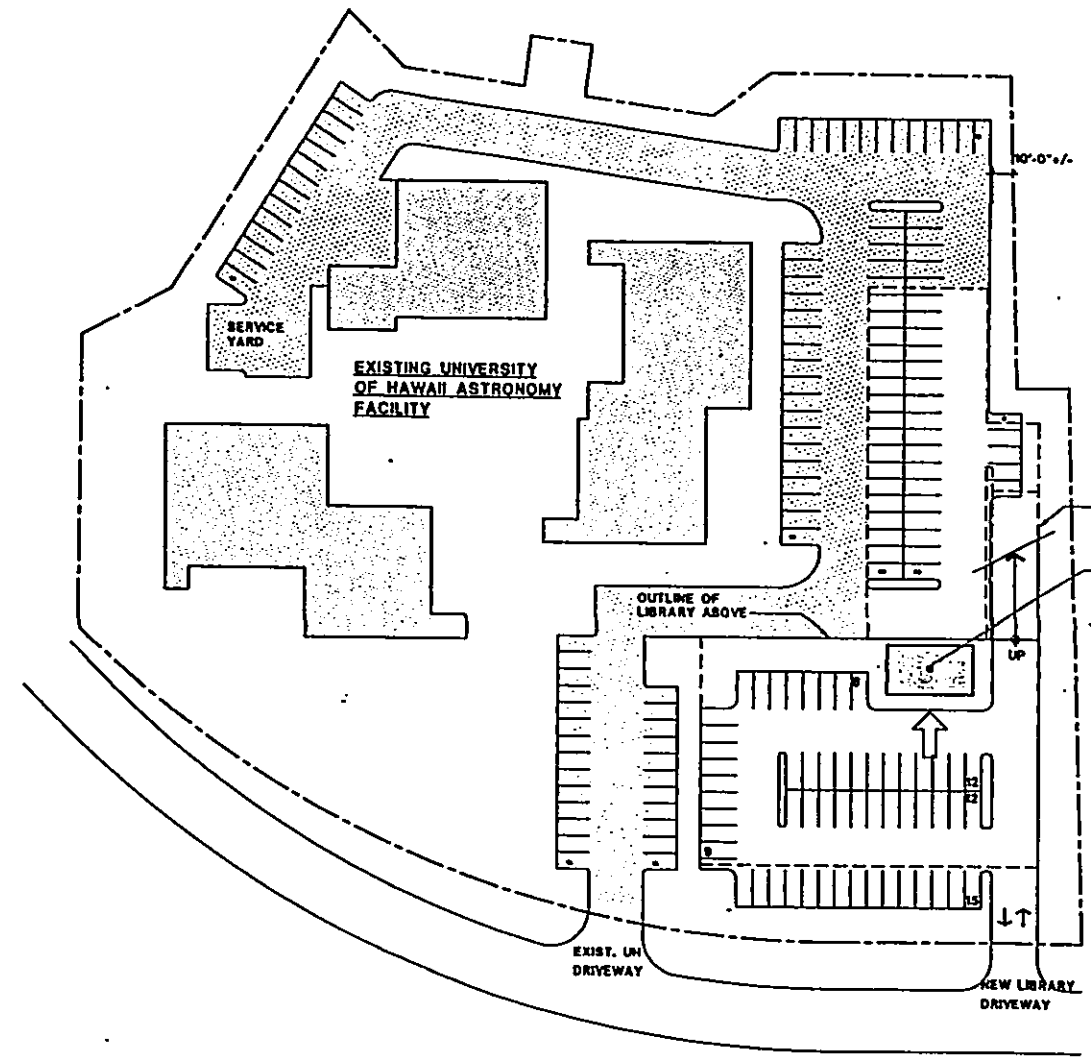
CONCEPTUAL DESIGN - SCHEME (A)

STATE OF HAWAII - DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING & GENERAL SERVICES
HAWAII STATE PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM

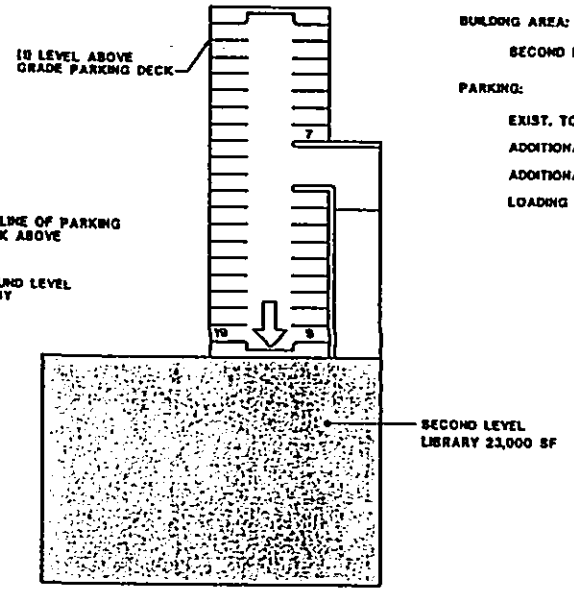
NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY

O A H U , H A W A I I

KOBER/HANSSEN/MITCHELL ARCHITECTS
JOB NO: 93065
DECEMBER 1994



GROUND LEVEL PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"



SECOND LEVEL PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

SCHEME B SUMMARY

BUILDING AREA:

SECOND FLOOR	23,000 SF

PARKING:

EXIST. TO REMAIN (UH)	112 STALLS
ADDITIONAL REQUIRED:	77 STALLS
ADDITIONAL REQUIRED:	80 STALLS
LOADING REQUIRED:	2 STALLS

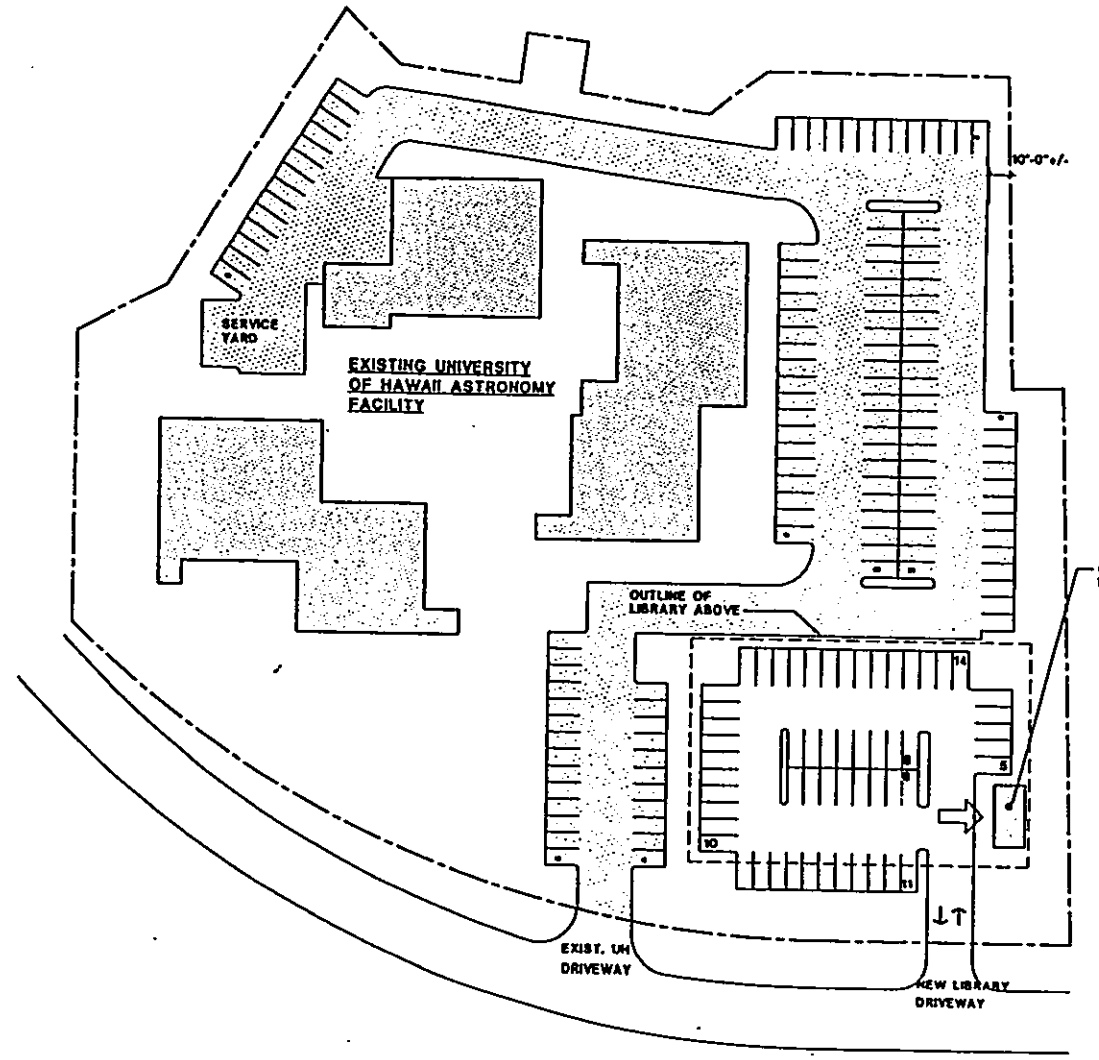
CONCEPTUAL DESIGN - SCHEME (B)

STATE OF HAWAII - DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING & GENERAL SERVICES
HAWAII STATE PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM

NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY

O A H U , H A W A I I

KOBER/HANSSEN/MITCHELL ARCHITECTS
JOB NO: 93065
DECEMBER 1994



GROUND LEVEL PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

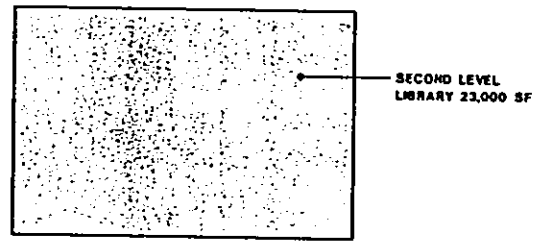
SCHEME C SUMMARY

BUILDING AREA:

SECOND FLOOR	23,000 SF

PARKING:

EXIST. TO REMAIN (UH)	112 STALLS
ADDITIONAL REQUIRED:	77 STALLS
ADDITIONAL PROVIDED:	56 STALLS
LOADING REQUIRED:	2 STALLS



SECOND LEVEL PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

CONCEPTUAL DESIGN - SCHEME (C)

STATE OF HAWAII - DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING & GENERAL SERVICES
HAWAII STATE PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM

NEW MANOA PUBLIC LIBRARY

O A H U . H A W A I I

KOBER/HANSSEN/MITCHELL ARCHITECTS
JOB NO: 93065
DECEMBER 1994

University of Hawai'i at Mānoa

Office of Facilities, Grounds, and Safety
2002 East-West Road • Honolulu, Hawai'i 96822
Telephone: (808) 956-8142 • Facsimile: (808) 956-2165

June 6, 1996

Ms. Wendy Cheuk
C I Coordinator
Hawaii State Public Library System
Administrative Services Branch
465 S. King Street, Room B-1
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Dear Ms. Cheuk:

This is in response to your request for the University's preference regarding the schemes for the new library.

We have discussed this matter with Associate VP Ah San and our preference is Scheme C since it best addresses our concerns.

If you have further questions, please call Clyde Akita at 956-7201.

Sincerely,

Kalvin Kashimoto
Director of Facilities,
Grounds, and Safety

c: Allan Ah San
Clyde Akita
Wally Gretz

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Institution